Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1711

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1929

PRICE *Twelve rupees.*]

DS
428
.M3374
1711

Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1711

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1929

382.0954
? ...
1711

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1711, comprised in the forty-second volume of the Series "Diary and Consultation Books." As the original manuscript volume in this office runs up only to a few lines of the Diary and Consultation for November 9, the India Office had the kindness to supply typescripts for the gap, November 9 to December 20.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
15*th* *October* 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1711

(VOLUME No. 42.)

[*From January* 4 *to November* 9.]

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710–11.*———

The Consultation & Dyary Book of William Fraser Esq. Govern^{r}. & Presid^{t} &c^{a}. Council their proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the R^{t}. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England Tradeing to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &c^{a}. Begun 4th Jan^{ry}. 1710.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Goveın^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated ℘^{mo}. inst^{t}. 4TH

At a Consultation

Present

William Fraser Esq^{R}.	Govern^{R}. & Presid^{T}.
Edm^{D}: Mountague.	William Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	William Warre.

Satturday 6TH

Agreed and Order'd that One Thousand five hundred Pagodas be advanced Mr Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

William Fraser Esqr. President reads his acco^{t}. of the R^{t}. Honble Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ball^{c}. Pag^{s}. 3769: 16: 1, and also as Mintmaster reads that acco^{t}. for said month and pays into Cash acco^{t}. Coynage Gold Pag^{s}. 15:12:—

Capt^{t}. Phrip delivers in a paper relating to his time of staying in India will expire the 31 inst^{t}, said paper is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The President now produces seald the Secret Committees orders for the Honble. Companys homeward bound shipping.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 1st inst^{t}. rec^{d}. the 4th now read, that their Merchants have brought in $\frac{3}{4}$ of their Investment.

Messrs. Martin, Raworth & Frederick deliver in their report of damagd Broad cloth come ℘ last shipping amo^{ts} to £317 : $\overset{s}{3}$: $\overset{d}{4}$ $\frac{2}{16}$ & is Pag^{s}. 704 : 29 : 2.

Orderd that copys of said acco^{t}. be sent home in the Packet.

M^{r}. Jennings for M^{r}. Harrison requests that his salary might be paid him to the time of his laying down the service. Agreed that it be paid him Vizt. to the time of his delivering up his Commission, which was on the 27th October last at £100 ℘ ann˜, and from that time to his laying down the service at £40 ℘ ann˜, and that the Accomptant doe make up the same accordingly.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11*——

Generall letter to the Honble. Court of Directors read and approvd to Parag~. 31th inclusive.

WILL: FRASER.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HONBLE. WILLIAM FRASER ESQR.
GOVERNR. &CA COUNCIL.
HONBLE SR. &CA.

There being a clause in my Charterparty which obliges me to give you notice some time before it's expiration, doe accordingly acquaint you that the time limitted for the ship Frederick's stay in India is out on the 31st instt. and make no doubt but by that time you will dispatch for England.

FORT ST. GEORGE
℘mo. JANRY 1710

Yor. Honrs. &ca. most Obedt. humble. Servt.
RICHARD PHRIP.

7TH Recd. the following Generall letters Vizt.

From Capt. Samuel Goodman at Gallee datd. ye. 25th Novr. last.

From the Cheif & Council at Anjengo datd ye 9th past month.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY 8TH AT 7 A CLOCK.

The President having private advices that a small vessell was arrivd at Pondichery with Danes colours from Bengall, that at the time when he came thence they see a small vessell with English colours suppod to be one of the Companys vessells cruizing to look out for the French ships expected there, and that some of their people having been on board the English vessell it was there declard to them that they had seen four ships in the offing and being in that track suppos'd them to be the French, it is further added that said ships are in their way to touch at St. Thoma for advices because there goes a report that nine Dutch ships are designd to intercept and attack them, in their way [to] Pondichery, which we are more apt to beleive because the three expect'd ships of the Companys and severall Country ones are detaind so late that we may reasonably beleive is occasiond by the French ships [being] there, which we are the more confirmd in by letters recd from Capt. Raym[ond] to the President and severall others by a Sea Conveyance dated the 9th Decembr wherein he says that he waits nothing but to have certain advices of the French ships

that are daily expected there, The ship Frederick now in this road being near loaden, and Capt. Phrip being [sent] for and acquainted with the said private advices, and to concert [wth] what may be the best ways and means to secure the ship and Companys estate on board in case the aforesaid advices be true, and the French should attempt the taking her out of this Road.

Upon the whole the following resolutions were taken and order given (Capt Phrip being present) that he keep a good look out att Topmast head, that on the sight of one single ship he putt abroad usuall colours, but upon the appearance of two or more that he [fly his pennant at Fore-top] mast head, that he keep his decks clear [*one line lost*] attempt in night that the Frederick fire a shott athwart their forefoot of which if the enemy take no notice, then to fire as fast as they can to alarm the Garrison, that the Commander doe bring his ship as near the shore as possibly he can with safety, that he may receive all the assistance we can give him from the Fort.

The Cheif Gunner being sent for is orderd to draw all the guns upon the severall batterys that face the sea and load them with Europe powder [&c^{a}] that they be kept shotted untill our further order.

The Captain of the Guard being now sent for is orderd to keep a good look out morning and evening from the Flagg staff, that he keep all the free guard Soldiers within the English Town, and that he draw out forty men under the Command of an Ensign to be sent aboard the Frederick for her better Security in case of the worst.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The following orders were signd by the Govern^{r}. & Council. 9TH

TO CAP^{T}. RICHARD PHRIP
[CO]MMAND^{R}. OF THE FREDERICK.

It now being about the time that the four French ships are expected to return to Pondichery, and by the private advices we have receivd of which you was acquainted last night, we have cause to beleive they may look into this road in their way as they pass and by the thinness of the road and the [*a few words lost*] may thereby be encouragd to attempt [*one line lost*] preservation of both ship and Cargoe, you are hereby orderd to putt yor ship in the best posture of defence you can, and gett her as near the shore as possibly you can with safety to be under the protection of our gunns and for the better Security of the ship and Companyes estate we have [ordered] on board you an Ensign and forty Soldiers & Date this in Fort S^{t}. George this 9th day of Jan^{ry}. 1710.

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11*——

To Ensign Dutton.

You are hereby commanded to goe on board ship Frederick with forty Soldiers well equipd and follow Capt. Phrips orders or the Cheif commanding Officer's on board in defence of his ship if occasion requires Fort St. George, 9th Janry. 1710.

William Fraser.
Edmd: Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

10th Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council at Anjengo dated yesterday and under cover thereof a Generall letter to the Generall & Council at Bombay, as also one to the Gentlemen at Surat both dated the 6th past month.

12 Receivd a Generall letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 9th instt. accompanyd with their Diarys & Consultations a[nd] books & papers to be sent the Honble. Compa. by ship Frederick.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 15th

William Fraser Esq. Govr. & President.
Edmd. Mountague. William Martin.
Robert Raworth. Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. William Warre.

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month.
Mr. Edward Bulkley Storekeeper reads that account for last month.
Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1510 : 23 : –
Charges Dyet & Allowances	289 : 6 : –
Dyet and stores laid in	258 : 29 : –
Charges Generall	520 : 12 : –
Fortifications & Repairs	202 : 3 : –
Charges Cattle	135 : 1 : –
Charges Extraordinary	43 : 3 : –
House moveables	16 : – –
Brass Ordinance	4 : 12 : –
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16 : –
Vizagapatam Factory	1 : 9 : –
	Pags. 2985 : 6 : –

Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advancd him to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that Accot. for the last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags. 640 : 35 : 28
Ditto on grain	48 : 5 · 24
Anchorage	3 : – –
	Pags. 692 : 4 : 52

and pays into Cash on that accot. five hundred Pagodas.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11*——

Mr Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on account of what due on a former ballance.

Capt. Phrip produces an acco^t. of what sold belonging to Mr. Richd. Skingle and tenders the ballance of said account being Pags. 280 : 18 : which he is orderd to pay the Warehousekeeper.

Orderd that the Town Conicoplys money be paid for six months ending ulto. October last being fifty Pagodas.

Erlepa &ca Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three Pagodas 12fa on that account.

Mr. Martin Warehousekeeper produces a list of what Europe goods are wanted for the use of this Garrison, and what vendible here which is approvd of.

Mr. Bulkley Storekeeper produces a list of what stores wanting for the use of the Garrison and also what vendible here, which is approv'd off.

Mr. Richard Chadsley Surgeon produces a list of what medicines are wanting for the use of the Garrison which is approvd of, all which are orderd to be sent home in the packet as the Honble. Compa. direct.

Generall letter from the Depty. Governr. &ca Council at Fort St. David dat'd the 9th recd. the 12th instt. read, the purport whereof is that they have Six hundred bales embaled, and the Merchants being very pressing for money they have drawn two bills of Exchange on us for Ten Thousand Pags. Agreed the same be accepted when presented, and paid when due, and [we] being low in Cash it's also agreed that eight chests of silver be sold.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Anjengo dated the 10th ulto. recd. the 7th. instt. read, advising they have heard nothing more relating to the loss of the Phœnix since [theirs] to us of the 25th. Novembr. last.

Generall letter from Capt. Goodman at Gallee dated the 25th. Novembr. recd. the 7th. instt read, advising the Phœnix to have touchd there and departed thence the 2d of that month.

The Warehousekeepr. acquainting us that the Painters have finished and brought in ten corge of Chints and they wanting money to carry [on] the rest of their work, agreed that Three hundred Pagodas be advanc'd them.

The Washers now appearing and demanding money Orderd that the Warehousekeepr. doe draw up and state their Accots. in order to pay [ym] what shall appear to be due.

The Warehousekeepr. reports there is wanting in the Lead recd. ℘ [Ship] Frederick Ca2 : 19md : 9lb : thô there is the exact number in slabbs as mentiond in the bill of Loading and the Captain being sent for declard yt there was no other lead in the ship, wherefore we can't charge him wth [. . .]

The salt provisions formerly wrote for to Bengall to be provided there as beleiving it might be cheaper done then with us and they having sent us by the Hallifax the quantity of 39½ Leagrs. amotg. to Rups. 4630 :—notwithstanding all the care used here to preserve it with new pickle yet nothing would doe which we attribute to the carelessness of the person that was employd to provide it.

Generall letter to the Honble. Court of Directors from Para 31 to Para 60 inclusive read and approved.

WILL : FRASER.
EDMD. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICHD HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11* ——

16 The following note was sent by the Govern^r^. to the Gentlemen of Council.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL

S^rs^

The two bills of Exchange from Fort St David for Ten Thousand Pagodas was presented me last night, and not being in Cash to pay them its my opinion that the Warehousekeep^r^. sell the eight chests of Silver as agreed on yesterday for the most he can gett.

FORT S^T^ GEORGE
JAN^RY^. 16TH 1710/1.

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUDN MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNES-DAY 17TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r^. Hunt Land Customer reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^

Choultry Custom	Pag^s^. 154 : 24 : 50
Rubye Brokers	86 : 16 : 65
Registering Slaves	1 : 20 : –
	Pag^s^. 242 : 25 : 35 .

M^r^. Scattergood this day appeard before us and offerd to take up the Susannah for China, and likewise offers $16\frac{5}{8}$ for all the Companys Silver as may suit with our conveniency to spare, which is deferrd to further consideration.

The President produces a paper under Capt. Phrips hand signifying that his ship was full, which is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the Captain being now sent for to assist us with his best advice his ship being full as aforesaid of what may be the most probable ways and means to prevent his falling into the enemys hands the four French ships being not yet arrivd at Pondichery thô daily expected and was the only reason that we have detaind her so long untill we could be certain where the s^d^. Ships might be, being able to have filld her up sooner, and to dispatch her now we should stumble upon the same error we endeavourd to have avoided, upon the whole its agreed to detain her some days longer untill we have the expected advices which likewise is the opinion of the Captain himself.

The Trustees of the late President, Addison, deliver in an acco^t^. of what sold of two chests of Corrall &c^a^. that came out ℘ this years shipping, as does likewise M^r^. Moubert of what Corrall &c^a^. he brought out with him consignd to himself, the said acco^ts^. are orderd to be sent home in the packet.

M^r^. Edward Jones delivers in a petition being his appeal from a judgement given against him in the Mayors Court, the consideration of which is deferrd untill another time.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710–11* ——

Generall letter to the Honble. Court of Directors from the 60th. to the 70th. paragraph inclusive read and approvd.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^D^. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^T^. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D^. HUNT.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R^
GOVERN^R^ &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

Being orderd by yor. Hon^r^ &c^a^. when my ship was full not to make the usuall signals but to acquaint you of it in writing, this is to satisfye you that the ship is full and not able to take in any more goods and am ready to sail whenever you shall please to give me my dispatch I am

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
JAN^RY^. 16TH. 1710

Yo^r^. Hon^rs^. &c^a^. most Obed^t^. humble Serv^ts^.
RICHARD PHRIP.

Rec^d^ the following Generall letters Vizt. 17
From the Govern^r^. & Council at Negapatam dated 24th. inst^t^. S.N.
From Capt Goodman at Galiee dated the 20th past.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Govern^r^. & Council at Negapatam of this days date. 18

Rec^d^. a letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated the 30th. inst^t^ S.N. 19

Rec^d^. ℘ Mr Horden a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated 28th Decemb^r^. last.

Ketch Raworth Capt Simpon arrivd from Acheen.

At noon this day appeard in sight two large ships to the N^o^ward and about nine at night came on shore on a Cattamaran M^r^. [Hil]debrand Allington Supra Cargoe of the Ketch Diana belonging to this place, who advises the ships to be French, that he was unfortunately taken upon the Coast of Pegue by the Comodant that they mett the other ship now in Company with them off Point Palmeras, and that the other two were gone for the Streights of Malacca, but that they expected to meet them at Pondichery they being oblig'd to return from thence by such a limitted time which is expird, having putt off the said Mr Allington at his request they proceeded on their way to Pondichery without shewing any colours. 20TH

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Pullicat of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.

EDM^D^: MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY 22^D^

M^r^. Skingle desiring to know how his acco^t^. stood with the Company and offers to draw bills on his Correspondents for what shall appear to remain due, which acco. as stated and drawn up by Mr Harrison for what goods of his were sold at

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11* ——

York Fort and other payments made there, as likewise M^{r}. Martin Warehouse-keeper's acco^{t}. of what sold of said M^{r}. Skingles her[e] including what rec^{d}. of Capt. Phrip for the amount of what sold by him at Batavia, which acco^{t}. being now produced to Mr Skingle and the ballance appearing to remain due is 576$^{Pags.}$ 9$^{fa.}$: 13$^{ca.}$ and he making no objection to the same, upon the whole 'tis agreed we gratify his request and accept his bills.

Mr Skingle likewise requests that his salary may be paid him from the 25th March to the time he was suspended which was on the 23^{d} May last which is agreed to at £100 ꝑ ann. and the same orderd to be brought to the credit of his acco^{tt}.

Mr William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas acco^{t}. Silver sold.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapat^{m}. dated 28th Decemb^{r}. rec^{d}. the 19th inst^{t}. ꝑ Mr Horden being now read, and the purport is that Fuckerla Cawne having well nigh accomodated all matters betwixt himself and the Rajahs, was intended to return to them and renew the seige with a much greater force than ever, and that they were in want of every thing except rice, and desird our orders with a speedy supply, they likewise advise to have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^{s}. 609 : 33 payable to M^{r}. Alex^{dr}. Bennett which is agreed to be paid.

The consideration of the approaching troubles at Vizagapat^{m}. being now taken into debate & Mr Horden being sent for, to whom their Generall letter referrs to for a further information of their wants and being askd to give us an acco^{t}. of what they stood most in need of for their present supply, gave answer as aforesaid that they want every thing except rice, he was therefore orderd in concert with the Gunner to draw out a list of the quantitys of all the stores and ammunition they wanted, which being done and producd to us, is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The Steward being sent for is orderd to kill and salt up twenty hoggs that are now upon the Island, and to buy up fifty more for a further supply, and also to provide two casks of salted seer fish and two half Leagers of Batavia Arrack.

The Captain of the Guard being likewise sent for was order'd to draw out thirty men under the command of an Ensign, in order to be sent thither.

The Accomptant does now produce the Journall parcells for the months of July, August, September, October, Novemb^{r}. & Decemb^{r}. last.

Generall letter from Capt. Goodman at Gallee dated the 20th ult^{o}. rec^{d}. the 17th inst^{t}. now read.

WILL. FRASER.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D} HUNT.
EDW^{D} : BULKLEY.
W^{M} JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

———

FORT S^{T} GEORGE JAN^{RY}. 22^{D} : 17$\frac{10}{11}$

A LIST OF STORES &C^{A} WANTING IN VIZAGAPATAM

A larger Mortar with bombs &c^{a}.
12 large guns.
12 small d^{o}.
20 Candy of Gunpowder Country.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710-11

10 Barrils of Ditto Europe.
2 Candy of Bulletts.
1000 Iron Shott of Sundry Sorts.
6 Candy of Country match.
300 fixd Granadoes.
6000 flints.
60 spare muskets with bayonets.
10 pair of pistolls.
4 guns with feild carriages.
Ladles and worms.
1 sheet of Lead.
2 Candy of Partridge shott.
2000 Crows feet.

100 Handspikes.
Steel bitts and drifts.
10 Candy of Lead.
Primeing irons.
A Gunner.
An Armourer.
2 Smiths.
Soldiers.
Provisions of all sorts.

4 Lanthorns.
2 Pole axes.
Europe Tar 1 bar^l^.
12 Iron Mamoodys.
2 Candy of English iron.
6 Carbines.
12 Cutlasses.
2 Grindstones.
2 Drums.

Errors Excepted.
℘ RICH^D^. HORDEN.

Receivd the following Generall letters Vizt. 23^D^

From the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated 2^d^ Feb^ry^. N.S.

From Mr Noden at Metchlepatam dated 5th inst^t^.

From Ditto dated 6th inst^t^.

From M^r^. Faucet at Maddapollam dated ℘^mo^. inst^t^.

Ship S^t^. Austin Autum beeg Noquedah arrivd from Ganjam.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to M^r^. Noden at Metchlepat^m^. of this days date.

[Sloop] Christian belonging to the Danes arrivd from Benga[ll].

Ships Vinkatasheron belonging to Cornapa Chitty arrivd from Ganjam. 24TH

Ship Vinkettee Latchmee belonging to Kittee Narran arrivd from Bengall. 25TH

The Council being now mett to sign the Generall letter, and having just now rec^d^. advices that the four French ships are arrivd at Pondichery, it's therefore agreed that we dispatch the Frederick to morrow morning. 26TH

Last night Gabriel Roberts Esqr. Jeremiah Harrison Esqr, and the Commander went off on board ship Frederick, who saild early this morning for England. 28TH

Ship Ramanaidum Cojah Hallee Noquedah arrivd from Tenasseree. —

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^ty^. Goverñ^r^. & Council at Fort St David of this days date. ULT^O^

Ship Des Bouverie Capt. Hugh Raymond Command~. arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d^. the following Generall letters. FEB^RY^℘^MO^.

From the President & Council dated 17th past month.

From Messrs. Hedges & Russell 2 letters both dated the 21st d^o^.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1710–11*——

The following order was signd by the Govern^r. & Council.

To the Gentlemen of Council.

Srs

The Des Bouverie being arrivd in the Road, its therefore agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe imediately send off boats and unload what Packing Stuff &ca. on her fo[r] this place.

Fort St. George
℔mo. Febry 1710/11

William Fraser.
Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

Ship Sherborne Capt. Henry Cornwall Commandr. arrivd from Bengall.

At a Consultation

Fryday 2d

Present

William Fraser Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Edmund Mountague.	Willm. Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thos. Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Willm. Warre.

Orderd that One Thousand five hundred Pagodas be Advancd Mr Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads the accot. of Town Conicoplys duty and pays into Cash Six hundred Pagodas on that accot.

The President reads his accot. of the Rt. Hon.ble Compas. Cash for last month ballance remaining Pags. 1748 : 35 : 1.

The President pays into Cash One hundred & four Pags. being for permission of passage of Messrs. Roberts, Harrison Faunce & Cobb on ship Frederick.

Generall letters from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 17th ulto. recd the 1st instt. ℔ ships Des Bouverie & Sherborne now read advising they might have dispatchd these ships to us much sooner, but were delay'd thrô the apprehensions of the French ships expected there, as two of them were but did not stay long, and proceeded thence along the Coast for Pondichery, and passd by this Road the 20th ulto, they likewise advise that they had dispatchd the King William & Concord and that they would dispatch home the Europe & Susannah the latter end of that month.

In the Packet by the Des Bouverie we recd. a letter from Messrs. Hedges & Russell who were sent down to dispatch the shipping dated the 21st ulto. advising that the Commander of the Sherborne had returnd severall goods that were sent down in order to be laden on board said ship, and invoicd [upon] to us, and they having askd the Commandr. the reason why he did not take on board his full Tonnage he gave them for answer it was occasiond by the carelessness of his Officers in the ill Stowage, and Capt. Cornewall being now sent for and the said letter read to

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11*———

him, gave us for answer that the goods were sent down in such a hurry, and they being in haste to dispatch him in Company with the Des Bouverie that he had not time to stow his ship to advantage, otherwise could have taken in fifty Tuns more, It is therefore orderd that the Gunner, Capt. Jones, & Capt. Hurst doe immediately goe off on board the said ship (before any thing be unloaden) to view and examine the Stowage of her hold, and make their report to us in writing, and being returnd from on board doe deliver in the same which is as Enterd after this Consultation, the Commander is likewise orderd to send on shore all his Kentilage Lead on the terms agreed on between the Honble Comp^a^. & his Owners.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r^ doe unload from on board ship Sherborne, all the Packing Stuff, stores, & Kentilage Lead, & compute the Tonnage, with the 2000 bags of Saltpetre on board.

M^r^. Martin Warehousekeep^r^. produces an acco^t^. with the Washers the ballance due to them is Pag^s^. 108 : 29 : 4 which is orderd to be paid them, and five hundred Pag^s^. be advancd them towards curing the R^t^. Honble Comp^as^. Cloth, they being very urgent for the same.

M^r^. Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Four Thousand Pag^s^. acco^t^ Silver sold, and also produces an acco^t^. of velvets, silks, and druggets, which begin to decay as Enterd after this Consultation, which are Orderd to be sold at publick Outcry.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r^. doe provide a hundred Garse of paddy for Stores for the Garrison.

M^r^. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that acco^t^.

Orderd that the Paymaster doe muster ships Des Bouverie & Sherborn's men.

Agreed and Orderd that all the goods Loaden on ye Bouverie in Bengall proper for Europe be continued on board her, and the Warehousekeep^r^. is orderd so soon as he has unloaden all the packing Stuff, stores &c^a^. for this place that he doe then load on board what bales he has in the Godowns in such manner & sort as the Captain shall direct, and the Command^r^. being now [s]ent fo[r] was ask'd what quantity of bales he thought might be sufficient to fill up his ship, to which he could give no certain answer, but beleivd it might be between 8 & 900 bales the Season being late and fearing we shall not gett such a quantity of goods so soon ready here, as to give him a timely dispatch, It's therefore agreed and orderd that we write to the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council at Fort S^t^. David that they doe with all diligence and Secrecy send us up [three] or four hundred bales upon any good ship or vessell that may be at their Port, but to take speciall care that all the bales be mark'd with Gentue marks, and the English notes taken out of the bales and sent us overland, which is necessary to be done at this time there being four ships of the common enemys now in Pondichery road.

Capt. Raymond requests that what Saltpetre brought up [from] Bengall more than his Charterparty proportion, may be continued on board him to make him sail worthy, which is granted and said request is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The troubles of Vizagapatam being now assumd the following is resolv'd,

That a ship now offering to be freighted for this expedition and we having brought the Owners to the lowest terms we can which is 100 Pag^s^. ℔ mensem and so *pro rato* for so long time as we shall have occasion to keep her in the Companys Service, the Owners being at all charges which is to commence from this day.

Likewise that 10 Topasses be added to the former number agreed to be sent thither as also two of the Gunners mates, and that Ensign Dixon be appointed to command the Soldiers sent hence on this expedition.

And for the quicker dispatch of this affair the whole matter is left to the President & the Paymaster.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710–11*——

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pays into Cash three hundred and sixteen Pag^s. 24 fa. on that acco^t.

Will: Fraser.
Edm^d: Mountague.
W. Martin.
R. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Richd Hunt.
Edwd: Bulkley.
W^m. Jennings.
William Warre.

To the Honble William Fraser Esqr.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

In Obedience to yor. Hon^rs. &c^a. orders we have been on board of ship Sherborne and having surveyd her hold, wherein we found a quantity of Saltpetre, Gunnys, & about 28 or 30 bales unstowd, with some of the ships Stores &c^a. lumber, and 'tis our opinion that if she had been stowd as customary she would have taken in about 300 bales more.

Fort S^t. George
Feb^ry. 2^d. 17 10/11

John Jones.
William Hurst.
Robert Atkinson.

Fort S^t. George Feb^ry. 2^d. 17 10/11

A List of Goods that are damagd and begin to decay in the Warehouse.

Velvett plain Vizt.		
Green	7p^s	
black	11	
blew	8	
	——	26
China Silk Vizt.		
black	18p^s	
d^o. flowerd	1p^s	
plain sev^ll. colours	12	
D^o. flowerd	6	
	——	37
Druggetts p^s		115

Errors Excepted.

℗ W. Martin, Warehousekeep^r.

To the Honble. William Fraser Esqr.
Presid^t. &c^a Council for affairs of the
R^t. Honble United East India Com^pa.
at Fort S^t. George.

Honble S^r. &c^a.

Being doubtfull whether the Charterparty petre may be sufficient to make the Bouverie sail worthy, I therefore desire you'l give me leave that what Saltpetre is now on board, over and above the Charterparty proportion may be continued, I am

Honble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^ble Servt.
Hugh Raymond.

Fort S^t. George,
Feb^ry. 2^d 17 10/11

2^d Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David of this days date.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11*—

Sloop Endeavour one Robinson Master saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the Governr. & Council there dated yesterday. 3D

Receivd a Generall letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatm. dated the 25th past. 6TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 7TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

The Owners of the Recovery now appearing before us & representing that in case we should have no occasion to detain the said ship in the Service above a month or two that then they shall be great Sufferers thereby, being obligd to advance three [months] impress to all her people for this Expedition, It is therefore Ag[reed] that in case we should not keep the said ship so long in the Service as to defray the real charge the Owners shall be at, that then we doe allow the same.

The Governr. & the Paymaster to whom the whole matter for this present Expedition to Vizagapatam, was referrd for the quicker Dispatch, doe now acquaint the Council that all things accordingly are loaded aboard, and the ship ready to be dispatchd to day which is agreed.

William Fraser Esqr. Mintmaster reads that accot. for last month.

Generall letter from Mr Noden dated the 25th ulto. recd. the 6th instant now read.

William Harris Writer requesting he might goe to Vizagapatam, which is granted, and he is Orderd to gett himself ready forthwith, to goe upon the ship Recovery.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that all the bales in the Godowns will be shipd on board the Des Bouverie this day, and it being very uncertain what time we may have those bales from Fort St David as the winds hang now, and the Merchants being very dilatory in bringing in their Cloth, and rather than to keep the Des Bouverie upon so great Demorage, and it being so late in the Season, It's therefore agreed that the Warehousekeeper with Messrs.Mountague & Jennings doe enquire what goods are to be gott in Town of the Company's Sorts, and to be Sorted, by their Musters, the prizes to be agreed by the aforementiond Gentlemen.

The Paymaster produces the Muster rolls of ships Des Bouverie & Sherbornes men, the former being 75, the latter 19.

WILL : FRASER.
EDMD : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICHD. HUNT.
EDWD : BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11——

8th The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen [of] Council.

S^rs.

There being no prospect of getting bales enough here to [fill] up the Des Bouverie, it is my opinion that we write to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David that they doe send us up all [the] bales possible.

Feb^ry 8th 17 10/11

William Fraser.
Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Fort St David of this days date.

Ship Recovery William Hurst Master saild for Vizagapatam, by M^r. Horden who went on her Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council there dated yesterday.

9 Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^ty Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 7th inst^t.

Ship Satisfaction Capt. Hamilton Command^r. arrivd from Pegue.

10th Sloop Greyhound Edward Rigby Mast^r. arrivd from Pondichery.

The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen of Council.

S^rs.

By the Generall letter from Fort S^t. David of the 7th Curr^t.[reced] last night wherein they advise there is little hopes of the rele[ase] of the unfortunate Captives, and therefore desire our leave for them to use their best endeavours to waylay and catch some of Serope Sings Cheif people, that are employd in collecting and gathering his Rents, which sometimes approach very nigh the Companys [bounds] it is my opinion as I beleive it may be all yours, to give and grant [such] a Liberty to the Dep^ty Govern^r. & Council of Fort St David as they [desire] it being but a just reprizall for the injuries & treacherys Serope Sing has done us.

Feb^ry 10th 17 10/11

William Fraser.
Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

11th Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David of yesterdays date.

12th Briggantine Necessity arrivd from Fort S^t. David.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Pullicat of this date.

Ship Hussein Mahomud Causim Noquedah arrivd from Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11—

The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen of Council.

S^rs.

There being bales arrivd from Fort S^t. David on the Comp^as. Yatch (as the Cattamaran fellow tells me, there being no English man on board to write a note) Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe forthwith send off boats and unload the same.

FEB^RY 12TH $17\frac{10}{11}$

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 10th inst^t.

The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen of Council. 13TH

S^rs.

Here being a boat arrivd from Fort S^t. David 120 bales [w^ch.] are all wet, having mett with rain in the way Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe send off boats to unload them that they may be opend and dryd.

FORT ST. GEORGE
FEB^RY. 13TH: $17\frac{10}{11}$

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 11th. inst^t. 13TH

Receivd a Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e [. . .] 14TH

Receivd a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated the 24th. inst^t. S.N.

Sloop S^t. Antonio Cojah Simon Noquedah arrivd from Achin.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 15TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letters from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. &c^a. at Fort S^t. David dated the 7th: 10th: & 11th inst^t. now read, advising their having sent on the Briggantine Necessity 245 bales of severall sorts, which are all safe arrivd in good Condition, they likewise advise that they had laden on an open boat 120 bales which are arrivd us, but most

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11

of them [wett] having mett with rains in their passage hither, upon which the Warehousekeeper was then Orderd to open and view the said bales and send so many of them to the Washers as should appear damagd and that he doe pay the Owners of said Briggantine the usuall freight.

Generall Letter from M^r^. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 4th rec^d^. the 14th. inst^t^. now read, advising his having drawn a Bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s^. 68 payable to M^r^. Thomas Frederick w[hich] being now producd is orderd to be paid accordingly.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council at Pullicat dated the [...] inst^t^. S.N. being in answer to ours sent them of the 12th inst^t^. which advisd them of a Sloop belonging to their Company, that was taken by the French and sold by publick Outcry at Pondichery, and bought there by one M^r^. Rigby, which sloop we made a tender of at prime cost and other small incident charges for Stores, which they took very kind and desir'd our patience untill they write the Govern^r^. & Council at Negapatam, and expect their Orders concerning the same.

Petition of Anne Foquet & Elizabeth Browne against Capt. Henry Cornewall Command^r^. of the Sherborne now read, relating to a Contract of marriage between the said Capt. Cornewall & Elizabeth Browne and Capt. Cornewall being now sent for, to whom the said Petition was read, confess'd the Contract of marriage was true, but that other urgent necessitys prevaild so farr upon him as hinderd his performance of consummating the same, which said Petition is as Enterd after this Consultation, the further consideration of the whole matter is referr'd untill Monday next the 19th. inst^t^. when both partys are order'd to attend.

M^r^. Scattergood now appearing offers to buy the Companys Silver at $16\frac{5}{8}$ if we will stay two months for the money, the consideration of which is deferrd untill next Consultation.

Erlepa &c^a^. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five hundred eighty-three Pag^s^. 12^fa.^ on that Acco^t^.

The Paymaster produces a plan of a Guard house convenient for the Soldiers &c^a^. to be built on the Redoubt at Egmore, which may likewise indifferently serve for a convenience for the sick Soldiers when arriv'd from England for the recovery of their health, it being a good air, which is Agreed to.

M^r^. Hunt Land Customer reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^.

Choultry Custom	Pag^s^. 207 : 32 : 71
Rubye Brokers	17 : 14 : 77
Registering Slaves	– : 24 : –
Choultry fines	20 : – : –
	Pag^s^. 245 : 35 : 68

and pays into Cash four hundred Pagodas on that acco^t^.

Generall letter to the Honble : Court of Directors to Para 13 inclusive read and approvd.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D^ : MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.

Having already forejudgd M^rs^. Foquets & Capt. Cornwalls buissness in ye Mayors Court I cant give my opinion upon it a second time. — R. RAWORTH.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D^. HUNT.
EDW^D^ : BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11

To the Honble: William Fraser Esqr.
Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George & to
the Gentlemen of the Council.

The Petition of Anne Foquet & Elizabeth Browne doth humbly sett forth.

The unworthy treatment your Petitioners have mett with from Capt. Henry Cornewall Command^r. of the Sherborne, yor. Hon^r. is no stranger to this story, nor the rest of the Gentlemen at this Honble. Board, therefore shall be as breif in relating it as we can, In the year 1707, and before he went last for England Henry Cornewall aforesaid and your Petition^r. Elizabeth Browne, did enter into a Contract of Marriage, and that in as solemn a manner as such Contracts usually are or can be done, for we plighted our Faith either to other in the most binding terms, and changd rings in the presence of competent witnesses, Anne Foquet, yor. Petitioner, M^r. James Wendey then one of the Ministers of this place, & M^r. Bernard Benyon Merchant being present, and for the due performing of the aforesaid Contract, the said Henry Cornewall & Elizabeth Browne did enter into Articles in writing, and did both of them sign and seal the same in the presence of the Rev^d, Mr James Wendey and M^r. Bernard Benyon aforesaid, who hath been sworn in Court, and moreover the said Capt. Henry Cornewall did bind himself in a bond of One Thousand Pounds Sterl. for the due performance of those Articles, and further to confirm us in the reallity of his intentions he made a Gift to your Petitioner Elizabeth Browne of what Estate he had in India, and left a will in her hands, wherein he bequeaths her his whole Estate, and makes her sole Executrix but notwithstanding all the vows, tyes, and obligations he had brought himself under, Capt. Henry Cornewall in a short time after his arrivall in England marrys himself to another Woman, and after all this injurious and unfair dealing towards yor. Petition^r. the said Henry Cornewall to prove himself the same man thrô out, would have his bonds and obligations under his hand and Seal to goe for nothing, and to be of as little force and validity [as] his words and vows, we therefore yor. Petition^rs. humbly apply ourselves to yor. Hon^r. &c^a. for redress, hoping you will oblige him to [pay] his bond for One Thousand Pounds, which he hath forfeited, a poor reparation for all the injustice he hath done us, There hath been a suit commencd upon this Bond, for some time, depending in the Mayors Court, but deferrd to be brought to a judgement upon advice that Capt. Henry Cornewall was designd for this place presuming as may be suppos'd he would either comply with his bond, or offer such terms as would be accepted of, and the Rev^d. Padre Lewis did before and since the arrivall of the Sherborne speak to yor. Petition^rs. to accomodate matters amicably with Capt. Cornewall (if it might be done) and not drive things to Extremity, to which your Petition^rs. did not seem averse, but instead of offering to come to an accom̄odation, Capt. Henry Cornewall the second day after his arrivall sent a letter to yor. Petition^r: Elizabeth Browne, of which she cannot better, nor more modestly give you the Contents then by saying it was made up of all the ill nature and ill Language he is Master of, and after so much unworthy and base treatment as we have mett with from this man, for him to think at last to run us down, and to carry his point by Calumny and Slander is so vile a thing, that no man who hath the least sense of honour, or the least grain of honesty would be guilty of, we shall not be further troublesome to yor. Hon^r. &c^a. but only beg leave to observe that if such principles, and such practices be connivd at, no mans honour, person, or estate can be any longer safe, we hope yor. Hon^r. &c^a. will take these things into your serious Consideration, and doe us that justice which to your wisdom shall appear our due, the reason of our addressing yor. Hon^r. &c^a. at this time is that M^r. Mayor hath refus'd his warrant to arrest Capt Cornewall in an action of One Thousand Pounds at the suit of yor Petitioner Elizabeth Browne, and we as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

Fort S^t. George,
Feb^ry. y^e. 12th: $17\frac{10}{11}$

Sloop Greyhound saild for Fort S^t. David. 17th

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 19TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR: GOVR: & PRESIDT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Bulkley Storekeeper reads that accot for the month of Janry.

Mr. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One thousand Five Hundred Pagodas, in further part of the Ballance due on that accot.

The Muster of Ship Sherbornes Company on her arrivall from Bengall by the Paymasters report, amounting to no more than 19 men and boys, and the Commandr. then promising to make up his full Compliment, the Paymaster is orderd to goe on board and make a second muster of said Ships Company, and Messrs. Raworth & Jennings being willing to goe off, it's agreed they goe on board at the same time with the Paymaster, and report to us the number & condition of said ships Company.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that accot. for the last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pags.	1148 : 18 : 46
Anchorage		8 : — : —
	Pags	1156 : 18 : 46

and pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that Accot.

Generall letter for the Depty. Governr. &ca. Council at Fort St David of this days date read, approvd, and signd.

We being low in Cash, and being under a necessity of paying our Fort St. David Merchants what due to them on their last Contract of 50000 Pags. having been brought in and finish'd some time agoe, and we having kept the Companys Silver being 32 chests till now to await an opportunity to dispose of the same to their best advantage, for which we were never offerd more than 16⅝ and it seeming probable that Silver may become rather cheaper than dear[er] there being one Manilha ship arrivd at Fort St David, and another daily expected, and Mr. Scattergood now appearing before us for our answer to what he proposd last Consultation day relating to the Companys Silver, in which intervall of time, wee could not gett more than what he offerd, it is therefore unanimously agreed that we sell Mr Scattergood the said 32 chests of Silver at the rate of 16⅝ ℘ 10 Pagodas, he paying ready money for the same.

Pursuant to the order of last Consultation Mrs. Foquet & her Daughter Elizabeth Browne as likewise Capt Cornewall appear now before us, where after all partys were fully heard more especially Capt. Cornewall being askd what he had to offer in his own defence, deliverd his answer in writing, and is as Enterd after this Consultation, all persons being desired to withdraw it's the unanimous opinion of this Board (Mr. Raworth excepted) that Capt Henry Cornewall having marry'd a wife in England, notwithstanding his preingagement with Mrs. Brown, he has forfeited his Obligation, and thereby become lyable to the penalty therein express'd, but in regard we ought to weigh matters in the scales of equity and right, reason, and considering the present Circumstances of Capt. Cornewall which are but moderate having mett with great losses, and he generously offering a moiety of what he has in the world, and he haveing cleard the Reputation of said Mrs. Browne, both partys being calld in were reconcild and made freinds, and the said Capt Cornewalls proposall accepted of, the mother & daughter & Mr Lewis was desired to examine the

said acco^{t}., which done all papers & writings whatever relating to this affair on both sides are to be cancelld.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^{D} : MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^{T}: RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D} HUNT.
EDW^{D} : BULKLEY.
W^{M} JENNINGS.

TO THE HON^{BLE} : WILLIAM FRASER, ESQ.,
GOVERN^{R} OF FORT S^{T} GEORGE &C^{A}. COUNCIL.

GENTLEMEN,

You were pleasd on Thursday last to summon me to answer to a Petition preferr'd by M^{rs}. Elizabeth Browne & Anne Foquet of this place touching a designd marriage between the said Elizabeth Browne and self, a perfect account of which I gave at that time, and comes incerted in this Narrative.

The motive that induced me to enter into an Obligation of that nature was the assurances M^{rs}. Anne Foquet gave me of preferment from England by her, & her freinds recommendations home wch provd no ways serviceable but rather the contrary, I often repeated to her and Daughter if I could not better my self by Post or Fortune I would by no means think of complying with that Obligation, when M^{rs}. Foquets freinds prov'd of no use, I sollicited my own Relations that entirely refusd all merchandize being Strangers to Trade, then the time drawing near for the India Shipping to depart, that year, I petitiond the Honble. United Company to come abroad a passenger on Capt. Phrip, which they granted and he refus'd, being full and my circumstances not able to permitt me to pay for my passage, I sollicited both the Capt. Hudsons which refus'd the same then advisd with my freinds what method to take that might be of service to M^{rs}. Elizabeth Browne, and a sufficient acquittance to me, first I declard my circumstances so miserable when in England I was forc'd to run in debt and that considerably, Secondly, I had no int'rest in the Company then governing to serve me by recom̃endations abroad, Thirdly, I presume the most of this place knows M^{rs}.Foquet not able to better any ones Circumstances by Interest or Fortune notwithstanding her present encouragement in this affair, these Circumstances considerd on both sides if any one Gentleman can see the least appearance of anything but compleat misery in case of that marriage, I should willingly submitt to the severest Sentiments I cant perceive that M^{rs}. Anne Foquet ever designd a Marriage because she declared to Robert Raworth Esqr. Mayor of this place that she refusd me marriage before I went home because she was assurd I would marry in England, then she would have the opportunity of prosecuting this Obligation, and further why did M^{rs}. Anne Foquet & Browne give me an Obligation of Capt Lee's now Command^{r}. of the Litchfeild to prosecute him for not Complying with the marriage according to his Obligation, not out of Date at the commencing of mine, if she designd her Daughter my wife, I can give severall instances wherein M^{rs}. Foquet has showd herself a designing Woman of no Sincerity, she and her Daughter is pleasd to term the penalty of the Obligation a poor reparation for injurys I have done them, if they were as just in their aspersions as I have been in this proceeding, they would not have troubled yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a} Council with their Petition on this occasion.

I think since I could not procure a passage out occasiond by my miserable Circumstances, M^{rs}. Foquet & Daughter, are under Obligations to me, that I advisd them of it, in order to M^{rs}. Elizabeth Brownes not refusing any offer to her advantage, I did at my first arrivall at the West Coast order my Attorneys here, to make M^{rs}. Elizabeth Browne a considerable present for the favours receivd when last here, but since my arrivall at this Port I found so many malicious reports from her, that it has

entirely remov'd the thoughts of any such thing, my Circumstances are miserable enough, having lost all I was worth, by my misfortune on Zeloan and the ball^e^ of my acco^t^. for four years Service in this place Amounts to so small a sum̃, that I fear I shall goe off a Debtor from this place, I am ready to make oath in every particular here incerted, hoping yor. Hon^r^. & y^e^ Council will take it into your serious Consideration, than doubt not but you'l perceive my actions on my side justifyable, otherwise must referr my self to the Courts at home, by whose Verdict I must rest satisfyd, I am with due respect.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
FEB^RY^. 19TH: 17$\frac{10}{11}$

Yo^r^. Hon^rs^. &c^a^ Council's most hum^ble^. Servt.
HEN: CORNEWALL.

19 Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Fort St David of this date
22 Ship Elahee Cojah Zacara Noquedah arrivd from Pegue
Receivd a Generall Lre from M^r^. Noden, at Metchlep^m^ dated 11th. inst^t^.
23 Ship S^t^. Genevive William Fuller Mast^r^. arrivd from Mergy.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY 24TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R^: GOV^R^: & PRESID^T^.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

The Steward produces an acco^t^. of sundry expences for provisions and Stores sent to Vizagapatam amo^tg^. to Pag^s^. 801 : 3 : 4 : Orderd that the same be paid out of Cash.

Mr Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that acco^t^: for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pag^s^. 1588 : 24 : –
Charges Dyet and Allowances	294 : 11 : –
Dyet and Stores laid in	424 : 17 : –
Charges Generall	459 : 24 : –
Fortifications & Repairs	234 : 21 : –
Charges Cattle	63 : 1 : –
Charges Extraordinary	47 : 6 : –
Brass Ordinance	9 : 34 : –
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16 : –
Vizagapatam Factory	1 : 9 : –
	Pag^s^. 3127 : 19 : –

Generall letter to the Dep^ty^: Govern^r^. & Council at Fort S^t^. David of this days date read, approvd and Signd, advising that the four French ships were seen off of Sadrass the 21st inst^t^.

The Paymaster with Messrs. Raworth & Jennings deliver in their report relating to the muster of ship Sherbornes men which are in all 50, and said report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr Martin Warehousekeep^r^. reports that the Lead rec^d^. from on board the Sherborne is Viz^t^ Slabbs 240 p^r^. 321^{C}: 3^qr^: 3^lb^. which he is orderd to give the Captain a receipt for the same, and also reports that the said ship brought up from Bengall for acco^t^. of the R^t^. Honble. Company 158$\frac{1}{16}$ Tons.

The Warehousekeeper likewise reports that the 120 bales of goods sent from Fort St David in the open boat were so much damag'd that they must be sent to the Washers to be recur'd.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11——

Generall Letter to the Hon[ble]. Court of Directors from Para. 13 to Para 23 inclusive read and approvd.

Generall Letter from M[r]. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 11th rec[d]. the 22[d]. inst[t]. having been sent about to the Council is now read in Consultation a second time advising the Suba of Golcondah has sent orders to permitt the Kings Present to be ship'd off for Bengall.

Answer to the Auditor Generalls Letter read & approv'd.

Letter from the King of Pegue to the President read the purport of which is he desires two Clocks may be sent him with such movements and images as said Letter directs, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Perwanna from Cawne Bahawdir read being in answer to ours wrote him the 20th of June last, about the five new Villages of which he says he knows nothing of, but has wrote concerning them to the Duan which makes us beleive the letter we rec[d]. the 16th of June from the Duan said to have been from Cawne Bahawdir to be false & counterfeit as we suspected then, by comparing the chop of said Letter with those we formerly receiv'd.

The Maddapollam Braminy sending us an acco[t] of wages due to him for 9 months ending the ult[o]. last month amo[tg]. to Pag[s]. 36 : 31 : which he requests may be paid Kittee Narran, Agreed the same be paid accordingly.

It drawing late in the Season and we having been greatly disapointed by not receiving the Fort S[t]. David bales, by reason of the four French ships intending home lying so long at Pondichery as the 18th. Curr[t]. that they saild thence, but we are well assurd by advices brought us on the 22[d], that the said four Ships was seen the day before in the Offing abreast of Sadrassapatam, which occasiond us to take an empty Briggantine in the Road, on whom we put 14 Lascars on board, with Cap[t]. Jones, to goe out to make a discovery which said advices prov'd true in fact, Cap[t]. Jones having mett with a ship belonging to the King of Pegue bound for this Port who declared that they had been chased by four French ships which came up with them in the Latitude of 11° : 30′ N° by judgement about 20 or 25 Leagues from shore, which gives us cause to beleive the severall reports we have had from Pondichery & Fort S[t] David to be true, which was that they intended to lye in wait for the Des Bouverie who is now almost full Loaden, and having seriously perusd and read the Hon[ble]. Companys orders relating to the time for dispatching their ships, but more especially that of the 17th. April 1708 wherein they recommend to us the dispatching of their ships by the middle of Feb[ry]. but their positive orders are that none be dispatch'd after the last day of that month, the further consideration of this weighty affair is deferrd untill next Consultation.

The Warehousekeeper with Mess[rs] : Mountague & Jennings who were orderd to buy up what Long Cloth & Sallampores they could geft in Town, doe now report that pursuant to said order they have enquir'd but cannot meet with any, of the Companys sorts and prizes, said report is as Enterd after this Consultacon.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM[D] : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH[D] HUNT.
EDW[D] : BULKLEY.
W[M] JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11*——

To the Honble: William Fraser Esqr.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^.
of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^ Council.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

Pursuant to yor. Hon^rs^. &c^a^. orders we have this day been on board ship Sherborne Friggat, and musterd her Comp^a^. and find them to consist of thirty four able Europeans, twelve Topasses, & four Lascars all in good health, we likewise at the Captains request demanded of them, whether they were any ways ill treated or abused, or wanted any manner of provisions, who all unanimously answerd no, and that they were ready to proceed on any Voyage whatever in her, every one seeming well satisfy'd.

Fort S^r^. George
Feb^ry^. 19th: $17\frac{10}{11}$.

We are
Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Yo^r^. very humble Servants

Robert Raworth.
William Jennings.
Thomas Frederick.

Translate of the King of Pegues Letter.

In the jurisdiction of Sunapranda & Thamadiha, the precious Kingdom of Ava & Golden Court, Raja of Ni and King of twenty & three Kingdoms & Monarchys, Lord of Silver, Gold, Amber, Rubie mines, & red & gold Palaces 12 in number made of Gold, Lord of the Elephant of great value, Lord of many horses of great price, Lord of all Nations, Lord of all manner of arms, Lord of many armyes, Lord of this world, the Excellent High & Mighty Lord.

His order to the Governour of Madrass, being informd that amongst the English Nation there are many able men and that without much trouble a clock may be had, I desire that it may be thus Vizt, that it strikes the hours distinctly beginning in the morning by one, and so on till twelve, having two images to strike the hours on the bell or clock, this and another clock of Malte, with a womans image pouring oil in a vessell which runs all the hour, and when it is out the said image fills it again, and so every hour, the King having heard of these things will have much to be done to gett them, and if not to be gott, to send a man here to make them, and shall then return to his Country, I have sent by the Captain of my ship Cojah Simon to the Govern^r^. of Madrass two Rubye rings, if amongst the English or Portugueze there is any curiosity to be gott lett it be sent, if my desire is accomplishd there shall be great rewards according to m[y] piety &c^a^.

Jan^ry^. 28th $17\frac{10}{11}$

To the Honble: William Fraser Esqr
Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council.

Gentlemen

Pursuant to your Order we have enquird in Town for Longcloth & Sallampores but cant find any of either Sort that comes up to the Companys musters.

Fort S^r^. George
Feb^ry^. 24th $17\frac{10}{11}$

Gent^n^.
Yo^r^. Humble Servants

Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
William Jennings.

24th Ship Boan Novis Ignatio Vera Command^r^. arrivd from Macao.
Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Fort S^t^. David of this days date.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710–11* ——

Ship Pearl Rama Raya Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery. 25
Ship Ranganauta Razaue, Meer Abdulla Noquedah arrivd from D[°]. —
Ship Carreim, Aga Carreim Noquedah arrivd from Bengall. —
Ship Masauee Cojah Issa Cooly Noquedah arriv'd from Pegue. 26

——

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 27th

William Fraser Esqr.	Govr. & President.
Edmund Mountague.	William Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	William Warre.

Mr. Martin Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t: for last month and pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas acco^t: silver & goods sold.

Generall letter from the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 24th instt. recd. this day now read, advising, having intelligence that some of the Cheif men of the Chingee Government were at Pandeshola Nellore about some 12 or 14 miles distant, and in the endeavouring to seize some of them by way of reprizall for our so long detaind Captives at Chingee, in which attempt there were three men killd upon the Spott (as likewise one of ours) the Moors having begun the first acts of hostility, which having happend they are apprehensive that troubles will ensue from the Chingee Government, and therefore desire us to send them a supply of provisions &ca, upon which it is resolvd that we send them a supply of provisions, stores, & ammunition on ship Sherborne, and the Commander being sent for was Orderd to gett his Ship ready wch he promisd to doe, and that we likewise send them Eight Thousand Pagodas they wanting money to pay their Merchants, and that we also send them a recruit of sixty of our Military including Officers, under the Command of Lieutt. Roach, and for the quicker dispatch its agreed that this affair be wholly referrd to the President & Paymaster

The aforesaid Letter does further advise that they had loaden on ship Industry 380 bales, and on a Sloop 80 bales more both which were ready to sail the first fair wind, Resolvd that if the said bales arrive time enough to be traversd on the Des Bouverie so that she may be full Loaden and sent away within the time limited us by the Company for the Dispatch of their latest ships, which if otherwise we must conform our selves to their Honrs: negative orders.

This day we recd. a letter from the Bishop of St. Thoma relating to his being orderd to depart the Town, which being erroneous it's agreed that Messrs: Raworth, Hunt, and the Secry. doe attend the Bishop and acquaint him thereof, and desire him to stay here as long as he thinks fitt, and the Padres that belong to him.

Agreed that Padre Clement Pareira be continued at Cuddalore to officiate for Padre Paulo de Saa till further order.

Mr. Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. of a former ballance.

Will: Fraser.
Edmd: Mountague.
W: Martin.
R. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Richd Hunt
Edwd: Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
William Warre.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1710-11 ——

27 The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen of Council.

S^rs.

There being 2000 bags of Saltpetre come upon the Sherborne from Bengall, which is much more than his Charterparty Kentilage, its therefore Agreed and Orderd that 1000 bags of the said quantity be brought ashore to make room and Stowage for what we intend to load on him for Fort S^t. David.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
FEB^RY. 27TH 17$\frac{10}{11}$

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

— Receivd a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated the 9th March S.N.

ULT^O. Receivd two Generall letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the 10th & 14th inst^t.

— Sloop Greyhound Edward Rigby Mast^r. arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council there dated the 25th inst^t.

— The following note was sent by the Govern^r. to the Gentlemen of Council.

S^rs

There being Capt Rigbys Sloop arrivd from Fort St David on whom are 80 of the Companys bales, Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe send off boats and unload the same.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
ULT^O. FEB^RY. 17$\frac{10}{11}$

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MARCH 2^D. Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated this day.

3 This morning about 10 or 11 in the forenoon the Govern^r. rec^d. a letter from Capt. Hugh Raymond from on board the Bouverie directed to himself and Council, which was immediately sent about to them for their perusall advising he had seizd a Ketch supposing her to belong to the French at Pondichery, upon which the Govern^r. ord^d. the Council to be Summond at four a clock in the afternoon.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY 3^D 4 a clock in ye afternoon.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R GOV^R: & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

The Council being mett upon this extraordinary occasion and the Captains letter being now read a 2^d time, in which interim Seak Jee Baddall deliverd in a Petition that Capt Raymond had sent his boat with armed men on board his Ketch, which they

had seizd and forcd from her anchors, and brought under the Stern of his ship Bouverie having examind what was on board and left severall of his people to take care and charge of said Ketch.

This matter being well considerd and seriously debated the rather because the Company having never advised us that any such power was lodgd in their Commanders superiour to their President & Council here, as this unpresidented rash action of Capt. Raymonds demonstrates, which has sett all our Native Merchants Inhabitants of this place in convulsions, and makes them despond of adventuring to Sea, it being equall to them if their losses come from the common enemy the French, or their freinds the English, besides [this un]paralelld affront he has given to the Establishd Go[od] name of this place, and that in sight of all the people of the severall Nations that inhabit with us, first that the said Commander should seize a Vessell in this Road under Moors Colours, after she had saluted the Fort and the same was answerd, without any previous notice given us of such his intentions, or any other order he might have, to empower him so to doe in this Port.

And Secondly that the said Vessell does properly belong to Aga Jee Nassure an eminent Moor man Merch^t. in Bengall a very good freind to the English, which said Letter & Petition are as Enterd after this Consultation.

Upon the whole it is resolvd that we send Capt Raymond our positive order for him to deliver up the said Ketch with all her effects to the said Seak Jee Baddall, and that he goe immediately on board with Messrs. Smart & Legg who are to deliver our said order to the Captain which said order is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat, dat^d y^e. 9th. inst^t. S. N. rec^d. y^e. 27th past now read, advising they had receivd an answer from the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam wherein they say they have no occasion for the Sloop that was taken by the French, but thank us very heartily for our kind offer made them of said Sloop.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^D. MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
EDW^D: BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE: WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. &C^A.
COUNCIL FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^T. HON^BLE: UNITED EAST INDIA COMP^A
IN FORT S^T. GEORGE.

HON^D: S^RS

I take leave to acquaint you that here's this morning come into the Road a French Ketch from Pullichery having many French men on board, I'm opinion she's a spy but have great reason to beleive intirely belongs to the French, one Monsr. Shannault is said to command her (the same Rascall that reported severall lyes of me to the French Commodant Raoul) I have seizd the Vessell, and brought her under my Stern, and am examining what she has on board with which shall fully acquaint you for I am

Honble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Obligd & Obed^t. hum^ble: Servt.
H. RAYMOND.

BOUVERIE
MARCH Y^E. 3^D: $17\frac{10}{11}$

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710–11*——

To the Honble: William Fraser Esqr:
Govern^{r}: of Fort S^{t}. George &c^{a} Council.

The humble Petition of Seak Jee Baddall.

Sheweth.

That yor Petit^{r}: was putt on board the Ketch Zant Andre or good Voyage in Bengall, by Aga jee Nassure bound for the Port of Pondichery, where when he had disposd of his Cargoe, and ready to return to Bengall severall black Merchants offerd to freight some Silver to this Port which yor. Petit^{r}: receivd on board, and contrary to all rules of justice Capt Hugh Raymond Command^{r}. of Ship Des Bouverie this morning sent his boat with armed men, and seizd my ship and Treasure, wherefore I think it my duty first to apply to yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. in this affair, and leave you to judge the ill consequence that may attend the concerns of the English in Bengall when I gett there, I humbly beg yor. order to the Commander for the delivery of my ship & Treasure & yor. Petit^{r}. as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^{a}.

Fort S^{t}. George
March 3^{d}: $17\frac{10}{11}$.

To Capt: Hugh Raymond
Command^{r}: of Ship Des Bouverie.

This day we rec^{d}: your Letter wherein you advise us that you had seizd a vessell in this Road judging her a spye by reason she came from Pondichery and had French men on board, since which we have had a Petition presented to us by one Seak Jee Baddall Servant of Aga jee Nassuree an eminent Merchant in Bengall, representing to us that his Master sent him on said Vessell with a Cargoe to Pondichery, which when he had disposd of and ready to return for the Bay some black Merchants requesting to freight some silver for this Port, which accordingly he rec^{d}. on board, all which having been plainly made appear to us, & also consid'ring the ill consequences that may attend the Honble: Comp^{as} affairs here and in all other parts of India for your seizing a Vessell in the port of the Great Mogull, We doe therefore hereby order and command you Capt: Hugh Raymond to resign and deliver up the said Vessell you have seizd unto the said Seak jee Baddall as you'l answer the contrary at your peril, and for your so doing this shall be your warrant in Fort S^{t}. George this 3^{d}: March $17\frac{10}{11}$.

William Fraser.
Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
William Warre.

3 — Rec^{d}. a Generall letter from M^{r}. Noden at Metchlepat^{m}. dated the 21st: past.

Messrs. Smart & Legg coming on shore about 9 a clock & brought us Capt. Raymonds negative answer, as also a letter to the Govern^{r}: & Council copy of which is as follows.

To the Honble: William Fraser Esqr:
President &c^{a} Council for affairs of the
R^{t}. Honble: United East India Comp^{a}: at
Fort S^{t}. George.

Honble: S^{r}. &c^{a}.

The information which encouragd me to seize the Vessell now under my Stern was, that both the Vessell & Cargoe are actually French effects.

The certificate you sent me to the contrary will not justifye my delivering her up, without some further reasons, or circumstances to prove it, for after the seizing of any Vessell as prize, I'me not only answerable to my Owners & Ships Comp[a]. for their proportions, but likewise to the Queen for her part.

I shall be very farr from offering or doing anything to the prejudice of my hon[ble]: Employers the Company in generall or to the detriment of Madrass in particular for which I must always own a peculiar respect, I therefore desire that you'l give me a paper from under your hands to indemnify me from any claims or demands whatsoever, that shall or may be made from the Queen, my Owners, or any other person or persons whatsoever and to be answerable for the amount of the said Vessell & Cargoe in case any such should be made, upon receipt of which I'le readily deliver up the Vessell &c.[a] and without it, cannot think my self safe I am

Bouverie
March 3[d] $17\frac{10}{11}$—7 at night

Hon[ble]. S[r]: &c[a].
Yo[r]. most Obed[t]: hum[ble]: Serv[t].
H: Raymond.

Dispatchd a Letter to Metchlepatam dated this day.

Ship Sherborne Cap[t]. Henry Cornewall Command[r]: saild for Fort S[t]: David by whom sent a Generall letter thither dated ℈[mo]: inst[t]. —

About 11 a clock this morning rec[d]: a letter from Cap[t] Raymond directed to the Govern[r]: & Council advising his having cleard the said Ketch copy of which is as follows. 4th

To the Hon[ble]: William Fraser Esq[r].
President &c[a]. Council of Fort St. George.

Hon[ble]: S[r]. &c[a].

According to your order rec[d]. last night I have this morning deliverd the Vessell up, intirely as I found her, not doubting but you'l give me a paper of indemnification in case any clamours should hereafter arise about it, as I last night desird in my letter.

I never had any design to the prejudice of the Comp[as]. affairs, or I'me sure any persons in Madrass, but that Scoundrell Shanno, who invented so many lyes of me at Pullichery.

I hope to kiss your hands in a day or two (being much better than I was) till when pray harbour a favourable opinion of

Hon[ble]: S[r]: &c[a].
Yo[r]: most Obed[t]: humble Serv[t]:
H: Raymond.

Bouverie
Sunday 10 a clock.

A Danes Sloop arrivd from Trincombarr. 5th

Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty arrivd from Quedah. —

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday 7th

William Fraser Esq[r]: Govern[r]: & Presid[t].	
Edmund Mountague.	William Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	William Warre.

The President reads his acco[t]. of the R[t]. Hon[ble]. Comp[as]. Cash for last month ball[o]. Pag[s]. 10091 : 25 : 5 also his Mint acco[t]. for said month and pays into Cash Sixty three Pag[s]. acco[t]. Coynage of Gold and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rup[s]. 234 : 3[a]. acco[t]. Coynage of Silver.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710-11*——

Orderd that One Thousand Five Hundred Pag^{s}. be advancd Mr Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Wee not being able to dispatch the Bouverie within the time limitted us by the Company for the reasons mentiond in our Consultation of the 27th past, it's therefore Agreed & Orderd that she be unloaded of all she has on board her of the Companys except the Salt petre and Redwood.

The Warehousekeeper produces a muster of the wheat that come up from Bengall on the Bouverie which is very much decayd and worm eaten, Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe sell the same and buy better for the use of the Generall Table.

M^{r}. Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that acco^{t}.

Kistnama pays into Cash Two hundred Pag^{s}. for one years rent of the measuring Duty ending the ꝑ^{mo}. Jan^{ry}. last, he likewise desires to have his Cowle renewd, it being expird the ꝑ^{mo}. Jan^{ry}. last the consideration of which is deferrd untill another Opportunity.

There being some new Stamps orderd to be cutt for the stamping of Rupees, which being much neater and better than the old one, it's therefore Agreed that 7000 Rup^{s}. be impressd with the new Stamp and sent to Bengall for a Tryall.

Capt Raymond being now sent for was askd by virtue of what power he come to committ so precipitate an action as his sending his boat with armed men on board a Ketch under Moors Colours at anchor in this Road, and forcd her from the same, and securd her under his Ships Stern, who gave for answer that he supposd her to belong to the French, and that he had a sufficient authority for his so doing by virtue of a Commission from the Queen, and also a Letter of Marque from the High Court of Admiralty, and being orderd to produce the Commissions before us, that we might see if they impowerd him to seize a Vessell in this Road, who answerd again that they were on board, and that he would send for them, therefore the further examination of this affair is defe[rred] untill next Consultation.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^{D} : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.
EDW^{D} : BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

7TH Ship Chindadre Edward Bell Command^{r} : arrivd from Fort S^{t}. David.

— Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty} : Govern^{r} : & Council at Fort S^{t}. David of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 9TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^{R} : GOVERN^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Agreed and Orderd that Five Hundred Pagodas be advancd M^{r}. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

M^{r}. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^{t}.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710-11* ——

The Paymaster produces the Stewards acco^ts. for provisions for the Soldiers and Stores sent to Fort S^t. David amounting to One Thousand One hundred and forty Pag^s. 30^fa : 1^ca. Orderd that the said Sum̃ be paid to the Steward out of Cash.

Orderd that the Storekeeper doe pay for the 12 guns bought for the Expedition to Vizagapatam.

Capt. Raymond this day delivers us in a paper wherein he requests that 5 or 600 of the bales may be continued on board him, or that we would send off Lead in their Stead being apprehensive that his Petre & Redwood will not be sufficient to make him sail worthy in case he should be forcd to putt to sea this approaching April Monsoon, which said paper is as Enterd after this Consultation, the further considera-tion of which is deferrd untill our next meeting.

Capt. Raymond in pursuance to last days Consultation, having deliverd the Govern^r. two Commissions, namely one from the Queen relating to Pyrates, and the other to our Common enemy the French under the Seal of the High Court of Admiralty, both which being considerately read and seriously debated, we find that from the High Court of Admiralty being in generall terms referring to the instruc-tions deliverd the said Captain with their said Commission.

Capt. Raymond being now sent for and the said Instructions demanded of him, gave us for answer that he had lookd over his papers but could not find them, being apprehensive that they were either mislaid, or that he had left them in the hands of President Weltden in Bengall, which gives us no Satisfaction, but was told that there was nothing in any of his Commissions either in generall or particular to justifÿe his late rash action by which he had so much affronted the Government, and was there-fore orderd to produce his Instructions by next Consultation day to which time the further examination of this matter is deferr'd.

WILL : FRASER
EDM^D MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
EDW^D : BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE : WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R :
PRESIDENT &C^A. COUNCIL FOR AFFAIRS
OF THE R^T. HON^BLE : UNITED EAST INDIA COMP^A.
AT FORT S^T. GEORGE.

HON^BLE : S^R : &C^A.

Having rec^d. yor. Warehousekeepers order for unloading all the Honble. Companys goods from on board the Bouverie except the Saltpetre & redwood, which I fear will not be sufficient alone to make her sail worthy or keep her from danger of oversetting, the greatest part of her weight (as all the water, beef, pork, and other provisions) being stowd between decks, and will be improper to strike down upon the Saltpetre for fear of damage, I therefore humbly request that five or six hundred of the bales may be continued on board, or Lead sent in lieu thereof, that the ship may be in a condi-tion to stretch to Sea, in case the monsoon which you seem so apprehensive of should putt her from her anchors and force her out, I am with all imaginable respect.

Honble : S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Servt.
H : RAYMOND.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
MARCH 9TH : 17$^{10}_{11}$

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710–11*——

11TH Ship Industry William Dixon Master arrivd from Fort St David by whom recd. a Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. and Council there dated the 9th instt.

12TH The following note was sent by the Govr. to the Gentlemen & Council.

Srs.

Ship Industry being arrivd from Fort St. David on which the Depty. Govr. & Council there have loaden 435 of the Rt. Honble: Compas. bales, Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe forthwith [send] off boats and unload the same.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MARCH 12TH : $17\frac{10}{11}$

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

13TH Receivd a Generall Letter from Capt. Henry Cornewall dated the 10th. instt. Ship Eugene Capt. Barrow Comandr. arrivd from Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 14TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR :	GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr; &ca. Council at Fort St. David dated the 9th: recd. the 11th. instant now read advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pags. 899:9fa. payable to Mr. Thomas Frederick which is agreed to be paid when due.

They likewise advise of their having sent us 515 bales ℘ a Sloop and ship Industry (which are safe arrivd) that they want severall sorts of stores as ℘ their List now recd. which are Orderd to be sent them if not already done ℘ the Sherborne.

They also advise that they have sent their Egib to the Governr. &ca. at Chingee to demand the Captives, and on refusall to protest against them for all damages that shall accrue.

To our great wonder they write us that they recd. advices from the Governr: & Council at Negapatam that the four French ships wch. saild from Pondichery were seen off of Batticalas & Trincamalay, and that the Fishermen give an accot: they heard the firing of severall guns at Sea, after which three ships were seen at an Island called Punnee Cadave, and two more near Callatee, by which it's concluded the French have taken a prize.

Capt. Raymond pursuant to last days Consultation being now sent for, and we having demanded of him to produce his Instructions gave us for answer that he could not find them, and being made sensible of his late precipitate action, by how

much he might thereby have prejudiced the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]: affairs and the contempt of their Government here, does now declare that he had no such intentions, and if in any thing he had done was so taken, he was sorry for it, and now begs the Govern[r]. & Council's pardon.

Cap[t]. Raymond was likewise told as to his request deliverd in last Consultation day, relating to the unloading of all the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]: bales on board his Ship, or to have a quantity of Lead in lieu, we gave him for our finall answer that wee were positive as to the unloading all his bales, and that wee could not gratifye him in sending off Lead.

Erlepa &[a]. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash on that acco[t]. Five hundred eighty three Pag[s]: 12[fa]:

WILL: FRASER.
EDM[D]: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH[D] HUNT.
EDW[D]: BULKLEY.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. & Council at Fort S[t]. David dated 13th: inst[t]. 15TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 19TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ[R]:	GOV[R]: PRESID[T].
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letter from Fort S[t]. David dated 13th. rec[d]. the 15th inst[t]. now read, advising the safe arrivall of Sherborne, and that the Military we sent were come on shore and stationd at the Companys Garden to be ready on any occasion to strengthen the Outguards.

M[r]. Martin Warehousekeeper reads that acco[t]. for last month and pays into Cash Thirteen hundred Pagodas acco[t]. Silver sold, he also produces an acco[t]. with the Painters the ball[o] thereof being Pag[s]. 290:31[fa]. agreed the same be paid out of Cash.

M[r]. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that Acco[t]. for last month Viz[t].

Choultry Custom	Pag[s].	165:	4:	36
Rubye Brokers		2:	10.	55
Registering Slaves		1:	4:	—
	Pag[s].	168:	19:	11

M[r]. Bulkley Storekeeper reads that acco[t]. for last month.

M[r]. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco[t].

Nabob Dowed Cawne having sent his Perwanna to the Gov[r]: desiring him to keep up our former freindly Correspondence but withall desires 200 bottles of the same Liquor as has usually been sent him, and in consideration it's reported that he is coming down to have the Government of these Countrys It's therefore agreed that we gratify his desire in sending him the Liquor, the better to continue his freindship to us.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710-11* ——

The buisness of the Measuring Duty being taken into Debate, and in consideration that Kistnama &c[a]. former Farmers appearing but offering to give no more than what formerly paid Vizt 200 Pag[s]. ℘ Annum, Resolvd therefore that papers be affixd at the Gates to give notice that the said Farm is to be lett out, and such persons that have a mind for it may apply themselves to the Govern[r]. to the end he may acquaint the Council of the same that they that bid most shall have it.

Orderd that Manuel De Paiva, Paul Pice, & John Dius Topasses be entertaind to serve as Soldiers in this Garrison.

They having wrote us from Fort S[t]. David that they are in great want of a Surgeon M[r]. David Morton upon his petition, having had leave to lay down the Service, upon which Mr. Jolly was sent for and being acquainted thereof, accepted to goe down provided he might be permitted to lay down the Service so soon as that place can be provided with another his inclinations tending rather to serve at Sea than ashore.

This day was producd and read before us the last Will and Testament of M[r]. John Nicks witnessd by the Rev[d]. M[r]. Robert Jones, Mess[rs]: Edward Fleetwood, Osmond Beauvoir and William Warren, and two of the said Witnesses Vizt, Robert Jones & William Warren now appearing before us, and being sworn did upon their Oaths declare that they saw the Testator M[r]. John Nicks sign, seal, publish and declare, that to be his last Will and Testament, and that he was then (to all outward appearance) in perfect health, and of sound mind and memory and they further declare that Edward Fleetwood (since dead) and Osmond Beauvoir now absent, the two other Witnesses did sign the same in their Presence, and that they all signd as Witnesses in the presence of each other and of the Testator, the said Will is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Cap[t]. Raymond acquainting us that he had a quantity of Bengall goods which he intended for England, requests he may be permitted to bring the same ashore which is granted, provided that he pays the Hon[ble]: Companys establishd Custom, for so much as he shall sell or dispose of here which the Sea Customer is to take care off.

Will: Fraser.
Edm[d]: Mountague.
W: Martin.
Rob[t]. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Rich[d] Hunt.
Edw[d]: Bulkley.

In the name of God Amen I John Nicks of Madrass Merchant being in perfect health (prais'd be Almighty God for the same) but considering the certainty of Death and the uncertain time of it's approach doe make this my last Will and Testament, in manner and form following, First, and principally I bequeath my Soul to God who gave it, my body I committ to the earth to be decently buryd, but with all possible frugality, and after all my just debts and Funerall charges are paid and discharg'd I give and bequeath as followeth, Item to my Grand Son William Warre Jun[r]: the sum̃ of seven hundred and fifty Pagodas, Item to my Grand daughter Jane Warre the sum̃ of Seven hundred and fifty Pagodas, Item to my Grandson & Godson John Warre the sum̃ of One Thousand five hundred Pagodas, the aforesaid Legacies to become due and payable to my said Grand children at the age of twenty one years, or at the day of marriage of my Grand daughter Jane Warre in case that shall happen before she arrive at the age of twenty years, And in case of the Death or any one or more of my said Grandchildren, his or her share to be equally divided among or between the Survivours, or goe to the Survivour, And in case of Losses or otherwise my Estate should not answer to pay the said Legacies then each to bear a due proportion of what shall fall short thereof And I doe hereby give and bequeath (in trust for my said Grand children and no otherwise) into my son in Law William

Warre their father all their said Legacies to be Employd by him either at sea or on shore as he shall think convenient, for their advantage, and the whole or any part thereof to be paid or laid out for them as he shall think fitt. And after all my just debts, funerall charges, and Legacies are paid and dischargd I doe give and bequeath the residue and remainder of my Estate both reall and personall unto my Son in Law Mr. William Warre and my Daughter Anne his wife and to their Heirs for ever, and I doe hereby nominate and appoint my said Son in Law William Warre sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all former Will or Wills by me heretofore at any time made Witness my hand and seal in Fort St. George in the East Indies this Eighteenth day of May in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven hundred and ten.

JOHN NICKS [Locus sigilli]

Signd Seald Subscribd and Declard by the abovenamed John Nicks as his last Will and Testament in the presence and sight of us, and by us Signd in the presence of the Testator.

ROBERT JONES.
EDWARD FLEETWOOD.
WILLIAM WARREN.
OSMOND BEAUVOIR.

Danes Sloop saild for Bengall. 19TH

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 9th instt. 20TH

A Dutch Parr arrivd from Negapatam on whom came Mr. Henry Davenport Supra Cargoe of ship Hallifax who advises the safe arrivall of that ship from China at the aforesaid Port of Negapatam. —

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Depty. Governr: & Council at Fort St. David of this days date. —

Ship Mahomuddee Hodjee Noquedah arrivd from Bengall. 21ST

Ship Hallifax Capt. Henry Hudson Commandr: arrivd from Negapatam. 22

Ship Bomrepa Abdull Cawdir Noquedah arrivd from Pegue. 23D.

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 6th instt. 26TH

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 26TH

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR.	GOVR: & PRESIDr.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Orderd that One Thousand Pags. be advancd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Generall Letters from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam of the 6th & 9th recd. the 20th & 26th instt. now read.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags. 2952 : 27 : 72
Ditto on grain	187 : 35 : —
Anchorage	40 : — : —
	Pags. 3718 : 26 : 72

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711——

Mr. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that acco^{t}.

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeep^{r}. pays into Cash Five Thousand Pagodas acco^{t}. Silver sold.

This day was producd before us a paper relating to the last Will and Testament of Mr. John Nicks, which appears to us to be his own hand writing, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Henry Davenport appearing now before us declares that he is advisd by his freinds from England, that he is Orderd one of Council here, and desires a Copy of the Honble: Companys Generall Letter relating to the same may be given him, which is Orderd, the consideration of this matter is referrd untill another time when his case shall have a full hearing.

The Paymaster acquaints us that there are severall Medicines wanting for the Garrison, Orderd that Dr. Chadsley doe lay before this Board a list thereof for our perusall.

Mr. Frederick Paymaster reads that acco^{t}. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s}. 1612 : 8 : –
Dyet and Allowances	249 : 28 : –
Dyet and Stores laid in	324 . 35 : –
Provisions for the Garrison	270 : 23 : –
Charges Generall	414 : 35 –
Fortifications & Repairs	324 : 6 : $\frac{3}{4}$
Charges Cattle	56 : 12 : $\frac{1}{4}$
Charges Extraordinary	79 : 20 : –
Brass Ordinance	15 : 18 : –
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16 : –
Vizagapatam Factory	156 : 31 : –
	Pag^{s} 3510 : 20 : –

Capt. Henry Hudson delivers in by the Sec^{ry}. a paper the purport of which is that his Charterparty time being expired requests a Supply of money for his ships use as accustomary in such cases, which paper is as Enterd after this Consultation.

And having perusd his Charterparty as to the present case, by which we find that wee have leave to advance the Captain for the necessary supply of his Ship, any sum̃ of money not exceeding 300 £ Ster̃l for every hundred Tuñs the said Ship is lett out for.

And therefore it's resolvd that first of all the said ship be survey'd by (Vizt) Messrs. Raworth & Frederick, Capt. Raymond. Capt. Hamilton and the Gunner, and that they report to us the condition of said Ship, and what Stores and Necessarys are wanting for her homeward bound Voyage.

Orderd that the Accomptant draw out the acco^{t}. Salary for the last six months due to the Honble: Comp^{as} : Servants of this place.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer acquainting us that there were some Merchants had 16 bales of broad cloth to export hence for Bengall, and it having been formerly adjudgd to be very detrimentall to the sale of the Honble: Companys cloth there, it's agreed that the bales for this time doe pass the Merchants alledging that they were not appriz'd of any order to the contrary, and that they had writt to their Correspondents to whom the same was consignd, Agreed for the future that no Broad cloth or other woollen manufacture be exported without leave from the Govern^{r}. & Councill and that the Sea Customer doe give notice thereof.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^{D}. MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.
EDW^{D} : BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711*——

Memorandums relating to my last Will and Testament as follows
I give and bequeath to my Grand children Vizt.
William Warre Junr : Seven hundred and fifty Pags.
Jane Warre seven hundred and fifty Pags.
John Warre One Thousand Five hundred Pags.
and if by accident it should happen that there should not be sufficient to pay the respective Legacies, then each to bear a due proportion of what shall fall short thereof, and if an overplus then I doe hereby declare that I give it to my Son in Law Mr William Warre, and my Daughter Anne his wife, after the funerall charges are deducted, wherein I desire you to be as frugall as possible, for it will doe more good to the Survivours, then to make an ostentatious show to no purpose.

I doe likewise hereby declare that if any of the Children should die (which God forbid) that then his Legacy be equally divided amongst the Survivours.

Wee the Subscribers doe declare to the best of our knowledge and by the comparing of hands the above is the hand writing of Mr. John Nicks. Dated in Fort St. George the 26th. March 1711.

William Fraser.
Edmund Mountague.
William Martin.
Robert Raworth.
Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.

[To the Honble. William Fraser Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Council].

Honble : Sr : &ca.

The ship Hallifax being detaind longer in India than the time agreed on in Charterparty I having occasion for money to defray Expences I humbly request you'l be pleasd to order the sum mentiond in such cases and you'l Oblige.

Honble : Sr : &ca.
March 26th. 1711. Yor : most Obligd humble : Servt :
Henry Hudson.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Capt. Samuell Goodman Comandr : of the St. George at Gallee of this days date 26th

Receivd a Generall letter from the Depty : Governr : & Council at Fort St David dated 24th. instt. 27th

Recd. the following Generall Letters. 30th

From Mr. Faucet at Maddapollam dated 7th instt.

From Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated 20th. instt.

The Darling Gally Wilfred Hart Mastr. arrivd from Malacca. ulto.

Ship Theadora Senr : Nichola Supra Cargoe arrivd from Callicutte. —

Sloop Mahomuddee arrivd from Quedah. April 1st

Receivd a Generall Letter from Capt. Henry Cornewall at Fort St. David dated 30th past. 2d.

——

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1711*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 2D

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR: GOVR: & PRESIDT:

EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOS: FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Five hundred Pags. be advancd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The following Generall Letters read

From Mr. Thomas Faucet at Maddapollam datd. ye. 7th. ult
Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated ye. 20th. do.
The Depty: Governr. & Council at Fort St. David datd. 24th. do.
Capt. Henry Cornewall there datd. 30th. do.

Capt. Henry Hudson acquainting us that he had a quantity of China goods which he intended for England requests he may be permitted to bring the same ashore, which is granted provided he pays the Honble: Compas: establishd Customs for so much as he shall sell or dispose of here, which the Sea Customer is to take care of.

Messrs: Raworth Frederick &ca. deliver in now their report of the ship Hallifax as to her Stores and provisions which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Agreed and Orderd that Two Thousand Pags: be paid Capt: Hudson according to the purport of said report on the terms as mentiond in Charterparty.

The place of Marshall of this Garrison becoming vacant by the death of Richard Mitchell Agreed and Orderd that Christopher Harrison be appointed to succeed him.

Messrs. Mountague & Hunt move to know from what time Interest due to Colloway & Vincatty Chitty on an Investment made in the late President Pitt's time should commence, which being taken into debate It is Agreed that Interest be allowd them upon so much money as ought to have been paid them at the time when the Cloth was measurd and sent to the Washers as has been customary of late years and the remainder to be accounted for when the said Cloth was sorted and embaled takeing care that the Honble: Compas. Custom and Dustore be first deducted.

And the said Merchants now requesting that Fifteen Thousand Pags. may be paid them in part for principall and Interest due to them on the aforesaid accot. it is Agreed the same be paid them but that the Accomptant doe take notice that Ten Thousand Pags. was Orderd them (as ℘ Consultation of the 19th October last) and the said money severll: times tenderd which they refusd to receive untill their account of Interest was adjusted, it's therefore Orderd that the Interest on the said Ten Thousand Pagodas doe cease from the aforesd time.

Mr. Osmond Beauvoir this day appeard before us as one of the Witnesses to the last Will and Testament of Mr. John Nicks decd. and being sworn did upon his Oath declare that he saw the Testator John Nicks sign, seal, publish, and declare the said will, and that he was of perfect mind and memory at that time, and he also further declares that he signd as a witness in the presence of the other witnesses Viz. (Robert Jones, Edward Fleetwood, & William Warren) and that they all signd the same as such in the presence of each other and of the Testator.

Mr. Skingle now appearing before us and acquainting us that he being a part Owner of the Darling Gally whereof Wilfred Hart is Master who is now arrivd in this Road, but our late Supervizor Harrison when at the West Coast haveing laid an Attachment in behalf of the Honble: Company on so much as he might be concernd as a part Owner in said Vessell & Stock but that in regard he hath in a great part made payment of what he was found indebted to the Company, and hath given us Bills of Exchange payable to them for the amot. of what appeard to be due from him, and therefore requests that the said Attachment may be taken off which is Agreed to and the Secry. orderd to acquaint the Master of the said Vessell of the same.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

There this day appearing before us severall Native Inhabitants to bid for the Farm of the Measuring Duty and it having advanced to eight hundred and twenty Pag^s. ℣ ann the same is declard in favour of Mailapore Parriana as being the greatest bidder.

Agreed and Orderd that the Sec^ry. doe draw out a Co[wle] for the said Parriana to commence from this day, acc[ording] to the form and terms as mentiond in the old one [except] that the whole years rent be paid in six equall payments or Pag^s 136 : 24 : every two months.

M^r. Henry Davenport's case as to his being appointed of Council here in the Generall Letter from the Honble : Company dated the 9th Jan^ry : 1709 rec^d : ℣ ship Susannah being taken into debate, It's agreed that wee abide by our Consultation of the 25th. of August last for the reasons therein mentiond untill the Honble : Companys pleasure be further known in this matter.

A Letter from Fuckerla Cawne rec^d. the 30th. ult^o. now read, being in answer to a letter the President wrote him some time agoe, of his having begun acts of hostility on our Factory & Settlement at Vizagapatam which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

M^r. William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Fifteen Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. Silver sold.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
R^T. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.

TO THE HON^BLE : WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R : OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^A.

According to your request we have been on board the ship Hallifax, and taken a Survey of her provisions and stores, we find her very much out of stores, & likewise of provisions, so that from the report of the Officers and what judgement we can make, beleive she will require full Two Thousand Pagodas to compleatly fitt her for her Voyage to England We are

Honble : S^r : &c^a
Yo^r most humble Serv^ts
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HUGH RAYMOND.
ALEX^R : HAMILTON.
ROBERT ATKINSON.

FORT S^T GEORGE
APRILL 2^D : 1711.

FROM FUCKERLA CAWNE AT CALLINGA.
REC^D 30TH MARCH 1711.

I have rec^d. your kind Letter and observe the contents wherein you mention your sending me presents, which I esteem no ways equivolent to your freindship, but if you had sent them in a freindly manner I should certainly have accepted of them, which I hear are now lying in yor. Factory, notwithstanding return you thanks, I have sent severall messages that I deliverd my money into yor : Factory wholly relying thereon, and that the bill was chopd with the Companys Seal, therefore had no dependance on M^r. Holcombe, in whose time I largely extended my assistance to your Factory and all upon the Companys Acco^t in hopes of preserving and encreasing our freindship, at which time the Companys affairs flourishd, you wrote me to produce my bill to your Gomosta which I am very willing to doe, but he won't use fair

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

means for my doing it, besides I cant rely that confidence in one single person, as to deliver it into his hands, but I have shewd it to your Mullah Mahmud Hussein who can acquaint yor. Hon^{r}. it is now 12 years since I deliverd this money, for retreiving of which I have mett with abundance of trouble, therefore hope you'l now consider the case and give your Gomosta such orders, as that these troubles may be at an end, pray what is the meaning of your saying you'l send the Bengall ships hither, if you should so lessen and diminish your freindship by sending the said ships, they'l only be tossd up and down without effecting any thing, so such matters are better kept private than divulgd, you ought to take direct methods to maintain a freindship; the letters which M^{r}. Hastings writt to Samuell Blount Capt. of Bengall, and to Robert Symonds Capt. of Ganjam I have receivd and sent them to yor. Hon^{r} whereby you will discover his witt and his fidellity towards yor. Hon^{r}.

2^{D} Ship Idaree Hodjee Salam Noquedah arrivd from Pegue.

— Ship Raworth Capt. Tempest Ellingsworth Comm̃: arrivd from Surat.

3^{D} Ship Sarah & Esther Capt. Dalglaish Comm̃: arrivd from Bengall.

— Receivd a Generall Letter by peons overland from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapat^{m}. dated 15th past.

— Receivd a Generall Letter from Capt. Peirson formerly Comm^{r}. of the Phœnix at Anjengo dated 12th. last Jan^{ry}: as also one from Capt. Goodman at Gallee dat^{d}. 19th. past.

5TH Ship Harriot Capt. Cradock Com̃and^{r} arrivd from Surat, by whom rec^{d} a Generall Letter dated the 12th. past from the Gent^{n}. there.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 5TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^{R}:	GOV^{R}: & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

The President reads his acco^{t} of the R^{t} Honble: Comp^{as}: Cash for last month, Ball^{e}. Pag^{s}. 7161 : 3 : 4.

M^{r}. William Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash One Thousand four hundred and sixteen Pag^{s}. 17^{fa}. on acco^{t}. Stores sold.

Generall Letter to the Honble: Comp^{a} read, approvd, and signd, likewise a Generall to the Generall & Council at Bombay dat^{d}. the 4th. inst^{t}. requesting their forwarding the Comp^{as}. letter with all expedition overland.

A Cowle for the measuring Duty to Parrianee for five years read, approvd, and signd.

The Accomptant produces the Acco^{t}. Salary due to the Honble : Comp^{as}. Serv^{ts}. in this place for six months ending the 25th. of March last amo^{ts}. to Pag^{s}. 1463 : 12 which is Orderd to be paid accordingly.

M^{r}. Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pag^{s}. on that acco^{t}.

A Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 15th ult^{o}. rec^{d}. the 3^{d}. inst^{t} now read, advising the receipt of our letter ℘ Ship Recovery who arrivd them the 19th Feb^{ry}. with the Supply on her, and that they immediately forwarded the Presidents letter to Fuckerla Cawne, and on the 24th he gave leave that any Servants that the Cheif &c^{a} should send to have a sight of Mr Holcombes bond, and accordingly they sent their Mulla and a Dubash who returnd the 27th and affirmd they saw the said bond, and that the Honble: Comp^{as} Seal was affixd thereto, which is agreeable to what Fuckerla Cawne wrote in his Letter to the President now read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711*——

That on the 3d. instt they recd. a letter from the said Nabob by a Braminy to make up the buisness, and when they had agreed for about the Principall sum of Pags 6500 he demanded Interest or Proffit for Tradeing with his money and allowance for his great charges with Vizagapatam Town's money and that he still continues all acts of hostility, the said Letter is as Enterd in our Copy book of Letters receivd No. [*lacuna*].

Generall Letter from Capt. Goodman at Gallee datd. 19th. ulto. recd. the 3d. instt. now read, advising he and ships Company were all well and that he speedily designd for this Port, by wch we perceive he had not then recd. our letter wrote him early last month, advising him that the four French ships were gone off the Coast.

Ensign Dutton dying suddenly of an Appoplectick fitt at Fort St David Agreed and Orderd that Benjamin Hobbs be appointed an Ensign in this Garrison, and that the Secry. doe draw out his Comission accordingly.

Agreed and Orderd that the Damage of the Honble. Compas. Saltpetre &ca. goods, and the short Tonnage ℔ Ship Hallifax from Bengall be adjusted by this Board so soon as our more leisure time will permitt.

Orderd that the Compas. Dubash doe summon the Cheif Merchts. and other Inhabitants of this place to attend this Board at four a clock this afternoon to advise with what best to be done relating to the present troubles at Vizagapatam to which time the Council doe adjourn.

At four a Clock in the Afternoon the Council mett.

They having wrote us from Vizagapatam that they are in want of 15 garse of rice to be sent, and there being now a Sloop in this Road belonging to that Cheif and bound to the said Port, Agreed & Ordd. that five garse of rice be loaden on her or as much as she can take in.

The Merchants being now mett were calld in to whom it was proposd to give us their Opinions and best advice what was most proper to be done in order to accomodate the present troubles at Vizagapatam who gave us for answer that they knew no better way than to agree all differences in a freindly manner.

In consideration of the present troubles at Vizagapatam it was proposd sending a Europe ship thither, upon which it was agreed that the Hallifax be forthwith dispatchd for that place and that the Secry. doe acquaint the Commandr. of this our resolution that he may gett his ship in a readyness accordingly.

Adjournd untill to morrow morning 8 a Clock.

The Council being now mett — Fryday 6th

The Secry. acquaints the Board that pursuant to what orderd him last night, he had been with Capt. Hudson who now delivers a letter from the said Captain which is now read, the purport of it is that being but just returnd from his China Voyage that his ship was in want of all manner of stores and necessarys and that he could not be in a readyness for such an expedition in less than 30 days.

Upon which Capt. Raymond was now sent for to whom the same was proposd who gave us for answer that should he be sent now for Vizagapatam, and that if we designd to dispatch him hence next October it would be very doubtfull whether he could arrive here time enough to be dispatchd hence in the aforesaid month, besides the danger that he may be exposd to by riding there a single ship, or turning it up hither, by reason of the six French ships expected on the Coast this summer, and the Sherborne not being as yet returnd to us from Fort St. David, and the Des Bouverie having all her Petre & Redwood on board.

It's therefore resolvd that we load on ship Raworth bound for that Port the remaining part of the rice, it's likewise Agreed that wee send them Five Thousand Pagodas to defray Military Charges and Factory Expences, they writing us that they are out of Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711*——

The President now produces a letter he recd. from Habib Cawne Nabob of those Northern Countrys, the purport of which is that he offers his freindly mediation to accomodate and make up all differences between us and Fuckerla Cawne which letter is as Enterd after this Consultation, it's therefore agreed and resolvd that the President doe write him a kind Letter and accept of his said offer on condition that Fuckerla Cawne doe deliver up to him to be sent us Mr. Holcombes Obligation, with the Compas. Seal affixd to it, and that the President write a Letter to Fuckerla Cawne to acquaint him of the terms and conditions aforesaid.

The Merchants being sent for was askd why they were so slow and dilatory in bringing in their Investment, gave us for answer that Cotton being so dear disheartend the Weavers for that reason, but this being the proper Season for gathering in the present Cotton crop we need not doubt they would bring in cloth fast enough, and being ask'd how they were enclind to the undertaking another Investment of about Fifty Thousand Pags. they said they were altogether unwilling to engage any further untill the Investments made in the late President Pitt's & President Addison's time were adjusted, but in regard there hath been no Contract in writing between the Governr. & Council and the said Merchants since the practice of the Companys advanceing money beforehand ceasd, so that nothing more was done than that a List of what goods we would have provided was deliverd them to which they gave their verball promise to bring in as many goods as they could procure but would not come under the Obligation of any penalty in case of failure, because they adventurd their own money into the Country and not the Compas. It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Accomptant doe forthwith make up the accots. of said Investments and lay them before this Board.

Agreed and Orderd that Peter Prichard, John Baptista Baileur, & Frederick Chaquett be entertaind to serve in the Gunroom Crew.

Mr. Martin Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash Two Thousand Pags: on accot. Silver sold.

WILL: FRASER.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.
[*Lacuna*]
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HUNT.
EDWD: BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.

FROM NABOB HABIB CAWNE [AT] RAJAMAHENDRUM.
RECD 6TH FEBRY. 17$\frac{10}{11}$.

When Rahiman Cooly was here, then come a Vackeel from Vizagapatam belonging to the English and acquainted me that the debt owing to Fuckerla Cawne was just 6000 Pags. without proffits &ca. so I bid him bring the said sum, otherwise I told him if he desird me I'd pay it, and that he must procure it for me from his Master, so adjust the accot. with Fuckerla Cawne, since which time he has not appeard to me, nor has the English at Vizagpatm. cleard the accot. of which you may enquire of the sd: Raheman Cooly, when people have that confidence as to leave their money in your Factory, and afterwards to make so many storys and scruples to pay it, who can creditt you again, notwithstanding send your Trusty Vackeel to me to pay the money according to equity and justice, yor. Gomosta at Vizagapatam will not clear the accot. but designs to fight which is not proper among Merchants as you are, if you desire me I'le pay the money, and you may pay me again, when you please, so that this trouble is but cleard, what can I write more.

7TH The two following notes were sent by the Governr: to the Gentlemen of Council.

——— *FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711* ———

S^rs.

Nowargee a person of great Trust with his Master Cawne Bahawdir as being Chamberlain and Steward for collecting his Jaggeir in these Countrys which amo^ts: to no less than tw[o] Lack of Pagodas, and as I am told is in more favour with [Cawne] Bahawdir than the present Duan is, whose Counsells has a great influence upon his Master than the latter, and as so may be [of] good use to the Comp^a. if happily he may prevail so farr with Cawne Bahawdir as to restore to us the five New Villages, and therefore I'm advisd to present him to the amo^t: of Pag^s. 100 which in my opinion I think necessary.

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
7TH APRILL 1711.

They being in great want of Cash to defray their Charges [at] Vizagapatam it's agreed that a sum of Five Thousand Pag^s. of Madrass coin if procureable or Rupees Fifteen Thousand be sent them on ship Raworth, and also the remaining part of the rice they wrote for, and that this be Enterd as an order of last Consultation. 7TH

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
7TH APRILL 1711.

Dispatchd ℘ Sloop bound for Vizagap^m. a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of that place dated yesterday. 7TH

Ship Salamutt Cojah Simon Noquedah arrivd from Pegue. 8TH

Ship Golden Lyon arrivd from Emoy. 10TH

Ship Raworth Capt. Tempest Ellingsworth Comm^r. saild for Vizagapatam & Bengall, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of the former dated 7th. inst^t. —

Ship Gopaulee Swamee arrivd from Ganjam. 11TH

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David of this days date. —

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 12TH

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R: GOV^R: & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

D^r: Chadsley sends in a List of Medicines much wanted for the use of the Hospitall which is deliverd to M^r. [. . .] for his perusall who is desired to assist M^r. Chadsley in the procuring what he shall think necessary of them to serve the Garrison untill the Europe ships may arrive.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

M[r]. William Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash Four Hundred Pagodas on that acco[t].

William Fraser Esq[r]. Mintmaster reads that Acco[t]. for last month and pays into Cash Two Hundred & Twenty Seven Pag[s]. 27 fa. acco[t]. Coynage Gold and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rup[s]. 935 : acco[t]. Coynage Silver.

Orderd that Five Hundred Pag[s]. be advancd M[r]. Thom[s] : Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Oliver Colt Surgeon of the Hallifax's petition read which is as Enterd after this Consultation, the consideration of w[ch]. is referrd untill another time.

The Sec[ry] : acquaints the Board that he has severall times demanded of Colloway and Vincatty Chitty what due to the Hon[ble] : Comp[a]. for rent of Egmore &c[a]. Villages, and that they refuse to pay the same, Orderd that they attend next Consultation day, and get their reasons for the same.

M[r]. William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Five Thousand Pagodas acco[t]. Silver sold.

Agreed and Orderd that Charles Gray, Roger Laye, and Jam[es] Farquere be entertaind in the Gunroom & David Pearo Soldier of this Garrison.

The Govern[r]. produces a List of goods to be provided by the ℘[mo]. next August which is approvd of and Enterd after this Consultation, The Merchants being now sent for, the same was deliverd them to consider of and give their finall answer next Consultation day.

Cap[t]. Alexander Hamilton delivers in a Petition relating to acco[ts]. between Malpapoy the Dutch Comp[as]. Broker at Cochin and M[r]. John Maxwell dec[d]. which is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the further consideration of the same is referrd untill another time.

M[r]. Henry Davenport delivers in a paper in the nature of [a] Remonstrance wherein he doth not acquiesce to what resolvd by us on the 2[d]. inst[t]. but charges us with partiality and other tart reflections, but because a clear understanding is as necessary to inform and guide the mind to a right judgment, as Light is to the eyes to guide and direct our ways, Wee doe therefore affirm it as a certain and positive truth that wee were no ways misguided by any partiallity or prejudice and that for the reasons following Vizt.

First. That the Hon[ble] : Comp[a] : by their Generall Letter dated the 4th of Feb[ry]. 1708 rec[d]. ℘ Ship Heathcote accompanying their Commission by said ship for establishing their Government in this place doe name and appoint eight persons with the Govern[r] : to be the number of their standing Council here, and upon the death of the late Govern[r]. Addison who dy'd here 17th Octob[r]. 1709 and upon M[r]. Mountagues going hence to Fort S[t]. David to Succeed as Dep[ty] : Govern[r]. there, and the present Govern[r]. having upon the death of M[r]. Addison succeeded to the Chair as the Hon[ble]. Companys Commission does direct, by which two of the said number of Council were wanting therefore we did on the 23[d]. & 29th. Decemb[r]. following elect Mess[rs] : Harrison & Warre to fill up the number vacant

Second. The ship Susannah arriving here the 6th. July last from England who brought us the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]: Generall Letter dated 9th. Jan[ry]. 1709 which did appoint M[r]. Richard Farmer Dep[ty]. Govern[r]. of Fort S[t]. David, by which M[r]. Mountague returning hither to take his place as Second at this Board, and the said Letter naming M[r]. Henry Davenport to be continued of Council, but in regard he having laid down the Hon[ble] : Companys Service for the reasons given in his Petition, which is as Ent[d]. after our Consultation of the 22[d]. Septemb[r] 1709, made us resolve on the 2[d] inst[t]. to stand by what wee had done as ℘ our Consultation of the 25th. August last to which wee referr.

Third. And as to M[r]. Marshalls petitioning for leave to lay down the Service and to goe a Voyage to China, which he did in a very civil and gratefull manner as does appear by both his Petitions enterd Vizt, the first after the Consultation on the

3d. March 1703, the other on the 26th. of June 1704, but on advice of their having been Pyrates gone for the Streights of Malacca made Mr. Marshall suspend his first design for that time and there being an Order of Consultation then for his continuing of Council during his stay on shore, untill he proceed[ed] on the ship Queen to China which was on the 28th. June 1704, whe[n] having returnd laid no claim to the Service, althô mentiond in Compas: Generall Letter ℔ Fleet Friggat, which we take notice of as a wrong assertion in the aforesaid paper.

Fourth. As to what alledg'd in relation to Messrs: Brabourne, Mountague, and Bulkley who had likewise laid down the Companys Service, they being appointed of Council for this place as ℔ the Commission recd. by the Heathcote as aforesaid, and it can't be deny'd but that the Honble: Company are Masters of their own Orders and Laws to their Servants, by which we cannot perceive they give us leave to exceed the number of nine including their President to be the establishd Government of this place.

Fifth. As to Mr. Davenport's valuing himself so much on taking up one of the Compas. Ships for China, the President doth affirm th[at] on the 2d. Novembr 1709 when he arrivd here from Fort St. David he found a project laid and a design formd to hire a Danes ship called the Golden Lion for a Voyage to China, and had actually agreed for the said ship for the sum of Pags. 4500, which design so clearly laid and formd the President and Council had no other way to break [it] than by refusing to sell them any of the Compas. Silver any otherwise than to those that should take up the ship Hallifax for Voyage to China which at last they did, and as to the Advantages that accrud thereby to the Company, that would have been so wh[ether] the said Mr. Davenport had gone or not, who otherwise ought rather to have been thankfull to the Subscribers of such a Stock that Amounted to Pags. 128000 who allowd him the moiety of so large a Commission as 5 ℔ Cent on the said Stock, when at the same time severall others who had been Supra Cargoes at China before, offerd their Service, and would thankfully have accepted to have gone that Voyage on the same terms and encouragement as he did.

Sixth. As to his looking on himself to be one of the Honble: Compas. Servants, and as so expects his Sallary, Dyet money, &ca. Allowances, to which wee can say no more than that matter will be best determind so soon as the Honble: Compas next expected shipping shall happily arrive here, however, it is Agreed that his said paper be enterd after this Consultation.

The President produces his Letter wrote to Nabob Habib Cawne as agreed on last Consultation, which is now read and approvd and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

WILL: FRASER.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
ROBT: RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD: HUNT.
[*Lacuna*]
WM: JENNINGS.

TO THE HONBLE: GOVERNR: & COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONble: Sr: & GENTLEMEN

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF OLIVER COLT

HUMBLY REPRESENTETH

That having been very ill treated by his Commandr: Capt. Hudson, who after previous abuses & insufferable affronts of the grossest Nature did challenge yor: Petitr. to a Duell at the Factory in Canton, Yor. Petitr. thô having the just and common resentment of such proceedings, did by the prudent advice of the Gentlemen our Supra Cargoes, decline answering the said Challenge, as being a practice

known of the last and worst consequence to the publick Concern, and without giving the least Disturbance sufferd confinement on board of ship till her arrivall in this Port.

Your Petit^r. humbly beggs that in consideration hereof yor. Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleasd to order his Discharge from the Hallifax, Capt. Hudson having by his ill treatment renderd him uncapable of serving him any longer, he being generally known and even to his freinds of so insulting and haughty a disposition, that no man of common spirit and manners can bear with, for had not the Gentlemen our Supra Cargoes interposd their Authority and Protection yor: Pet^r. must have undoubtedly mett with most barbarous treatment and ill usage during his said Confinement.

Yo^r: Petit^r: desires further to inform you that his Mate is sufficiently qualifyd for the employ, having officiated as Surgeon on board one of her Majestys Ships, and since his being on board the Hallifax has given sufficient proofs of his good behaviour and capacity.

Your Petit^r. offers his Service in any other Station where your Hon^rs: shall please to employ him, and as in Duty bound

shall ever pray &c^a.

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED AGAINST ℔^mo: AUG^st. NEXT.

	p^s.			
Long cloth Ord^ry.	9330	at Pag. 31½ ℔ Corge	Pag^s.	14361 : 18 0
Ditto Midling	2000	38		3800 : 0 0
Ditto Brown	2000	31½		3150 : 0 0
Ditto Fine	1670	60		5010 : 0 0
Sallampores Ord^ry	10000	14½		7250 : 0 0
Ditto Midling	3340	17½		2922 : 18 0
Ditto Brown	1670	14½		1210 : 18 0
Ditto Fine	2000	29		2900 : 0 0
Betteelas of 40 Cov	1340	32½		2177 : 18 0
Ditto 50	2000	41¼		4125 : 0 0
Ditto Oringall	1340	60		4020 : 0 0
Betteelas 24 Cov	175	45		382 : 18 0
Morees Ord^ry. . ..	2000	19		1900 : 0 0
Ditto Fine	1000	33		1650 : 0 0
Ditto for Chints	300	33		495 : 0 0
Ginghams 16 Cov.	1000	24		1200 : 0 0
Ditto 40	300	50		750 : 0 0
			Pag^s.	57304 : 18 : 0
		Deduct 5 ℔ Cent ..		2865 : 8 : 8
			Pag^s.	54439 : 9 : 72

TO THE HON^BLE: WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R:
GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

May it please yor. Hon^r: &c^a.

Yo^r. Petit^r. being here in the month of August 1707 was sued by M^r. John Maxwell for payment of a ballance of an account due by Malpapoy to him, which yor. Petit^r. had obligd himself to see paid in case the said Malpapoy did not pay according to their Contract yor. Petit^r. knew nothing of any certain sum̃ but was satisfyd that the Ballance could not reach above 6000 Rup^s. but said Maxwell bringing in false acco^ts. which he profferd to swear to yor. Petit^r. was obligd to pay him 10166 Rup^s. which award and receipt of M^r. Maxwells for said sum̃ when deliverd to Malpapoy in Cochin made him apply himself to the Commodore and Council there who before had discussd that matter, and had the Acco^t. Curr^t. in their possession, in which acco^t. he made no demand of Commission nor pocket money &c^a. errors which are to be found in his acco^t. here, but they drew out a fair acco^t. and with a Letter of advice sent it to Govern^r. Pitt a Copy of said acco^t. is hereunto annexd.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

My most humble request therefore is that yor. Honr. &ca. will please judiciously to weigh the matter and order the Estate of said Maxwell to reimburse me in what I overpayd him, with interest since the terme of payment of said sum̃ of 10166 Rups. (*pro rato*) as he was allowd Interest in his accots. and yor. Petitr. will be for ever obligd to pray for yor. Honr. &ca. and remain

Yor: most Obsequious Humble Servt.
ALEXR. HAMILTON.

ACCOr. CURRr. MALPAPOY & MR. JOHN MAXWELL COCHIN 1709

Dr.

		fanams.	Rups.	A.
1705 Apll. 28th	To John Maxwell for ye. following particulars.			
	A resptia bond for the principall	142454		
	Resptia at 14 ℔ Cent ..	19943		
		162397		
	at 18 fans. to a Rupee.		9022	1
	To wages 4 mos. as Master of ye Josiah.		240	0
	To charges at Bombay.		20	0
	To interest on the balle from ye 28th of April 1705 to the 28th of Augst 1707 at 9 ℔ Ct. ℔ Anñ		984	12
			10266	13
1707 Augst	Malpapoy Do to the above balle	5712 3		
	Ballance due to this accot.	4443 13		
	Interest from 28th Augst. 1707 to [...]			

Cr.

		RS.	A.	Rups.	A.
1705	By Cash pd. by Alexr. Hamilton at Surat ..	1591	0		
	Interest on Do. from the 28th of Aprill 1705 to the 28th of Augst. 1707.	334	0	1925	0
1706 July	Cash pd. by Malpapoy in Cochin	2222	0		
	Interest on do. 13 months.	216	0		
May 18th	By 40 Venetians pd. as ℔ rect	160	0		
	Interest 15 months 10 days	17	6		
	By cloth recd. of Venedash	14	4	2629	1
				4554	1
	Ballance due by Malpapoy.			5712	0
				10266	13
1707 Augst 28th	By Cash pd. by Alexr. Hamilton ..			10166	0

TO THE HONBLE: WILLIAM FRASER ESQR:
GOVERNR: OF FORT St. GEORGE &cA. COUNCIL.

HONBLE: SR. &cA.

The 6th. instant Mr. Secry: Warre sent me Copys of severall Paragraphs of your Consultations Dated 25th. August, 26th March, and 2d April last, relating to the Honble: Compas. orders for continuing me in the Council of Fort St. George, which I demanded as my right when I was before you the 26th past month, offering then my Service to the Company, as being the first opportunity I had since the arrivall of their last years Shipping, but you having denyd me the same, by coming to a positive resolution to deprive me thereof, contrary to the Companys orders, or ever hearing what I could say against those reasons you endeavour to give for my not sitting and acting as one of the Council of this place, obliges me here Honble: Sr. &ca. Gentlemen to tell you I think there seems a great deal of partiallity in your aforesd. orders of Council, you wholly refusing me what before you had granted in the like case to two of your Council setting at your Board Vizt Mr. Mountague & Dr. Bulkley who had both of them laid down the Compas. Service before the late Commission you quote came out, and of which the Company could have no advices thereof. Mr. Marshall in the late Governments time was designd for China, and

had lay'd down the Comp^{as}: Sevice, who not going was reinstated, many other instances [I] can give you, but at this time beleive these are sufficient. As for my making a Voyage to China, one would have thought that would have enclind you to have done one a service rather than a prejudice since it employd the Honble: Comp^{as}: ship lying upon your hands, for which we payd so considerable a freight, together with the advantages will accrue by the Customs on her returning Cargoe, The Honble: Comp^{a}: you find had appointed M^{r}. Brabourne Second of this place and Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. David notwithstanding he had employd a Seperate Stock Ship, and himself gone upon her, which they thought not so great a crime as to hinder his being reinstated in their Service, so had that poor unfortunate Gentleman liv'd, suppose his absence must have deprivd him of the Succession, as being paralell case with my own, I doe hereby declare notwithstanding your aforesaid entrys of Consultation, I look upon my self the Honble. Companys Servant, as having profferd my Service to them, so expect my Salary, Dyet money, and all Allowances the Honble: Comp^{a} are pleasd to grant to those in my Station, which doubt not but will be granted in a month or two, notwithstanding what has been now done to

Honble: S^{r}. &c^{a}.

Fort S^{t}. George
8th. April 1711.

Yo^{r}. most Humble Servant
Hen: Davenport

To his Excell^{cy}. Abbid Cawne
Nabob of Callinga & Yellore all health

It is now almost two months past that I rec^{d}. the honour of yor. very obliging kind Perwanna wherein you were pleasd to offer me your freindly mediation, in order to compose and accomodate all differences between Fuckerla Cawne and the English at Vizagapatam, relating to what remains as a Ballance due to Fuckerla Cawne which our people of that Factory say is Pag^{s}. 6500 which because wee now find and not before that the R^{t}. Honble. English East India Comp^{as}. Chop or Seal is affixd to the Obligation given by M^{r}. Holcombe the former Cheif of that Factory for the money he (and not the Comp^{a}.) receivd of Fuckerla Cawne, I am therefore willing for the honour of our said English East India Comp^{a}, and the credit of their common Seal or Chop, to accept of your very kind offer as mentiond in your Perwanna where you promise to pay for me the remaining Ballance due to Fuckerla Cawne which is the aforesaid sum of Pag^{s}. 6500 but conditionally on the following terms Vizt. that first of all the said Seer Lascar Fuckerla Cawne shall raise the seige, cease from all acts of hostillity, remove and withdraw his army from our bounds, and march them to their former usuall distance, as when we were in perfect peace, and good freindship, that Fuckerla Cawne deliver up to your hands the Obligation given him by M^{r}. Holcombe with the Companys Seal or Chop affixd to it, on these terms and conditions yor Excell^{cy}. may draw Bills upon me for the abovesaid amount of Pag^{s}. 6500 payable to any person at any time that shall bring me your order under your own Chop, together with the afores^{d}. Obligation with our Companys Seal given Fuckerla Cawne, wch. done I promise and engage my faith, word, and honour, God willing, punctually to comply and make you all good and full payment, besides I shall always take it as a speciall mark of your favour and great goodness to me never to be forgotten, because that when these troubles are happily at an end, the poor innocent Natives in those parts so long deprivd of the means of a livelyhood may again Come to live comfortably because 'tis said Blessed are the Peace makers Pray God keep you always under his kind care, with an Increase of the Kings Love and favour, what need I say more.

14th. Ship Unity arrivd from Pegue.

15th. Ship Pattee Mahaurup Allee Mahomud Noquedah arrivd a Bengall.

— Ship Mahomuddee John Baptista Pilot saild for Pegue.

— Ship Razalu Seid Jaffar Noquedah arrivd from Pegue.

— Ship Recovery Irshapa Noquedah arrivd from Fort S^{t}. David by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}: Govern^{r}. & Council there dated 13th. inst^{t}.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711* ——

Receivd a Generall Letter from Capt. Henry Cornewall at Fort St. David dated 12th. instt. 16th.

Ship Roman Bux, Wildad Cawne Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery. 17th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVR : & PRESIDENT. WEDNESDAY 18TH.

EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pags.	224 :	8 :	58.
Rubye Brokers	,,	4 :	27 :	36.
Registering Slaves		— :	32 :	— .
	Pags.	229 :	32 :	14.

and pays into Cash on that accot. Four hundred twenty nine Pags. 25 : 2. (fa. ca.)

Mr. Joseph Hiller late Provisll: Storekeeper pays into Cash Ninety three Pags. 23 : 4. (fa. ca.) and is for balle. of his accot. Stores sold.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pags. be advancd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. William Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash Five Hundred thirty four Pags. 32. 39. (fa. ca.) and is for Balle. of his Accot. Stores sold.

Mr. Bulkley Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month and pays into Cash accot: Stores sold Five hundred Pags :

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash Thirty Two Thousand Four Hundred Pags. accot. Silver sold.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported ..	Pags.	3439 :	13 :	6.
Ditto on Grain	,,	80 :	4 :	72.
Anchorage	,,	25 :	18 :	—.
	Pags.	3544 :	35 :	78.

The matter of the Hallifax's damage of Salt petre, & her short Tonnage from Bengall being taken into consideration, but in regard to Capt. Hudson being so much afflicted with the Gout that he cannot conveniently give his attendance at this Board It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that the accot. of said damage and short Tonnage be deliverd to Messrs: Raworth, Hunt, & Bulkley doe examine this matter with the said Captn. and report his answer.

It's likewise Agreed and Orderd that the Petition of Capt. Hamilton against the Estate of John Maxwell Decd. be referrd to Messrs. Frederick & Jennings, and that they report to us the state of that matter.

Erlepa &ca. Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Five Hundred eighty three Pags. 12 fa. on that Account.

Capt. Henry Hudson delivers in a paper in answer to the Petition of Oliver Colt Surgeon of his Ship Hallifax the determination of which is deferrd untill another time, and the said paper is as Enterd after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711*——

The said Oliver Colt delivers in a Second paper setting forth his reasons why he cannot continue any longer in said ship which by reason of it's length is Orderd to be Enterd in our Copy book of Letters rec[d]. N°. [*lacuna*]

Generall Letter from the Dep[ty]: Govern[r]. &c[a]. Council at Fort S[t]. David rec[d]. the 15th. inst[t]. read, advising their [having] drawn a Bill of Exchange on us for Pag[s]. 385 : 28. pay[able] to Charles Boone Agreed the same be accepted and paid.

Jeremy Whichcote being Order'd a Factor for this place by the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]: Generall Letter dated the 7th. Aprill 1708 rec[d]. ℘ ship Litchfeild the 24th. Decemb[r]: following who being then in Bengall arrivd here on ship Eugene the 6th. October 1709, and the United Council there advising us that they had lent him out of the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]: Cash Rup[s]: 200 since which time the Sec[ry]. has stopd his Salary as the same became due, and the said Whichcote appearing now before us makes his humble request that his Salary might be paid him being in great want of it to supply himself with Necessarys and withall offers us his Bills drawn on M[r]. Robert Hedges for the said 200 Rup[s]. to be paid into the Hon[ble]: Comp[as]. Cash in Bengall, upon the whole it's Agreed that the said bills be taken, but that his Salary be stopd untill we have advices that the President & Council in Bengall have rec[d]. the amount of said bills into the Comp[as]: Cash there.

The Merchants now appearing before us, and their answer being requird as to the List of goods deliverd them to be provided for the September shipping, they gave us again for answer that they wou'd not undertake any new Investment untill all their acco[ts]. are cleard upon which the Accomptant was again orderd to hasten the adjusting of said acco[ts]. with the utmost Expedition.

Agreed and Orderd that Paul de Rosairo and Antonio de Saudee Topasses be entertaind to serve as Soldiers in this Garrison.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM[D]: MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB[T]. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH[D]. HUNT.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO WILLIAM FRASER ESQ[R]: PRESIDENT
& GOVERN[R]: OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE &C[A]. COUNCIL.

HON[BLE]: S[RS].

Being advisd last Consultation day that my Doctor had deliverd in a Petition to yo[r]. Hon[r]. &c[a]. for his discharge from the ship Hallifax alledging his being ill treated by his Comand[r]. when you was pleasd to send for me I did then by word of mouth give yo[r]. Hon[r]. &c[a]. the whole acco[t]. of the occasion of the difference between us as now I doe in Writing. At Canton my Boatswain being very ill of a Flux I askd him as usually I did how he did, he told me he was very ill, the Doctor standing by swore by God he was much better, and that he did not doe him justice, for that he was much better than he was, I spoke very mildly to him for some time, he still persisting in his way of swearing I askd him what he meant & told him he talkd very saucily and so left him, his carriage to me afterwards as if he never knew me, and always past by me daring of me, I sent for him up and askd him the reason of his Carriage to me, he told me he did not care what he did, and talkd to me in his former Language, which treatment urgd me to strike him, his Carriage still being very imperious for fear of any further disputes I thought it best to send him on board which I did but without any manner of confinement as he declares in his Petition, he having the same Liberty as all the rest of the Soldiers on board the ship, now whether it is proper for the Hallifax to proceed to Europe with eighty men in time of warr with a valuable Cargoe of the Comp[as]. I leave to yo[r]. Hon[r]. &c[a]. consideration

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

having been so many Presidents of Sailors denying defending of their Ships, not haveing of a Surgeon on board since my arrivall here I have sent my Purser twice to tell him that he might goe on board and that I should forgett what had passd, and that he should be with me as he had been formerly his Answer was positively he would not goe on board without being forcd, my Cheifmate, Gunner, Carpenter & Boatswain being now very ill and forcd to make use of other people, I desire yor. Honr. &ca. to take it into your consideration and that my Surgeon may be sent on board, I being very well informd that he only makes this difference his pretence, for that he has all the Voyage had a design to stay in the Country, my Officers on board hearing of the Doctors petition to yor: Honr. &ca. for his discharge sent me on shore the inclosd Letter, I am heartily sorry I am forcd to give yor. Honrr. &ca. so much trouble, thô I must needs own it's with no small regret having commanded a Ship now Seventeen years, and never mett with the like occasion nor indeed such Treatment from Officers I am

Fort St. George, Honble: Sr. &ca.
18th Aprill 1711. Yor: most Obedt. Humble: Servt:
Henry Hudson.

Ship Nos Senr: de Rosairo, Antonio Cruz Commr: arrivd from Macao. 19th.

Ship Industry, William Dixon Mastr. saild for Bengall. 21st

Arrivd this day Ship St George last from Gallee and sent on shore the Honble: Compas: Packet by the Purser, and the box being opend in the presence of the Governr. and five of the Council the particular letters were deliverd out as directed, but the opening of the Generall Packet was deferrd untill to morrow morning. Sunday 22d.

Ship Mary Capt. Oldham Commr. arrivd from Malacca.

Ship Saibu Jeen, Hodjee Nassaree Noquedah arrivd from Pegue

Ship Maddapollam, Andapa Noquedah arrivd from Ditto.

Ship Amadee Savauee, Mahomud Hussein Noquedah arrivd from Ballasore.

Receivd a Generall Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatm. dated the 6th. & 9th. instt.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 23d.

William Fraser Esqr. Govr: & Presidr.

Edmund Mountague.	William Martin
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	*[Lacuna]*
William Jennings.	William Warre.

The Council being all mett only Mr. Bulkley being Indisposd.

The Honble: Compas. Packet is found to contain as ꝑ List which is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the Generall Letter being perusd is found to be the same as we recd. ꝑ ships Susannah, Des Bouverie & Europe.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeepr. doe forthwith unload all the Goods and Treasure come upon the St. George and that Messrs. Hunt & Jennings with the Warehousekeepr. doe view and examine the condition of the said bales and Treasure and report the same to this Board.

They being in great want of money at Fort St. David and are therefore very urgent with us to send them a Supply It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent them by the first good Sea Conveyance which we beleive may be a Danes Ship bound for Trincombarr in a day or two.

The Merchants being now sent for were again ask'd what resolution they were come to as to the undertaking for a new Investment according to the List deliverd them the 12th instt. and for their encouragement we promisd to pay them ready

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711——

money as fast as they could bring it in, and the same should be sorted and embaled, to which again they gave for answer that they could not promise certainly, but they would use their utmost endeavours and bring in what goods they could gett, which are now very scarce in regard of the dearness of Cotton which is at Pag^s. 26 ₽ Cañ. which brings us under a great Dilemma in regard that no New Merchants can be found to undertake for a New Investment because our present Merchants have preingagd all the Looms the further pressing of this matter is deferrd to another Consultation.

Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 6th. & 9th. inst^t. rec^d. the 22^d. Ditto now read.

M^r. Martin Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Two Thousand Pag^s. acco^t. Silver sold.

M^r. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^T : RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK
RICH^D. HUNT.
[*Lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE FORT BY THE S^r. GEORGE.

N°. 1. Comp^as. Generall Letter to the Fort dated the 9th. Jan^ry. 1709.
2. Invoice of the S^t. George amo^ts. to £68798 : 9 : 1.
3. Bill of Loading of Ditto ship to be sent by the Captn. apart.
4. Copy of the S^t. Georges Charterparty.
5. List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
6. List of Factors, Writers, & Free Merchants for the Fort.
7. Manifest of Bullion & Goods licensd to be shipd on board the S^t. George.
8. List of Soldiers for the Fort on the S^t. George being in N°. 50 signd by M^r. Terry.
9. Orders signd by the Proprietors of the ship Concord to Messrs. John Johnson, & James Collinson Supra Cargoes & Capt. Edward Arlond the Command^r. dated the 22^d. Decemb^r. 1709.
10. An Acco^t. of Corrall laden on board the S^t. George ₽ Abraham de Moses Franco & Joshuah Gomez Serra amounting to £483 : 6.
11. The Accompt^t. Generalls letter signd by the Court of Directors dated the 9th. Jan^ry. 1709 to the President & Council of Fort S^t. George.
12. Abstract of the Loyall Cookes Inv° to China dated the 30th. Decr. 1703 sent and referrd to in the Accompt^t's : Letter.
13. Copy of the weight of 48 chests of Silver sent the 26th. Aug^st. 1706 from Fort S^t. George to the Bay sent and referrd to in the Accompt^ts : Letter.
14. A small box cont^a. patterns of 167 bales of Cloth & 10 bales of Stuffs on board the S^t. George.
15. Printed Copy of the Comanders bond.
16. Printed Copy of the Comp^as. 10th. by law and order of Encouragem^t.
17. An Order of Court of the 19th. Jan^ry. 1708 signd by the Sec^ry.
18. Comp^as. Generall to the Fort, dated 9th. Jan^ry. 1709.
19. Packet from the Secret Committee dated 10th. Jan^ry. 1709 directed to the Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George for the time being this with N°. 18 were inclosd, seald up in a cover and directed (Vizt) For the Honble : the Govern^r. & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^t. George &c^a.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711*——

20 Letter directed to the Govern^{r}. and Secret Council of the Danish East India Comp^{a}. at Tranquebarr.

21 Packet directed to the Honble: Anth^{o}: Weltden Esqr. President and Messrs. Hedges, Sheldon, Russell, Addams, Pattle, Chitty, Bugden, and Calvert of Council at Fort William in the Bay of Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity it is in the Box.

22 Comp^{as}. Generall to the Fort dated the 11th. Jan^{ry}. 1709.

Ship Annapurna Capt. Gaywood Comand^{r}. arrivd from Bengall. 24TH

Ship Betty Capt. Meverell Comand^{r}. arrivd from Ditto. —

Ship Sta. Cruz Aga Nuree Noquedah arrivd from Pegue —

Receivd a Generall Letter from M^{r}. Faucet at Maddapoll^{m} dat^{d}. 13th inst^{t}. 25TH

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David, and under that Cover Letters to the Govern^{rs}. & Councils of Negapat^{m}. & Trincombarr inclosing Letters of Advice to all Supra Cargoes & Comand^{rs}. of any English ships that may call in at those Ports all dated the 24th. inst^{t}. 26TH

Ship White Raven Capt. Gardiner Comm^{r}. arrivd from Pegue. 27TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 27TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.

EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

The Comp^{as}. ship President arriving from Bengall about 3 a clock this afternoon, the Council was forthwith summond and being mett the Packet was opend which was found to contain a Generall letter from the President and Council there dated the 6th. March last as likewise a Packet from the Honble: Comp^{a}. q^{ts}. their Generall Letters of the 5th & 7th July last to their Govern^{r}. and Council of this place sent out ꝑ the Success Advice Boat rec^{d}. this day being all now read, List of said Packet is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^{r}. doe forthwith unload all the goods, packing Stuff &c^{a}. loaden on board ship President for this place.

Orderd that all the Comp^{as}. Merch^{ts}. doe appear to morrow in Consultation at 8 a clock in the morning to which time this Consultation is adjournd.

THE COUNCIL BEING NOW METT. SATURDAY 28TH

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated the 24th. inst^{t}. rec^{d}. the 26th. and having been sent about to the Council is now again read, wherein they advise to have drawn Bills of Exchange on us for Six Thousand Pagodas Agreed the same be accepted when presented, and paid when due.

Capt. Goodman having been indisposd since his arrivall here and being now better, Orderd that he doe attend next Consultation day and give us his reasons for having lost his passage and parting Company with the Honble: Comp^{as}. outward bound shipping last year.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1711*———

Discoursd of sending of ship S^{t}. George for the Bay, with all the Rupees now coind, and also what bales of Callicoes wee can conveniently spare, the consideration of which is deferrd untill another Opportunity.

M^{r}. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^{s}. on that account.

M^{r}. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas on that acco^{t}.

M^{r}. William Martin Warehousekeep^{r}. pays into Cash 13000 Pag^{s}. on acco^{t}. Silver sold.

Some black Merchants now appearing and desiring to know if we would sell any of the Silver rec^{d}. ℘ ship S^{t}. George the consideration of which is deferrd untill next Consultation.

Orderd that Andrew Fareira Topass be entertaind to serve as a Soldier in this Garrison.

The Comp^{as}. Merchants appearing now before us, and being again askd about the Investment as formerly proposd, gave us the same answer as on the 23^{d}. inst^{t}.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^{D} : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
[*Lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE FORT BY THE SUCCESS ADVICE BOAT.

N°. 1 The Comp^{as}. Generall to the Fort dated 5th. July 1710.
2 Comp^{as}. Generall to Ditto dated 7th. July 1710.
3 List of goods to be provided on the Coast.
4 Packet from the Secret Committee dated the 4th. July 1710 Directed to the President and Council.
5 Order of Court of the 19th. Jan^{ry}. 1708 signd by the Sec^{ry}.
6 The Sec^{rys}. Letter dated 7th. July 1710.

27TH Ship Vincatty Latchme belonging to Kittee Narran saild for Bengall.

28TH Receivd a Generall Letter from Richard Farmer Esqr. Messrs. Berlu & Weld dated y^{e}. 26th. inst^{t}.

— Ship Patraus Mahomud Yacob Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery.

— Ship Hussein Meer Hussein Noquedah saild for Metchlep^{m}.

— Ship Golden Lyon belonging to the Danes saild for Trincombarr.

— Dispatchd a letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David signd by the Sec^{ry}. inclosing bill of Loading for 10000 Pag^{s}. sent them on the Golden Lyon.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

May WEDNESDAY 2^{D}.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

The President reads his acco^{t}. of the R^{t}. Honble : Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ball^{e}. 46606 ^{Pag} : 34 ^{fa}.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*——

Mr: Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that accot. for the month of March last Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1140:	35:	0
Dyet and Allowances		263:	34:	0
Dyet and Stores laid in		284:	29:	3
Charges Generall		468:	24:	0
Fortifications and Repairs		360:	19:	4
Charges Cattle		65:	12:	20
Charges Extraordinary		115:	13:	0
Brass Ordinance		124:	32:	0
Priaman Settlement		4:	16:	0
Vizagapatam Factory		45:	0:	0
Fort St. David		95:	33:	0
Egmore Redoubt		396:	4:	0
Stores laid in		67:	1:	0
	Pags.	3433:	1:	½

Orderd that Two Thousand Pags. be advancd Mr. Thoms. Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison,

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. at Fort St. David dated ye. 26th. recd. the 28th ulto. having been sent about to the Council is now again read, containing matter of complaint of the insolent carriage and behaviour of Messrs: Baker & Cottrell, the truth of which is attested by Messrs: Berlu & Weld, who as so sign the said Letter, for the present it is resolvd that in our next Generall Letter that we desire the Depty. Governr: to deliver Messrs: Baker and Cottrell a copy of said charge for them to give their answer thereto.

In pursuance of last days Consultation the Merchts. therein mentiond now appearing before us to have an answer concerning the disposing of some of the Silver that came ꝑ the St. George for which they offer 16¼ ꝑ' 10 Pags. which was the most Wee could bring them to, and in consideration there is a ship daily expected to arrive here from Manilha when its beleivd that the price of Silver may be cheaper than it is now, It's therefore Agreed for the present that wee dispose of twelve chests at the aforesaid rate, and that the Warehousekeeper with Messrs. Raworth & Hunt doe weigh off and deliver them the same accordingly.

Capt. Goodman now appearing delivers us in his reasons in writing of his having lost his passage, and parting with the Honble: Compas: outward bound shipping, and the said Capt. was askd that of the fifty Soldiers that was shippd on board him in England for this place, that no more than thirty one was landed here to which likewise he gave us his answer in writing, both which papers are as Enterd after this Consultation.

Thomas Plumbes petition against Wilfred Hart read, relating to a bad debt made by the latter at Padang on the West Coast of Sumatra.

A Letter from the Lord Zoudee Cawne accompanying a Vest from Prince Azemoodeen to the Governr. recd. ꝑ ship President from Bengall being translated is now read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation, which said Vest being orderd to come first privately to Aga Mookeem, Agreed the same be recd. at the Compas. New Garden with the usuall respect and Solemnity on Saturday next in the Afternoon.

The Governr. having taken a great deal of pains to prevail with the Merchants to undertake for a new Investment, they could not be prevaild with to promise certain to bring in any more than Six Hundred bales on the late Investment by the ꝑmo.

Septemb^r^. next, and Six Hundred on the New Investment by the ℘^mo^. Jan^ry^. next by reason cotton continues still to be so very dear notwithstanding they said they would use their utmost endeavours to be better than their promise.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D^ : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^T^ : RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
EDW^D^ : BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE R^T^. HON^BLE^. THE GOVERN^R^. & COUNCIL.
FOR THE AFFAIRS OF THE ENGLISH NATION AT FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

The reasons by being parted from Capt. Raymond in the Latitude of 38°. 42′ or thereabouts Capt. Raymond and I were seperated being the 16th. of Feb^ry^. at eight in the morning.

The night before having contrary winds and thick weather the Commodore made his Signall for lying by the fore part of the night.

At ten the wind sprung up at N.W.

I lay by till 12 expecting to hear or see the Commodores Signall for making Sail, but did not for 'twas dark weather.

But I made sail keeping in sight of some of the Fleet but at day light the Commodore was a great way a head, I made the best of my way to them expecting to find all the East India men there but at eight looking out I saw a parcell of ships to Windward wch. proved to be them, containing in all five sail, I then could but just see their Hulls, which was impossible for me to think of joyning with them, neither I never thought that our Ships would have parted from the men of Warr as soon as daylight, till we were all gott together and see how we lay.

March the 2^d^. I anchord in Madera.

On the 6th I saild making the best of our way to the S^o^ward still in Company with the men of Warr.

March 11th. parted with the men of Warr off of Canaryes.
June 21st. Anchord in Cape Bon Esperance.
July 13th. Saild from thence.
Septr. 11th. I anchord in the Outer road of Gallee.

Which upon receiving a letter of Advice from the Commadore & Council of that place how strong the French was, and where they lay upon the Coast of Choromandell made me goe into Gallee Bay for the interest of my Honble: Masters, and had saild a great deal sooner if I had but the least Advice when the French went off the Coast.

A LIST OF WHAT SOLDIERS BELONGING UNTO THE S^r^. GEORGE

CAP^r^. GOODMAN COMMANDER.

1. John Wilkes Serj^t^.
2. John Lewis.
3. Mall : Dewland.
4. Peirce Hope.
5. David Gouge.
6. Richard Pickering.
7. Henry Calsony.
8. Francis Comins.
9. John Stevens.
10. John Esbick.
11. John Lewtes
12. Her : Helmes al^s^. James Peck.
13. Henry Feilding.

14. Jacob Partell.
15. Nicholas Forster.
16. Samuell Russell.
17. Edward Wright.
18. Charles Evans.
19. John Staples.
20. Benjamin Coldy.
21. George Valentine.
22. Robert Mackferly.
23. John Beverton.
24. John Mills.
25. Richard Kennedy.
26. Thomas Gatterell.
27. Robert Williams.
28. Thomas Howard.
29. Thomas Tippin.
30. Richard Hewit.
31. Thomas Bird.
32. William Bray }
33. Dud : Peirce } at the
34. Bla : Peirce } Hope.
35. Timothy Corty }
36. Leonard Prizland } at Madere.
37. John Mackennis }
38. Ambrose Ross }
39. Her : Helmes }
40. John Clink }
41. Jacob Harbour } at P^{t}. de
42. Mick Hollander } Gallee.
43. Simon Sweedell }
44. Thomas Simpson. }

Dischargd.

45. William Greenland }
46. Henry Dannelson } at Ports-
47. William Gardner } mouth sick
48. Jo : Richardson } & diseasd.
49. William Webb }

DD

50. Richard Simpson }
51. Edward Stokes }
52. Edward Reading } all at
53. Thomas Payne } Sea.
54. Richard Hilton }
55. David Barly }

From his Excell^{cy}. Zoudee Cawne
rec^{d}. April 27th: 1711.

I rec^{d}. the favour of yours with the presents which you sent to the Govern^{r}. of Bengall and heartily return you thanks for the same, I have often visited the said Govern^{r}. who is a Gentleman of so many good parts that I want words to express them, and under his management the Comp^{as}. affairs cant fail of flourishing.

I observe what yor. Hon^{r}. writes concerning the French, whom I have threatend severely, and design to make them enter into bonds not to give any trouble between Pullichery and this place, I told them that if there was Warr in Europe, let them dispute the matter there & not in the Mogulls Dominions who is no ways concernd therein, to which they answerd that all their buisness in these parts is Trade, but that the English & Dutch committed Acts of Hostility not them, upon which I sent for all their Vackeels, and demanded a bond from them that they should remain quiet, without molesting one another, but the Govern^{r}. of Calcutta refusd to give any such Obligation, alledging that he could not doe it without orders from her Majesty his Soveraign & the Company his Employers, however have issued out my orders to them that they doe not at their peril pursue their quarrell in these parts.

By Noquedah Sherif Hussein & Hodjee Mahaudee on Aga Mookeems Ship I have sent his Maj^{tys} Phirmaund & Prince Azemoodeens Nishân & Seerpow for the King of Pegue, which I designd to have sent to be forwarded by you to him, but missing the Monsoon I was forcd to send it directly hence, I desire you'l write to that Prince to send back Abdull Fuzzill whose name the King has now chang'd to Hagib Cawne.

Yo^{r}. Hon^{r}. writes that you have sent severall ships to Metchlepatam to take in the present but the Government there hinder it, all which I have advisd to Court, and the Govern^{r}. of Calcutta has likewise sent his Petition concerning it, I have also wrote about a Phirmaund for your being Custom free &c^{a}., in a short time you may be assurd of an Hosbullhookum, about the Metchlep^{m}. affair, and I hope your buisness will be finishd as you desire.

Pray write strictly to your Gomosta at Metchlep^{m}. that he send the presents away without delay, for I can't imagine what the Gusbardar, or any other person there has

to doe with it, the longer you desist from forwarding it to the Court, the less acceptable it will prove there but as the presents are yours you may doe what you please with it.

Aga Mookeem & Mahomud Ruzzau, are very gratefull in Acknowledging to me the favours you are pleasd to conferr on them, to whom I desire your utmost Countenance and Assistance, if the latter is willing to come to me this Year I request you'l assist him therein.

Herewith comes the Princes Seerpow and one from me, which you must receive with the usuall Solemnity.

If you have any good Oranges from China pray send me some, as also the Orange Trees yo[r]. Hon[ble]. Predecessor wrote me he had procurd and I will forward them to Court.

FROM DITTO REC[d]. MAY 27TH : 1711.

Having rec[d]. frequent orders from Court to procure and buy up the Elephants that come from Tenassery, Quedah &c[a]. I have desird Aga Mookeem and some others my freinds to help me therein the like favour I begg of yo[r] Hon[r] : and that you will please to use your interest with those Merchants, as also with those who deal in precious Stones that they will bring them hither, and whatever Cowle you are pleasd to give them I will stand to it.

The Sea ports of the Cornatta & Golcondah countrys are confirmed to me, and I shall speedily receive orders about the Jaggeir, the Hosbulhookum that was formerly sent against it, was done by Cawne Bahaw[dir] without the Kings knowledge but now he and I are very good freinds and all I hope will succeed well.

I have wrote to Isuph Cawne, the Gusbardar, and your Gomasta at Metchlepat[m]. about the presents, which pray forward to them.

FROM DITTO REC[d]. DITTO TIME:

I am surprizd to hear that you have turnd Serapa out of your place, and that he is forcd to take protection in S[t]. Thoma he was in your Predecessors time the Manager of most of your affairs and a well wisher to him, therefore to use him so now is very improper for 'tis in a great measure owing to him that your place is in so flourishing a condition as it now is, which obligd the former Gov[r]. to be so civil to him, but if he has done any thing amiss to you let me interceed for his pardon, and I have also desird the Govern[r]. of Calcutta to write to yo[r]. Hon[r]. about this matter, but if I am so unfortunate as not to obtain my request, pray send him and his family hither, and I will give him a considerable Post under me for [such] a person of his approvd wisdom, and as such I should think it my interest to be kind to him, and keep him with you, or else let him come to this place, where he may be assistant to yo[r]. Comp[as] : affairs.

2[D]. Ship Singarya Chinnatombee Muddelaree Noquedah arrivd a Pegu.

4TH. Sloop Cawdir Bux, Moraud Cawne Noquedah saild for Bengall.

— Ship Geah Latchme belonging to Kittee Narrain arrivd from Pegu.

5TH. Ship Elizabeth Cap[t]. Cockroft Comand[r]. arrivd from Surat.

6TH. Receivd the following Generall Letters.

From the Govern[r]. & Council of Negapatam dated 12th inst[t]. S. N.

From Cap[t]. Cornwall dated y[e]. 4th inst[t].

— The Russell Gally Wilfred Hart Master saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Govern[r]. & Council there dated 4th inst[t].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY 7TH.

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeeper reads that account for the month of March last.

Agreed that all the Ingott Silver recd. by the St. George be sent into the Mint to be coind, and that Messrs. Raworth & Hunt be present with the Warehousekeeper at the weighing of the same.

Mr. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pags. on that acco^t.

Orderd that One Thousand Pags. be advancd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe putt Six Hundred ps. of the finest Morees to painting, according to the musters sent from England.

Gruapa &ca. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three Hundred & Sixteen Pagodas 24fa. on that acco^t.

Agreed and Orderd that the ship St. George so soon as unliverd be sent to Bengall with all the Rupees we have now and what more can be gott ready by that time, but that in her way she touch and call in at Metchlepatam, there to take on board the Kings present which having been detaind there so long by the Gusbardar, which no doubt for that reason must have recd. great damage, It's likewise Agreed to send on the said ship what great Gunns lye there formerly belonging to the New Company, the Gentlemen there having wrote us for what Culverins we can spare.

Agreed and Orderd that the Honble. Compas. ship President be dispatchd for Vizagapatam for their assistance as a Guard ship if their occasions require it, otherwise to be sent to Bengall to be dispatchd thence with Salt petre and Stores for the West Coast, to prevent as much as in us lyes her being a dead charge to the Company.

As to the Chay goods of the Metchlepatm. sort the Company have so frequently wrote for and we as often discoursd our Merchants to procure the same, who can't be prevaild with to undertake providing them on any other terms but by advancing money [before]hand, for which reason the further urging of this matter is [deferrd] untill another time.

In the letter from the Lord Zoudee Cawne to the President wee notice that he expresses a great zeal and affection for Serapa formerly Cheif Merchant here, and wonders much that he should [quit] this place, and goe and take protection at St. Thoma, of which [he] knew nothing of at the time he went hence, but on enquiry in [to] the reasons found them to be, that he could not withstand the [cry] and clamours of so great a cloud of Creditors as he was indeb[ted to] notwithstanding for the Lord Zoudee Cawnes sake who solicite[d] much in his behalf, that he may be permitted to return to Fort again, Its therefore Agreed that wee give him a Cowle, but that [it] be so worded and circumstantiated as may fully bind him to his good behaviour that he may not create any disturbance amongst the Casts or otherwise.

Mr. Martin Warehousekeepr. who with Messrs. Raworth & H[unt] was Orderd to see the twelve chests of Silver deliverd sold last Consultation day doe now report that on opening chest No. 14[2] found one entire bagg to be wanting ℔z as ℔ invo. 72 lb: 8oz:, said report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711——

Agreed that five pipes of Madera wine be bought for stores for this place and the Subordinate Factorys, and that the twenty Leagers of Batavia Arrack recd. in March last be paid for.

On reading the Honble: Compas: Generall Letter dated the 7th July 1710 wherein they recite to us what wrote them by Govr. Pitt from Bergen in Norway Vizt that there was 2500 bales ready to ship when he left his Government, upon which the Warehousekeeper was then Orderd to lay before the Board a List of all the bales in the Godown on the 17th Septembr. 1709 and what more was sorted from that time to the Dispatch of the Heathcote, which he now delivers in, and is as Enterd after this Consultation, which disagrees very much with what advisd by the late Presidt. Pitt as may evidently appear by the dates of all the severall notes in all the respective bales loaden on the Heathcote.

Agreed that the Warehousekeepr. doe sell Lead for as much as can be gott but not for less than Pags. 6½ ℔ Candy, that Commodity having fallen much in it's price, by reason of so much Gan[ce] Lead imported here from Pegue.

Capt. Hudson sending us in a Letter relating to his Surgeon requesting that he may be sent on board It's therefore resolvd that Oliver Colt doe repair on board and look after the sick, and that the President doe acquaint him with this our resolution.

Generall Letter from Capt. Cornewall at Fort St. David dated the 4th. recd. the 6th. instant now read relating to his Surgeon that had left him and come upon a Country Boat from Cuddalore without the knowledge or privity of the Depty. Governr. there, who being now sent for was Orderd to gett himself ready to goe on board so soon as his ship should return to this Port.

Generall Letter from the Governr. &ca. Council at Negapatam, dated the 12th. N.S. recd. the 6th. instt. O.S. now read.

Orderd that Manuell de Rosairo Topass be entertaind Soldier in this Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
ROBT RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK
RICHD: HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HONBLE. WILLIAM FRASER ESQR.
GOVERNR. &CA. COUNCIL.

GENTn.

Pursuant to your order of the 2d. instt. wee deliverd the twelve chests Silver, and on opening Chest No. 142 found one bagg of 72lb: 8oz: wanting. We are

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY YE 7TH: 1711.

HONble: Sr. &ca.
Yor: most humble Servants
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
RICHARD HUNT.

FORT ST. GEORGE 1711.

Remaining in the Godowns Vizt.

		BALES.		
1709 SEPTR. 17TH.	White cloth	601		
	Brown Ditto	215		
		——	816	
Do. 27TH.	White cloth recd.	17		
	Ditto	215		
OCTOBR	Brown	423		
		——	655	
			——	Bales 1471

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*——

Sent ℘ ship Heathcote to England Vizt.

	BALES.	
White cloth	833	
Brown D°	311	
	——	1144
Remaining brown cloth bales to be washd		327

Ship Messiah Lewis Madera Comm^r. saild for China. 7TH.
Ship Conjaveram Charles De La Force Comm^r. saild for Tonqueen. —
Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlep^m. dated y^e. ult^o. past. 8TH.
Ship Betty Capt. Meverell Comm^r. saild for Pegue. —
Ships Cawderee Macow, & Careem Macow, Sheik Modena Noquedah arrivd from Surat. 9TH.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 10TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.

EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

A Generall Letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlep^m. dated the ult^o. April rec^d. the 6th inst^t. now read.

Orderd that One Thousand Pag^s. be advancd M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash Five Hundred eighty three Pag^s. 12^fa on that acco^t.

Messrs. Raworth & Bulkley report that they have discoursd Capt. Hudson about his short Tonnage and Damage of Salt petre in his Voyage from Bengall, who gives for answer that he can't possibly doe the same here, having no power from his Owners, It's therefore orderd that the said Messrs. Raworth & Bulkley doe draw out and state the said acco^t. to lay before this Board and deliver the Comānder a copy thereof, the aforesaid report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The President does now acquaint the Council that the bagg of Silver wanting in chest N°. 142 as mentiond in our last Consultation having made a great noise, and that it was whisperd about that Capt. Goodman had opend one of the chests of Treasure when at Gallee, out of which he took the said bagg which is now missing upon which the Govern^r. immediately sent for the Comānd^r. and askd him about it, who acknowledgd the same to be matter of fact, and producd an acco^t. of the weight thereof which amounted to 65^lb: 1^oz: but that bagg is Invoicd to contain 72^lb: 8^oz: as ℘ the Warehousekeep^r. &c^as. report, and the Captn. was now sent for & severely reprehended for attempting the breaking up a chest of the Comp^as. Treasure who gave for answer that he was necessitated so to doe, to buy provisions for his ship when he had no money to pay for it.

The Warehousekeep^r. with Messrs. Raworth & Hunt are therefore Orderd to open all the rest of the Treasure that came on said ship and report the condition to us, to which time the further consideration of this matter is deferrd.

The President now produces Translate of a Letter he has rec^d. from the Duan at Arcott lately returnd thither which is now read, by which he seems disgusted about the Guard House wee are building at Egmore which he imposes upon us by calling a Fort which is no such thing.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711——

Capt. Hamiltons petition was taken into debate the resolution and determination of which is deferrd to our next Consultation.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D^ : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^T^. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D^. HUNT.
EDW^D^ : BULKLEY.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^BLE^ : WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & COUNCIL.

HON^ble^ : S^r^. &c^a^.

Pursuant to your order we have had Capt. Hudson before us, and proposd to him adjusting the shortness of Tonnage and Damage of Salt Petre in his late Voyage from Bengall here, but he tells us he cannot possibly doe it, having no power from his Owners, and desires the acco^t^. may be stated in England and determind there.

Wee are
HON^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.
Yo^r^. most humble servants
ROBERT RAWORTH.
EDWARD BULKLEY.

FORT S^r^. GEORGE
MAY Y^E^. 9TH. 1710.

10TH. Receivd a Generall Letter from the Honble. the Govern^r^. and Council of Trincombarr dated 14th. inst^t^. S. N.

— Ship Boon Novis, Ignatio Vera Comm^r^. saild for Macao in China.

11TH. Ship Pidu Razom Malleik Noquedah arrivd from Persia.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 14TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R^. GOVERN^R^. & PRESID^T^.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r^. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that acco^t^.

The Warehousekeep^r^. reports that he has rec^d^. ℘ ship President from Bengall.
10 bales Waxcloth mentiond in the bill of Loading but not in the Invoice.
840 p^s^. Gunnys & 12^ca^: 18^md^ : Ropes } not mention either in Inv^o^. or Bill of Loading.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r^. doe draw out the said acco^ts^. in writing in order to be sent to Bengall by the first opportunity.

Simon Kilpatrick & Lewis Melique Farmers of the Wine Licence pay into Cash One Hundred Pagodas on that acco^t^.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*—

Generall Letter from the Govern^{r}. & Council at Trincombarr dated the 14th. of May S. N, rec^{d}. the 10th. of the same S. V., having been sent about to the Council is now again read the purport of which is that they dispence with our paying freight for the Ten Thousand Pag^{s}. sent down to Fort S^{t}. David on one of their ships, beleiving one time or other it may be in our power to doe them the like Service.

Capt. Henry Hudson sends us in a paper wherein he desires that wee would lade on board him his Charterparty Kentilage of Salt petre and Redwood which is agreed to and the Warehousekeeper is Orderd to load the same accordingly, and the said paper is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Agreed and Orderd that Ten Thousand Pag^{s}. be deliverd Sunca Rama, Colloway Chitty &c^{a}. Merch^{ts}. on acco^{t}. goods brought in on their Investment made in October last, and that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver them all the Broadcloth come on the S^{t}. George excepting the embossd cloth, and so much of the other cloth as is necessary to be kept for the use of the Garrison.

The Washers now appearing request that Six Hundred Pag^{s}. may be paid them on acco^{t}. curing and washing the Honble. Comp^{as}. Cloth, Agreed that Three Hundred Pag^{s}. be paid them for the present.

The case of Capt. Hamilton being now putt to the Vote.

The Question was putt whether Commission should be allow'd M^{r}. Maxwell as awarded by the Arbitrators the 28th. Augst. 1707. The Majority of the Board were of opinion that Commission ought to be allowd M^{r}. Maxwell as usuall from any part of the Malabar Coast to Surat.

The Question was putt whether the article of One Thousand Rupees as awarded M^{r}. Maxwell by the Arbitrators for his charges and expences, whether the same shall be allow'd.

The Majority passd it in the Affirmative.

The Appeal of Edward Jones and Thomas Gaywood from a judgment given against them by the Mayors Court, Agreed the same be heard to morrow morning to which time wee adjourn.

The Council being mett Edward Jones and Thomas Gaywood doe now appear and their Petition relating to the loss of ship Sweepstakes on the 2^{d}. April 1710 at the Port of Trincombarr now read as also all other their severall papers relating to the same being likewise read, and they being fully heard in every thing they had to say in their own defence, were afterwards desird to withdraw when that whole matter was taken into debate, and the resolution of the Majority gave it that Edward Jones & Thomas Gaywood were lyable to make satisfaction for the damage sustaind according as the acco^{t}. of the same should be impartially stated. TUESDAY 15TH.

Alexander Hamilton delivers in a paper relating to the acco^{t}. between Malpapoy and Maxwell which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The President delivers in a paper containing his reasons that he could not concurr in the opinion with the majority that gave it against Capt. Hamilton wch. was read at y^{e}. board & deliverd him back again.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^{D}.: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.
EDW^{D}: BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711* ——

To William Fraser Esqr.
Presid^{r}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George &c^{a}. Council.

Honble. S^{rs}.

It will be of great service to me if yor. Hon^{rs}. will please to order the Salt petre and Redwood you design for the Hallifax's homeward bound Kentilage to be laden on board that I may the better know what more Kentilage I shall want knowing that of my Charterparty not to be sufficient.

I am
May y^{e}. 14th: 1711. Honble. S^{r}. &c^{a}.
Yo^{r}: very Humble Servt.
Hen: Hudson.

To the Honble. Govern^{r} and Council
for affairs of the R^{t}. Honble.
English East India Comp^{a}. at
Fort S^{t}. George

Honble.: S^{r}. &c^{a}.

There being a demand on the estate of M^{r}. John Maxwell dec^{d} by Malpapoy for the sum̃ of four thousand four hundred and forty three Rupees which he alledges was overpaid the s^{d}. Maxwell by me, which with Interest of or for three years eight months and one half in all amo^{ts}. to five thousand nine hundred & twentysix Rupees, the said sum̃ being requested by the Commadore of Cochin Vizt. Adam Vanderdüyn in Anno 1709 to be paid back to me on the aforesaid Malpapoys acco^{t}., and I having usd all possible means for recovery of said sum̃, but the majority of votes in Council are against the repayment of said demand, therefore if Malpapoy or any other person or persons concernd therein use any reprizalls or other means for recovery of said debt I declare my self clear and innocent of what may happen thereupon Witness my hand at Madrass this 15th of May 1711.

Alex^{r}. Hamilton.

16th. Ship White Raven Capt. Gardiner saild for Pegue.
— Ship Satisfaction Capt. Hamilton saild for Jehore.
17th. Ship William Capt. Kelsick Comm^{r}. arrivd from Goa.
18th. Receivd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated y^{e}. 16th. inst^{t}.
— Ship Idaree Salamutt, Hodjee Abdulla Noquedah arrivd from Surat by whom rec^{d}. a Generall Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 9th. past month.
19th. Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated yesterday.
20th. Sloop Salamut Ruzzau, Ruzzaulee Noquedah arrivd from Surat.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 21st.

William Fraser Esqr. Govr: & Presid^{t}:

Edmund Mountague.	Willm: Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	William Warre.

William Fraser Esqr. Mintmaster reads that acco^{t}. for last month and pays into Cash acco^{t}. Coynage Gold Pag^{s}. 1010: 13. & delivers the Warehousekeeper acco^{t}. Coynage Silver Rup^{s}. 1518.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*——

Mr. Thomas Frederick having given us bills of Exchange for Fifteen Hundred Pags. and Mr. Arran Jones for One Thousand Pags. on Richard Farmer Esqr. payable to the Depty. Governr. & Council at Fort St. David Agreed and Orderd that the aforesaid sums be paid them out of Cash.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pags. be advancd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pags. 274 : 31 : 58.
Rubye Brokers	212 : 26 : 62.
Registering Slaves	2 : — : —.
	Pags. 489 : 22 : 40.

and pays into Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Mr. Edward Bulkley Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

The Warehousekeeper with Messrs. Raworth and Hunt deliver in their report of Treasure wanting of Invoice ℘ ship St. George amotg. to 22lb : 3oz : and also a report of the damagd Broad cloth amounting to Pags. 1042 : 13fa : . Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver all the damagd cloth to Capt. Goodman and adjust that accot. with him and also the accot. of Silver wanting in the severall chests at 16¼ ℘ 10 Pags, both said reports are as Enterd after this Consultation.

Capt. Goodman delivers in an accot. of the weight of Silver he took out of Chest No. 142 at Gallee amotg. to 65lb : 1oz. said accot. is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. &ca. Council at Fort St. David dated the 16th. recd. the 18th. instt. having been sent about to the Council is now again read, wherein they advise they have drawn a bill on us for Four Thousand Pags. Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due.

Generall Letter from Mr. Proby &ca. at Surat dated ye. 9th. Aprill recd. the 18th. instt. having been sent about to the Council is now again read.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags. 3482 : 26 : 60.
Do. on Grain	73 : 9 : 8.
Anchorage	21 : — : —.
	Pags. 3577 : 9 : 68.

Mr. Molyneux this day appears, and proposes to take up ship St. George for Bengall & Surat and offers Seven Thousand Pags. the consideration of which is deferrd until next Consultation.

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Eight Thousand Pags. accot. Silver sold.

Agreed to send Three Thousand Pags. to Vizagapatm. &ca. stores ℘ ship President.

Orderd that the Secry. doe deliver up Messrs. Frederick & Lovell's bond of Security for Capt. Seatons appearance dated the 27th Octobr. 1709.

Will : Fraser.
Edmd : Mountague.
W. Martin.
Robt. Raworth.
Tho : Frederick.
Richd. Hunt.
Edwd : Bulkley.
William Warre.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711*—

Fort St. George May 1711.

An Accot. Treasure come short as ꝑ Invoice on board ship St. George Vizt.

			lb.	oz.	dwt.
Chest No.	54 wanting	.. ..	— :	3 :	10.
Ditto	bagg 239, 955	.. ..	18 :	2 :	10.
Ditto	241, 961	.. ..	3 :	9 :	—.
		lb.	22 :	3 :	—.

Errors Excepted.
ꝑ W. Martin.
Robt. Raworth.
Richd. Hunt.

Fort St. George May 1711.

An Accot. Damage Cloth ꝑ ship St. George from England Vizt.

	ba	ba		ba		clo.	£ s.		£ s.
Aurora No.	623 &	625	damd.	2	qts.	6 at	13 : 15.	ꝑ Clo : is	82 : 10 : —.
Broadcloth ordry. green		61		1		3	10 : 10.		31 : 10 : —.
Ditto	103 No.	307ps.		1		1	9 : 10.		9 : 10 : —.
Ditto	52	154				½	9 : 5.		4 : 12 : 6.
Ditto		155				½	9 : 5.		4 : 12 : 6.
Ditto	53	159				½	9 : 5.		4 : 12 : 6.
Ditto	113	337				½	9 : 7 : 6.		4 : 13 : 9.
Ditto		338				½	9 : 7 : 6.		4 : 13 : 9.
Ditto red		863		1		1	9 : 12 : 6		9 : 12 : 6.
Ditto						2	9 : 10 . —.		19 : — : —.
Perpetuanoes Ordry.				7 qt.		140	1 : 15 : —.		245 : — : —.
Druggets Stuff No. 10				1 qt.		10	— : — · —.		48 : 13 : 9.
									£ 469 : 1 : 3.
									Pags. fa.
						at 9s ꝑ Pagoda is—	..		1042 13—.

Errors Excepted.
ꝑ W. Martin.
Richard Hunt.

An Accot. of Silver taken out of a chest No. 142 at Pt. De Galle.

				lb.	oz.	
1710 Octobr.	18th	.. ..	To	8 :	—	of Silver
	22	.. ..	To	2 :	8	Do.
	31	.. ..	To	10 :	8	Do.
Novr.	18	.. ..	To	2 :	—	Do.
Janry.	1	.. ..	To	6 :	—	Do.
Febry.	5	.. ..	To	6 :	—	Do.
	22	.. ..	To	6 :	—	Do.
1711 March	23	.. ..	To	6 :	—	Do.
	27	.. ..	To	6 :	—	Do.
April	2	.. ..	To	3 :	—	Do.
			To	2 :	9	Do.
	6	.. ..	To	[6 :	—]	Do.
			Totall	65 :	1.	

Samll : Goodman.

22 Receivd the following Generall Letters.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatm. datd. ye 22d : past.

From Mr. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated ye. 7th. instt.

From Mr. Noden at Do. dated Do. time.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711—

At a Consultation

Present

William Fraser Esq.r :	Gov.r : & Presid.t	Wednesday 23d
Edm.d : Mountague.	Will.m Martin.	
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.	
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.	
William Jennings.	William Warre.	

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapat.m dated the 22.d ult.o rec.d last night now read being a sad and melancholly theam of their hard suffering there by reason of Fuckerla Cawnes having laid a more closer seige than ever to that Factory, and that they were in want of all manner of stores and provisions, and were very urgent with us to send them down a Europe Ship to give a countenance to the place, upon all which the following was resolvd that the ship S.t George formerly orderd to goe hence with all the Comp.as Rupees wee had ready to Bengall, but in her way to touch at Metchlepatam and take in the Kings present there is now Orderd to be gott ready as soon as possible for Vizagapat.m and what Stores and Provisions were designd to be sent them on the ship President be now loaded on the S.t George.

It's also Agreed that Ensign Hobbs and twenty men be drawn out and gott ready to send on said ship as recruits to that place, Ensign Dixon formerly sent thither being unfortunately shott and soon after dyed of his wounds, of whom the Cheif &c.a give very large encomiums of his valour and conduct on all occasions.

Generall Letters from Mess.rs Faucet & Noden at Metchlep.m both dated the 7.th rec.d the 22.d inst.t now read.

M.r Molyneux now appearing before us again in behalf of M.r Henry Davenport and himself, and desires our answer in relation to our letting out ship S.t George and he being desired to withdraw the same was taken into consideration in manner following, first that wee are likely to have much more Tonnage of Shipping then wee can by any foresight promise our selves to have goods to [fill up, and] the late President Weltden and Council advising us in their letter of the 25.th Novemb.r last that in case the S.t George should arrive us that wee provide for her, by which they cast the whole care of that ship on us, and wee knowing no better way than to lett her out rather than lye a dead charge, therefore it's Agreed that the said ship be lett out to Mess.rs Davenport & Molyneux for Bengall and Surat for Eight Thousand Pag.s but if in case the said ship shall proceed to Persia than to pay Two Thousand Pag.s more, and the said ship to arrive us (with Gods permission) by the fifth of August that shall be in the Year 1712, otherwise to pay Demorage *pro rato* according to Charterparty and that she be dispatchd from Vizagapatam, by the 20.th of July next to proceed thence directly for Bengall, and there to be deliverd up to their order, M.r Molyneux was call'd in, and acquainted with this our resolution, who us'd some arguments with us to moderate the freight but was told wee had fixd the same, which at last he acquiesced in and agreed to, upon which the Sec.ry is orderd to draw out interchangeable contracts accordingly.

The ship President formerly orderd to Vizagapatam, is now Agreed to be sent to Metchlepatam there to receive and take aboard the Kings present, and proceed directly to Bengall consigning the same to the President and Council there.

In discoursing of the Hallifax so as if it might be possible to dispatch her hence next October, and the Warehousekeeper being askd what number of bales he had in the Godowns, he told us there was of all sorts 1842, and there being but about 70 bales at Fort S.t David of the last years Contract, which being in all but 1912, of which quantity at least 1650 must be allowd for ladeing of the Des Bouverie, so that there will remain but 262 bales an overplus, which with the 600 bales the Merchants promise to bring us in by the ℣mo Septemb.r next, which if so will be in all but 862 which will not give a full Ladeing to the Hallifax, It's therefore resolvd that if wee

have not a prospect within twenty days to gett a full Lading for said ship of this and Fort St. David goods, that wee send her to Bengall, and load on her Six hundred Bales of Callicoes, with all the Companys Rupees that shall be then ready.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1,885 : 4 : –
Dyett and Allowances		245 : 20 : ¼
Dyett and Stores laid in		1,326 : 29 : –
Charges Generall		443 : 21 : ¼
Fortifications and Repairs		297 : 5 : –
Charges Cattle		73 : 28 : ¼
Charges Extraordry		110 : 14 : ½
Brass Ordinance		9 : 8 : –
Egmore Redoubt		333 : 23 : ¼
Vizagapatam Factory		35 : – : –
Fort St. David		16 : 9 : –
Priaman Settlement		4 : 16 : –
	Pags.	4,780 : 35 : ½

Just now as the Council broke up arrivd Pattamars from Vizagapatm. with the most acceptable news That all the troubles there were Accomodated to an Honble. agreement with Fuckerla Cawne and the Cheif and Council there on the payment of Rups. 20,732 : 5a which reverses our former orders of sending men and ammunition there.

Will : Fraser.
Edmd. Mountague.
W : Martin.
Robt Raworth.
Tho : Frederick.
Richd. Hunt.
Edwd. Bulkley.
[*Lacuna*]
William Warre.

23d. Ship Elizabeth Capt. Cockroft Comandr. saild for China.

24th. Ship William Capt. Kelsick Comandr. saild for Bengall.

— Sloop Good Hope arrivd from Bengall.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 28th.

William Fraser Esqr.	Govr : & President.
Edmund Mountague.	Willm : Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	William Warre.

Mr : William Martin Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month and pays into Cash Ten Thousand Pagodas accot. Silver sold.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Five Hundred Pagodas on that accot.

Mr. Henry Davenport now appearing in behalf of himself &ca. Freighters of ship Hallifax, and pays into Cash Eight Thousand Pags. for freight of said ship, Orderd that their Contract to the President and Council be deliverd up.

Orderd that the accots. of William Warre against Edward Jones and Thomas Gaywood be referrd to Messrs : Edward Bulkley and William Jennings.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper deliver four chests of Treasure into the Mint to be coind into Rupees, and that all the Rupees wee have now and can be gott ready be chested up and loaden on the St. George for Bengall.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1711* ——

The Warehousekeeper and M^{r}. Hunt deliver in a report relateing to the contents of a bale of Broad cloth N^{o}. B rec^{d}. ꝑ ship S^{t}. George which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

M^{r}. Thomas Stewart Surgeon of the S^{t}. George petitions that the ten shillings ꝑ head for the thirty one Soldiers deliverd here according to the Companys orders be paid him, which the Paymaster is Orderd to doe accordingly.

Contract with Messrs. Davenport & Molyneux for ship S^{t}. George read and approvd, Orderd that the Sec^{ry}. doe deliver the same [and recei]ve their Counterpart.

[Gruapa]&c^{a} Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three Hundred and Sixteen Pagodas 24^{fa}. on that acco^{t}.

Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 5th. rec^{d}. the 23^{d}. inst^{t}. being now again read, wherein they advise that their Troubles being now over, and a good prospect of makeing large Investments there, It's therefore Agreed that wee add Seven Thousand Pagodas to the Three Thousand formerly designd to be sent them on the ship President, and that the same be now loaden on the S^{t}. George who is to touch there in her way to Bengall and that the former goods designd them ꝑ Ship Europe who missing that Port, and being now returnd us ꝑ ship President from Bengall be likewise sent them, as also two peices of Europe Druggets and Factors Provisions.

Agreed and Orderd that M^{r}. Richard Horden have leave to come up to this place, according to his request when last here.

Robert Berriman requesting to be entertaind in the Companys Service it's Agreed he be taken in to serve as a Factor at the West Coast.

Will : Fraser.
Edm^{d}: Mountague.
W: Martin.
Robt. Raworth.
Tho: Frederick.
Rich^{d}. Hunt.
Edwd. Bulkley.
[*Lacuna*]
William Warre.

Fort S^{t}. George May 28th: 1711.

Whereas bale N^{o}. B ꝑ ship S^{t}. George is Invoicd to contain twelve half cloths all Scarlet, but on opening said bale find three peices Scarlet Vizt N° 7 8 9 and three peices medley colour cloth.

W. Martin, *Warehousekeep^{r}.*
Richard Hunt.

Ship Harriot Capt. Jones Command^{r}. saild for Bengall. 28th.
Ship S^{t}. Austin belonging to Aga Pery saild for Ganjam. —
Sloop Good Hope saild for Bengall.
This day M^{r}. Richard Chadsley Surgeon of this Garrison departed this life. 30th.

At a Consultation

Present

June Friday ꝑ^{mo}.

William Fraser Esqr.	Govr. & Presid^{t}.
Edm^{d}: Mountague.	William Martin.
Robert Raworth.	Thomas Frederick.
Richard Hunt.	Edward Bulkley.
[*Lacuna*]	William Warre.

M^{r}. Jennings *indisposd.*

The President reads his acco^{t}. of the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ball^{e}. Pag^{s}. 40933: 32:

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711—

Orderd that One Thousand Five Hundred Pag^s^. be advancd M^r^. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

M^r^. William Martin Warehousekeep^r^. pays into Cash Three Thousand Pagodas on acco^t^. Silver sold.

M^r^. Thomas Frederick and M^r^. Edward Bulkley are Orderd to take an Inventory of M^r^. Chadsleys goods and effects and dispose of them at publick Outcry, except the medicines which M^r^. Bulkley is desird to value and take for the Companys use.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe sell two chests of Silver at 16¼ for 10 Pag^s^.

Orderd that Peter Dummer be entertaind to serve in the Gunroom.

The Cheif at Vizagapatam having severall times by his Expostulating Letters requested of us for an allowance of his Ganjam Gally's loss of her Voyage to Bengall, she being detaind there as a guard ship during the troubles in Jan^ry^. 170$\frac{9}{10}$ which being now taken into debate It was Agreed by the majority that Two Hundred Pagodas be allowd him.

D^r^. Chadsley Surgeon of this place having for some time labourd under a lingering feavour departed this life on the 30th. past month and D^r^. Robson petitioning he might succeed in his Employ It's Agreed that wee grant him his request and that he be allowd the same perquisites as the late D^r^. Chadsley had uutill the Honble. Comp^as^. pleasure be further known in this matter.

The Widdow of the late Ensign Dixon, who dyed of his wounds rec^d^. at Vizagapatam being the mother of four Children humbly petitions for a charitable Subsistance, and wee knowing that her circumstances are very low Its therefore Agreed that five Pag^s^ ℘ mensem be allow'd her during her continuing Ensign Dixons Widdow and that her eldest son be entertaind as a Centinell in this Garrison.

Generall Letters to the President and Council in Bengall and to the Cheif and Council at Vizagapatam dated the 29th. & 31st. past month read and approv'd.

Agreed that the Town Conicoplys duty be paid for the last six months.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting us that the ship President could not take in the twenty tons of Redwood formerly Orderd and leave room enough to receive on board the Kings present at Metchlepatam, It's therefore Orderd that he unload so much of the same as shall make room to take in the Kings present.

Agreed that the goods formerly intended for Vizagapatam be made up to the amount of One Thousand Pagodas.

A curious large table clock being sett with Diamonds, Emeralds, and Pearl offering now for sale, and beleiving it may be proper for the Kings present, and wee having diminishd said present, so much as was the amount of the sale of six Elephants, the Owner of said clock could not be prevaild with for to take less than Three hundred Pag^s^. Orderd that the same be paid him out of Cash, and the said Clock sent to Bengall on the S^t^. George.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper make up a small present for the Govern^r^ : of Metchlepatam that he may be assisting to our people in the procuring boats and coolys, for the getting off the Kings present from thence.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^D^ : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D^. HUNT.
EDW^D^ : BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

2^d^ Rec^d^. by Cossids overland a Generall Letter from the President & Council in Bengall dat^d^. 27th. March.

— Rec^d^. a Generall Letter from M^r^. Noden at Metchlep^m^. dat^d^. 19th. past.

3. Ship William Capt^t^. Keble Command^r^. arrivd from the Malabar Coast.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711—

Ship Thomas Capt. Wood Comandr. arrivd from Bombay by whom recd. a Generall Letter from the Generall and Council there datd. ye. 8th. past. 3

Recd. the following Generall Letters from Fort St. David. 5th.

From the Depty: Governr. & Council datd. ℘mo. instt.
From Mr. Baker dated 29th. past.
From Mr. Cottrell dated do. time.
From the Depty. Governr. dated 2d. instt.
From Mr. Berlu dated ℘mo. instt.
From Mr. Weld dated 2d: instt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 6th

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. JENNINGS *indisposd.*

The following Generall Letters having been sent about to the Council are now again read.

From the President and Council in Bengall dated ye 27th. March.
,, the Generall and Council at Bombay dated ye. 8th. May.
,, Mr. Noden at Metchlepm. dated 19th. do.
,, Mr. Baker at Fort St. David dated 29th. do.
,, Mr. Cottrell do. 29th. do
,, Depty. Governr. and Council there 1st. June.
,, Mr. Berlu do. 1st do.
,, Depty. Govr. Farmer 2d. do.
,, Mr. Matt: Weld 2d. do.

Agreed and Orderd that the Secry. doe deliver ship St. Georges Charterparty to Mr. Francis Molyneux he signing a receipt for the same.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

There being some Merchants that offerd to buy what silver wee can spare, and the Warehousekeeper being askd what quantity might be remaining told us there was 31 chests; Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper sell thirteen chests of Silver but not cheaper than 16¼ for 10 Pags, that he reserve four chests of Dollars proper for the West Coast, and that he deliver the remainder into the Mint to be coind into Rupees.

Mr. William Martin Warehousekeepr. delivers in Capt. Goodmans accot. relating to the Silver he took out of the chests and the damagd Broad Cloth the balle. resting is Pags. 697: 16: 21: and the Commander declaring he had not wherewithall to discharge the same here desires it may be referrd home to the Honble. Compa. and his Owners said Accot. is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Capt. Goodmans Dispatch read approv'd and signed

WILL: FRASER.
EDMD: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD HUNT.
[*lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711*—

FORT S^T. GEORGE JUNE 8TH : 1711.

Dr.

		LB.	OZ.	DWT.	PAG^S.	FA.	CA.
CAP^r. SAMUELL GOODMAN—							
To Silver wanting in chest N°.	54.	0	3	10			
To Ditto	241.	3	9	0			
To Ditto	2[illegible]9.	18	2	10			
To Ditto	142.	72	8	0			
		94	11	0			
at 16¼ Doll^rs. ꝑ 10 Pag^s. ..					795	26	1

	BALES.	P^S.	£	S.	D.	PAG^S.	FA.	CA.
To Broad cloth Aurora.	2	0	82	10	0			
To Broad cloth Ord^ry ..	3	1	92	17	6			
To Stuff Durgget ..	1	0	48	13	9			
To Perpetuanoes Ord^ry.	7	0	245	0	0			
ba. 13 : lp . is			£469	1	3			
at nine shillings ꝑ Pagoda ..						1042	13	0
Pag^s. ..						1838	3	1

FORT S^T. GEORGE JUNE 8TH : 1711.

Cr.

	PAG^S.	FA.	CA.
PER CONTRA—			
By Cash rec^d. in part of the Silver	640	22	60
By Ditto rec^d. in part of the Broad Cloth ..	500	0	0
	1140	22	60
Ballance resting	697	16	21
Pag^s. ..	1838	3	1

Errors Excepted

ꝑ SAM^LL : GOODMAN.

6TH Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dat^d. y^e. 21st. past.

7TH Ship Theadora Senr. Nicholo saild for Bengall.

8TH Ship S^t. Pedro belonging to Cojah Awannes arrivd from Goa.

9TH This day M^r. John Rudge Junr : Merch^t. in the R^t. Honble : Comp^as. Service departed this life.

11TH Ship S^t. George Capt^t. Samuell Goodman Comand^r. saild for Vizagapatam and Bengall by whom sent the following Generall Letters Vizt.

To the Cheif & Council of the former dated 31st past.

To the President & Council of the latter dat^d. 29th past & 4th inst^t.

The Slow Galliot Andrew Gatt Mast^r. arrivd from the Malabar Coast.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 12TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT.
EDM^D. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^R. JENNINGS *indisposd.*

The Steward delivers in an acco^t. of sundry sums rec^d. amounting to Pag^s.1014 : 6^fa. : which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

M^r. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. on acco^t. Sea Customs.

Perrianee Renter of the Measuring Duty pays into Cash One Hundred thirty six Pag^s. 24^fa. on that acco^t.

Agreed and Orderd that Five Hundred Pagodas be advancd M^r. Thomas Frederick to defray Charges Garrison.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711—

M^r. William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash One Thousand One Hundred and forty Pagodas 22^fa: 3^ca. being so much he receivd of Capt. Goodman in part of what due from him as ℔ acco^t. deliverd in last Consultation day.

Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 21st last month receivd the 6th inst^t. at night now read, advising his having drawn a bill of Exchange on us for One Hundred and Forty Five Pagodas payable to Mahomud Sherif Agreed the same be paid accordingly.

M^r. John Rudge having dyed the 9th inst^t and there appearing no Will Orderd that the Paymaster doe take an Inventory of his effects & dispose thereof at publick Outcry.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^D: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
[*lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

Paid into the Honble. Comp^as. Cash on the following Acco^ts. Viz^t.

Rec^d. of Gabriel Roberts Esqr. for 6 months provision	Pag^s.	562	16	0
Rec^d. of Capt. Phrip for Salt Provisions		100	0	0
Rec^d. for Salt Provisions sent Vizagapatam		151	0	0
Rec^d. for Ditto—Fort S^t. David		200	26	0
	Pag^s.	1014	6	0

ALEX^R: BENNETT STEW^D.

Ship President belonging to the R^t Honble. Comp^a. Capt Freeman Comm^r. saild for Metchlep^m. & Bengall by whom sent the following Generall Letters Viz^t. 12TH
To M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated y^e. 8th inst^t.
To the President & Council at Bengall dated 9th d^o.
Ship Nos Senr. de Rosairo Antonio Cruz Comm^r saild for Macao. —
Receivd a Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlep^m. dated 25th past. —
Ship Tagarya Capt Shaw saild for Bengall. 13TH
Dispatchd a Generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David of this days date. 14TH
Dispatchd a Generall Letter to M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam of this days date. 15TH
Ship Triblicane Capt. Dalglaish Comm^r. saild for Syam. 16TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 19TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT.

EDM^D: MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

William Fraser Esqr. Mintmaster reads that acco^t: for last month and pays into Cash Three Hundred and ninety Pag^s. 7^fa. acco^t. Coynage of Gold and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rup^s. 1505: 10^a acc^t Coynage of Silver.

Generall Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 25th ult rec^d. the 12th inst^t. having been sent about to the Council is now again read, advising that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for One Hundred fifty nine Pag^s. 22^fa payable to M^r. Thomas Frederick agreed the same be paid accordingly.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711*——

Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1795	16	–
Charges Dyet and Allowances		245	13	¼
Dyett and Stores laid in		266	19	–
Charges Generall		389	2	¼
Fortifications & Repairs		262	16	¼
Charges Cattle		64	30	–
Charges Extraordinary		44	19	¼
Brass Ordinance		7	6	–
Egmore Redoubt		562	11	–
Vizagapatam Factory		30	–	–
Fort St David		19	26	–
Priaman Settlement		4	16	–
Ship President		309	30	–
Mount House		603	10	–
	Pags.	4604	35	–

Mr. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	Pags.	323	6	72
Rubye Brokers		71	9	72
Registering Slaves		1	28	–
Fines		–	18	–
	Pags.	396	26	64

and pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas.

Mr. Bulkley Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags.	3907	27	40
Custom on Grain		137	30	20
Anchorage		50	18	–
Tonnage		68	19	–
	Pags.	4164	22	60

Erlepa &ca. Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash on that accot. Five Hundred Eighty Three Pags. 12 fa.

A Single Chamber built over the Sorting Godown having been always assignd to him that was assistant to the Warehousekeepr. but there having of late been such a resort and rendezvous of severall young men whose practice and behaviour have been so disorderly that it has given offence to all the Neighbourhood, besides the danger that may happen by fire to the Companys Estate by reason so many of their goods are lodg'd there, and all other means hitherto us'd for preventing the aforesaid danger having been ineffectuall, It's therefore resolvd that the said room be forthwith demolishd and pulld down and the Paymaster is Orderd to execute the same accordingly.

There being a vacancy of a Searchers Employ at the Sea Gate occasiond by the death of Mr. John Rudge, It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that Mr. William Warre be Head Searcher and Mr. Francis Cooke Under Searcher there.

The Governr. does remind the Council that the days prefixd to what we resolvd concerning the Hallifax as ℔ our Consultation of the 23d past being expird, he did therefore send for the Merchants yesterday with two or three of the Council, and having us'd all the Argumts. possibly we could with the said Merchants in regard that cotton was fallen, peace and plenty in the Country, and no Manilha ships here in the Road to provide Cargoes for, it was therefore prest home to them for their finall answer what wee might for certain depend on them, to bring in goods timely to give the Hallifax a full Loading for England and therefore the Governr. gave them a sheet of paper and left with them a Braminy in the Consultation room to give their answer

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711*——

in writing w[ch]. they did accordingly, and is as Enter'd after this Consultation, and it being propos'd to the Council whether they were satisfyd with what the Merchants had obligd themselves to perform, it being the best terms they could be brought to, and whether it was not sufficient for reversing the order of Consultation on the 23[d] ult[o] relating to the Hallifax which they all acquiesed to and approvd. It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep[r]. doe lade on board the Hallifax the remaining part of her Charterparty allowance of Salt Petre and Redwood.

Agreed that John Deas Topass be entertaind to serve as a Soldier in this Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM[D]: MOUNTAGUE.
W: MARTIN.
R: RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH[D]: HUNT.
EDW[D]: BULKLEY.
W[M]: JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TRANSLATE OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE HON[BLE] WILLIAM FRASER ESQ[R] PRESIDENT &C[A]. COUNCIL AND THE COMP[AS]. MERCHANTS.

We the Subscribers doe hereby promise and oblige ourselves to bring in 800 bales of Cloth by the tenth of October next ensuing, in failure of which we oblige ourselves to pay Two Thousand Pagodas charges on ship Hallifax.

We will likewise bring into Fort S[t]. David by the twenty fifth of Septemb[r]. 200 bales of Long cloth, which is there to be sorted and embaled In Witness whereof we have hereunto sett our hands this 18th of June 1711 in Fort S[t]. George.

SUNCAH RAMAH,
NAIRA BALL CHITTY,
PILLAW POLLAM BALL CHITTY,
CONNAPA CHITTY,
COLLOWAY CHITTY,
VINCATTY CHITTY.

It was observd last night, betwixt the hours of 8 & 9 a clock there was a great shakeing of the earth which lasted something more than a minute, but no damage as we hear of yet. 21ST

Ship Carreim Aga Carreim Noquedah saild for Bengall. —
Ship Gopaul Swaumee saild for Ganjam. 22[D]
Ship Chindadre arrivd from Pondicherry. 25TH
Sloop S[t]. Pedro saild for Bengall. —
Ship Pidu Razam Malleik Noquedah saild for Bengall. 26TH
Ship Razalee saild for Bengall. —
Ship Geah Latchme belonging to Kittee Narrain saild for Achin. 27TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 28TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. & PRESID[T].
EDM[D]: MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

M[r]. William Martin Warehousekeeper reads that acco[t]. for last month.

Orderd that One Thousand Pag[s]. be advancd M[r]. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711*——

M^{r}. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^{s}. acco^{t}. Sea Customs.

M^{r}. Francis Cooke now appearing desires to be excusd from serving as Searcher at the Sea Gate, and to have no other buisness but in the Mint untill the shipping arrives which is granted.

M^{rs}. Elizabeth Holcombe Widdow to the late M^{r}. Holcombe formerly Cheif at Vizagapat^{m}. dyd 1st Inst^{t}. and having by will requested the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Lewis to take charge of her effects, who being sent for, and now appearing before us, was desird to look out for all bills, bonds, or acco^{ts}. by which it should appear there was any thing due to the said Mr. Holcombe at Vizagapatam or elsewhere, and deliver the same ꝑ List to this Board, and likewise to secure the amo^{t}. of her Outcry and pay the produce into the Honble. Comp^{as}. Cash, which he promises to doe first deducting all charges, to the end that wee may recover as much as possibly wee can of the said Debts to reimburse the Honble. Comp^{a}. for so much as they have paid M^{r}. Holcombes debt to Fuckerla Cawne the ꝑ^{mo} may last at Vizagapatam·

Messrs. Mountague & Hunt deliver in a stated acco^{t}. of interest between the Honble. Comp^{a} and their Merch^{ts}. Colloway & Vincatty Chittee's referrd to them as ꝑ Consultation of 28th Decemb^{r} 1710 by which it appears there is a ball^{n}. of Pag^{s}. 5992 : 6 : 3 due to the said Merchants (said acco^{t}. is as Enterd after this Consultation) which with the ball^{e}. of Pag^{s}. 10348 : 32 : 4 Principall as ꝑ acco^{t}. deliverd in by M^{r}. William Martin as ꝑ Consultation of the 19th October last make both together Pag^{s}. 16341. 3. 1 of which Fifteen Thousand Pag^{s}. was paid them in part on y^{e} : 2^{d} April last, Orderd that the remaining being One Thousand Three Hundred & Forty one Pag^{s} 3^{fa}. 1^{ca}. be paid them in full of the aforesaid acco^{t}.

M^{r}. Robert Raworth Attorney to the late President Pitt does now present two bills of Exchange drawn by the Govern^{r}. and Council at York Fort payable Viz^{t} One to Thomas Pitt Esqr. for \$2459 : 2^{su} and the other to the said Thomas Pitt Esqr. &c^{a} Owners of the William Brigantine for \$6108 : 3^{su} which actually belongs to the said late President Pitt and severall inhabitants of this place, and is no part of the Estates either of Matthew Ridley Esqr. or Messrs. John DeLapie & William Deane of whom the bills express the value rec^{d}. Its therefore Orderd that the said bills be paid on the same terms as the Owners of ship Resolution's bill was, and interest to be allowd to that time.

M^{r}. Joseph Smart the present Receiver at the Sea Gate who is now become a Junior Merchant by his standing petitions to be appointed Sec^{ry}. that place becoming vacant, by the removall of M^{r}. William Warre to be Head Searcher, wee have therefore gratifyd his request he being fittly qualifyd.

And there being now some employs vacant at the Sea Gate it's therefore resolvd that M^{r}. Thomas Cooke be Receiver of the Comp^{as}. Customs, and that he act as Provisionall Under Searcher, Its likewise Agreed and Orderd that Mr. John Mason be appointed Writer at the Sea Gate, and that they enter upon their respective employs the ꝑ^{mo}. next month.

Orderd that John Alberto be entertaind to serve in the Gunroom.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^{D} : MOUNTAGUE.
W : MARTIN.
ROB^{T}. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^{D} HUNT.
EDW^{D} : BULKLEY.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1711*——

FORT ST. GEORGE MAY YE 28TH: 1711.

Dr.

	PA	FA	CA
COLLOWAY & VINCATTY CHITTEE'S—			
To Interest on Pags. 16423 : 32 : 4 being for goods sold them by Matthew Empson Warehousekeepr from the ulto. Septr. 1707 to the ulto. Septr. 1709 is 2 years at 9 ⅌ cent	2956	10	4
To Ditto on Pags. 23986 : 13 : 1 being for 10 chests of silver deliverd them from the 15th Janry. 1708/9 to the Ulto Septr: 1709 is 8mo 15da at 9 ⅌ cent.	1528	30	3
To Ditto on Pags 40796 : 35 being for broad cloth &ca. sold them from the ulto 1709 to the ulto Septr 1709 is 6mo at 9 ⅌ cent	1835	31	0
To Ditto on Custom & Dustore as⅌ acct. particulars at 9 ⅌ cent.	211	19	0
Total ..	6532	19	1
Te Ballance remaining ..	5992	6	3
Pags	12524	25	4

Cr.

	PA	FA	CA
PER CONTRA—			
By Interest due to them as ⅌ acct. particulars	10018	21	0
By Ditto on Pags. 8659 3 5 being the ballo from the ⅌mo Septr. 1707 to the ulto. Septr. 1709 is 2 years at 9 ⅌ Cent ..	1558	22	4
By Ditto on Pags. 10000 being the ballo of their accot. from the ⅌mo. Octobr. to the 19th do. 1711 is 1yr 19da at 9 ⅌ Cent ..	947	18	0
Pags.	12524	25	4

Errors Excepted.

⅌ EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.

RICHARD HUNT.

Ship Sarah and Esther Capt. Wathen saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall Letter to the President & Council there datd. 22d Inst. 28

Ship Hydaree Saild for Bengall. JULY 1

a Generall Letter from Fort St David dat . the 30th June 1711. 2

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 4TH

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

EDM. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.

[*lacuna*] THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MESSRS. RAWORTH & JENNINGS. *Indisposed.*

Agreed and Order'd that Two Thousand Pagodas be advanced Mr. Thomas ffrederick Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

The President reads the Acct. of the Rt. Honble. Comp's. Cash for the last month Ballance Pags. 38323 : 21 : 3.

Gruapa &ca. Arrack ffarmers pays into Cash Pa 316.24 on that Account.

Richard Davenport Purser of Ship Hallifax by order of the Comander Capt. Henry Hudson request Thirty Tons of Salt Petre more than Ordered ⅌ Charterparty, Agreed that his request be granted and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to Load the same on board accordingly, the said request is as enterd after this Consultation.

The Assay Masters delivers in a report of a Silver Alter and Angel's receiv'd ⅌ Ship ffrederick Chest No. 329, which was ordered into the Mint to be coin'd into rupees, and is found worse than Standard (as Invoiced) 7lb. 9oz. 9dwt. the said report is as enter'd after this Consultation.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711* ——

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council at Fort St David dated the 30th Ult^{o}. receiv'd the 2^{d}. Ins^{t}. haveing been sent about to the Council is now again read adviseing they have drawn Two bills of Exchange on us payable to Kittee Narrain Viz^{t}.

One for Pagodas	917	13	1	agreed they be
The other for Pa	1071	30	1	
Pagodas ...	1989	7	2	

accepted when presented, and pay'd when due.

WILL: FRASER.
[*Lacuna*]
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
EDW^{D}: BULKLEY.
[*Lacuna*]
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILLIAM FFRASER ESQ^{r}.
PRESID^{T}. & GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &^{a}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}.

Finding the Kentilage Allowed according to Charterparty for the Ship Hallifax will not be sufficient for the stiffening of the said Ship I humbly request your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will be pleased to order Thirty Tons of Salt Petre more to be Laden on board, which will intirely Oblige.

Honble. S^{rs}.
Y^{r}: most Obed^{t}. Humble Servant.
By order of Capt. HENRY HUDSON.
RICH^{D}. DAVENPORT.
Purser.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE
4TH JULY 1710.

Account of an Alter and Angels delivered by the Honble: Governour &c^{a}. Council to be melted and Essay'd June ye 20th 1711, Rec^{d} ℘ Ship ffrederick Chest N°. 329 wch we find to be vizt.

	lb.	oz^{s}.	g^{r}.	
An Alter W^{ts}.	145	7	–	
Wast in Melting	1	3	10	
	144	3	10	dw^{t}. Worse 12½.
	8	1	10	
Standard	136	2	–	

FRANCIS COOKE }
JOHN COOKE } Assay–masters

5th Ship Sylva from Persia Capt. Thom^{s}. Saunders arrived by whom receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Cheif of Gombroon.

7 Dispatchd a Generall letter to ffort S^{t}. David of this days's date.

— Ship Chindadre saild for Manilha.

10th This morning Three large Ships appear'd in sight which prov'd to be the Dartmouth Aurengzeb and Avarilla on board the former came the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. President and Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George and S^{t}. David, the Coast of Choromandell and Island of Sumatra.

11th Receivd a Generall letter from the Govern^{r}. of Pullicherry dated 19th July N S. 1711.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^BLE^. EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESID^T^.
THE WORSP^LL^. ROBERT RAWORTH ESQ^R^.
M^R^. THOMAS FFREDERICK. M^R^. HENRY DAVENPORT.
M^R^. WILLIAM MARTIN. M^R^. EDW^D^ BULKLEY.
M^R^. WILLIAM JENNINGS. MR. BERN^D^. BENYON
M^R^. WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNESDAY 11

This morning about 8 a clock came ashore the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. who produced his Comission dated the 22^d^. December 1710 Appointing him President for the R^t^. Honble. United East India Company's Affairs on the Coast of Choromandell and Orixa and of the Chingee and Moratta Countrys and Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George, Fort S^t^. David and the Island of Sumatra, which being read, the late President William ffraser Esqr. did resign the Chair, and deliver the Keys of the Fort to the said Edward Harrison Esqr.

The Hone. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. comes ashore Govr. Comission appointing the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. read. The old Presidt. resigns the Chair to ye New.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do unload all the Treasure from on board ships Dartmouth, Aurengzeb and Avarilla, and that the Paymaster do send off for all the Souldiers.

The Warehousekeeper to unload the Treasure ℘ Dartmouth Aurengzeb & Avarilla.

Generall Letter from the Honble. Court of Directors dated London the 3^d^. of January 1710 is now read, and a List of the severall packets of Ships Dartmouth, Aurengzeb and Avarilla is as enterd after this Consultation.

Letter from ye Honble. Compa. & the List of the packets & the 3 ships to be enterd after this Consultn.

Agreed that Robert Raworth Esqr. do gett himself in a readynys to go down to Fort S^t^. David with all Expedition.

Mr. Raworth to gett ready wth. all Expedition to proceed to Fort St. David.

Ordered that M^r^. William Martin Warehousekeeper peruse the Account of what Goods was wanting ℘ Ship Heathcote.

The Warehousekeeper to peruse the Acct. of Goods wanting ℘ Heathcote.

Ordered that Capt. Francis Seaton be sent for, who accordingly appeared and was acquainted that he must gett himself in a readyness to go for Europe upon the first returning Ship.

Capt. Seaton sent for & acquainted wth ye Honble Comps orders.

The late President William Fraser Esqr delivers over to the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr the ballance of the R^t^. Honble. United Companys Cash being pag^s^. 34651: 10: 1

The Old Presidt. pays to the new the Balla. of ye Honble. Comp Cash being 34651 Pags

E. HARRISON.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D^: BULKLEY.
W^M^: JENNINGS.
BERN^D^: BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711*—

List of the Honble. Companys Packet to Fort. St George ꝑ Ship Dartmouth.

N°. 2. Company's Generall to the Fort dat^{d} the 3^{d}. January 1710.

1. Com̃ission under the Comp^{s}. com̃on Seal for Appointing the President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George dat^{d}. the 22^{d}. Decem^{r}. 1710.

3. Copy Companys Generall to D^{o}. dat^{d}. the 5th July 1710 sent by the Success.

4. Copy Company's Generall to D^{o}. dated the 7th D^{o}. sent by the Success.

5. Invoice of the Dartmouth Amounting to £73359.—·8.

6. Bill of Loading of D^{o}. Ship.

7. List of Goods to be provided at the Fort.

8. Copy of the List of Goods to be provided by the Sup^{r} Cargoes of the Howland.

9. Copy of the Dartmouth's Charterparty.

10. List of the Company's Servants and free Merchants for the Fort.

11. Manifest of Bullion and Goods licenced to be shipt on board the Dartmouth.

12. Certificate sign'd by M^{r}. Bisse the Coast Warehousekeeper &c^{a}. of divers Goods wanting by severall Ships.

13. An Acc^{t}. of Corrall &c^{a}. licencd to be shipt on board the Dartmouth.

14. Printed Copy of the Company's By-Laws.

15. List of Souldiers for the Fort on board the Dartmouth sign'd by M^{r}. Terrey being 23.

16. Key of Three Boxes N°. 18. 19. 20 containing Gold and Silver Thread ꝑ Dartmouth—in the Box apart.

17. Key of a Box N°. 15 q^{t}. Brocaded Silks ꝑ Dartmouth—in the Box apart.

18. A small Box directed patterns of 292 Bales of Cloth and Ten bales of Perpetts ꝑ Dartmouth.

19. Company's Generall to the Fort dated the 13th. Decr. 1710.

20. Pacquet for the Secret Com̃ittee dat^{d}. the 8th January 1710 directed to the Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George for the time being this with N°. 19 were inclosed seald up in a cover and directed Viz^{t}. For the Honble. the Govr. & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S^{t}. George &c^{a}.

21. Pacquet directed to the Honble. Jno. Russell Esqr. Presid^{t}. Messrs. Hedges, Adams, Pattle Chittee Bugden Calvert and Love of Council at Fort William in the Bay of Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity, It is in the Box.

List of the Honble. Company's Pacquet to the Fort by the Aurengzeb.

1. Com̃ission under the Company's Com̃on Seal for Appointing the President & Council of Fort S^{t}. George dat^{d} the 22^{d}. Decem^{r}. 1710.

2. Company's Generall to the Fort Dated the 3^{d}. Jan^{ry}. 1710.

3. Copy Company's Generall to Ditto dat^{d}. the 5th July 1710 sent by the Success.

4. Copy Company's Generall to d^{o}. dat^{d}. the 7th d^{o}. sent ꝑ Success

5. Invoice of the Aurengzeb Amounting to £67486 ·10 ·5.

6. Bill of Loading of ditto ship.

7. Copy of the Aurengzeb's Charterparty

8. List of Goods to be provided at the Fort.

9. Copy of the List of Goods to be provided by the Sup^{r}. Cargoes of the Howland.

10. List of the Company's Servants & free Merchants for the Fort.

11. Manifest of Bullion and Goods licenced to be ship't on board the Aurengzeb.

12. Certificate signd by M^{r}. Bisse the Coast Warehousekeeper &c^{a}. of divers Goods wanting by severall ships.

13. Printed Copy of the Company's By-Laws.

——*FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1711*——

14. List of 50 Souldiers for the Fort on board the Aurengzeb sign'd by M$^{r.}$ Terrey.

15. A small Box directed Patterns of 297 Bales of Cloth and Ten ditto of Perpetts ℘ Aurengzeb.

16. Company's Generall to the Fort dat$^{d.}$ the 13$^{th.}$ Decem$^{r.}$ 1710.

17. Packet from the Secret Com̄ittee dat$^{d.}$ the 8th January 1710 directed to the Govern$^{r.}$ of Fort S$^{t.}$ George for the time being this with N$^{o.}$ 16 were inclosed sealed up in a Cover and directed Viz$^{t.}$ For the Honble the Gov$^{r.}$ and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort S$^{t.}$ George &c$^{a.}$

18. Key of a Box N$^{o.}$ 9 containing Gold and Silver Thread, It is in the Box apart.

19. Pacquet directed to the Hon$^{ble.}$ John Russell Esq$^{r.}$ President and Mess$^{rs.}$ Hedges Addams, Pattle, Chitty, Bugden Calvert and Love of Council at Fort William in the Bay of Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first oppertunity. It is in the Box.

List of the Company's Pacquet to the Fort ℘ the Avarilla.

N°. 1 Com̄ission under the Company's Com̄on Seal for Appointing the President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George dat^{d}. 22^{d}. Decr 1710.

2. Comp$^{'s}$. Gener^{l}. to the ffort dated the 3^{d}. Jan^{ry}. 1710.

3. Invoice of the Averilla Am^{t}. to £29115. 5. 2

4. Bill of Loading ℘ d^{o}. ship.

5. Copy of the Averilla's Charterparty.

6. List of Goods to be provided at the Fort.

7. Copy of the List of Goods to be provided by the Sup^{r}. Cargoes of the Howland.

8. List of the Company's Servants and free Merchants for the Fort.

9. Manifest of Bullion and Goods licenced to be shipt on board the Averilla.

10. Certificate sign'd by M^{r}. Bisse the Coast Warehousekeeper &c^{a}. of diverse Goods wanting by severall ships.

11. Printed Copy of the Company's By-Laws.

12. List of Souldiers for the Fort on board the Averilla sign'd by M^{r}. Terrey being Thirty.

13. A small Box directed Patterns of 189 Bales of Cloth ℘^{r}. Averilla.

14. Company's Generall to the Bay dated the 13th Decem^{r}. 1710.

15. Packet from the Secret Com̄ittee dated the 8 of Jan^{ry}. 1710 directed to the Govern^{r} of Fort S^{t}. George for the time being this with N°. 14 were inclosed, seald up in a cover and directed Viz^{t}. For the Honble. the Govern^{r} & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort St George &c^{a}.

16. Invoice of a Chest of Medicines and Barrell of Druggs on board the Averilla for the Fort, Memorand^{m}. it is in the Chest.

17. Keys of ditto fasten'd to the Chest.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 12th

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Presid^{t}. & Govr.
The Worsp^{ll}. Robert Raworth Esqr.
M^{r}. Thomas ffrederick. M^{r}. Hen : Davenport.
M^{r}. William Martin. M^{r}. Edwd. Bulkley.
M^{r}. William Jennings. M^{r}. Bern^{d}. Benyon.
M^{r}. William Warre.

The present State of Fort St. David debated Mr. Raworth & 5 English ships to be sent thither.

The present State of Fort S^{t}. David is Taken into Consideration, and debated for information of the present Governour and agreed that it is absolutely necessary, in order to putt speedy end to the Warr now in hand with the King of Chingee That Robt. Raworth Esqr. be forthwith dispatchd thither attended by the five Europe ships now in the Road, as well to defend each other from the ffrench ships dayly expected, as by their appearance in those parts to draw our Enemys to a Speedy Agreement.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711*—

The Comandrs. of ye 5 Europe ships desired to gett ready for ye Fort St. David Expedition.

The Comanders of the five Europe Ships were sent for and ordered to gett themselves ready for the aforesaid Expedition.

The 3 Europe Ships to be unloaden.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do unload the Dartmouth, Aurengzeb and Averilla with all expedition.

The Storekeeper & Gunner to provide Arms & Amunition for Fort St. David.

Ordered that the Storekeeper and Gunner gett ready a sufficient quantity of arms & Amunition to be sent to Fort St David.

Pag. 1000 orderd ye Paymaster.

Ordered that One thousand Pagodas be Advanced Mr. Thomas ffrederick Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

The Officers Comissions to be called in & new ones to be given in lieu.

Ordered that the Secretary call in all the Officers Commissions, and that New ones be drawn up pursuant to the Orders in the Generall letter by Govr. Harrison.

Colloway & Vincattee Chittees to be calld to an accot. about their rent.

Ordered that Colloway and Vincattee Chittee be sumon'd to attend this board next Consultation to tell why they have not payd the rent.

The paragr of the Honble Comps. Letter relateing to the misbehaviour of Writers read to 'em.

There being a clause in the Generall letter concerning the former misbehaviour of young ffactors & Writers it was therefore ordered that they should be imediately sent for, and the said paragraph relateing to them being read and a charge to the said purport given them by the Governr., they promised a better behaviour, and for the future a more industrious diligence in their business.

The Sherbourn ordered to leave Fort St. David.

On consideration that the ffrench Ships may be hourly expected at Pondicherry, Agreed that the Sherbourn Capt. Henry Cornwall Comander is imediately ordered to leave Fort St. David and hasten hither to join the other five ships.

Advices to ye Comandrs. or Supr Cargoes of all Engsh. ships for their better avoiding ye Enemy to be lodg'd at Negapm. & Trinquabar.

Ordered that fresh advices be lodged at Negapatam and Trinquabar for our expected shipping to give them intelligence of the dayly expectation of the arrivall of Two ffrench ships on this Coast, and what else materiall for their safety.

Pag. 300 advanc'd ye Painters.

Ordered that Pags. Three Hundred be Advanced Ramazalu &c. painters towards painting the Rt. Honble. Company's Cloth.

Letter from Govr. Hebert read being an overture for accomodating matters between Surup Sing & Fort St. David.

Letter from Governr. Hebert to the late President is now read the purport of which is that Surup Sing had requested of him to act as a Mediator between us, that thereby all things might be brought to an Accomodation.

An Answer to sd. letter to be drawn up by the President.

Agreed that an Answer to Mounsr. Hebert's Letter be drawn up by the President to keep the matter in suspence till Mr. Raworth can go down.

Mr. Hunt pleads inconvenience must attend his Affairs if he proceeds to Fort St. David.

Mr. Hunt appears now before us and acquaints us with his readyness to serve the Rt. Honble. Company wherever they please to comand him but that by his Long Standing in this place had ingaged himself in so much business, what with his own and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711—

other peoples concerns, that his removeall from hence would be of the worst consequence that could attend him, an answer to which was deferrd till another opportunity. Answer thereto deferrd.

E. HARRISON.
ROB^T RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN DAVENPORT.
W : MARTIN.
EDW^D : BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated 28th June 1711. 13TH

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this day's date. –

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the President and Council of Bengall dated the 13th July 1711. –

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 13TH

EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R.	GOV^R. & PRESIDENT.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall Letter of this days date to the President & Council at Bengall was read and signd. Letter to Bengall read & Sign'd.

Likewise Gen^{ll}. Lett^r. of this date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Counc^l of Fort S^t. David was read and sign'd. Letter to Fort St. David read.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper, M^r. Warr and M^r. Benyon with the Essay masters do examin all the Silver and Broadcloth that came out by ships Dartmouth, Aurengzeb and Averilla and make their report accordingly. Persons appointed to examin ye Silver & Br^d. Cloth that came by the 3 ships.

There haveing for a considerable time been entertain'd more than an usuall number of Peons (but upon extraordinary Occasions) and the Paymaster's Accounts running high 'tis agreed that they be reduced to Two Hundred and care be taken that regard be had to the Oldest and best Servants. The number of Peons to be reduced to 200.

The President acquaints the Council of their respective stations in which they are to Act after the departure of the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. for Fort S^t. David which are Viz^t. The Council in their stations.

M^R. THOMAS FFREDERICK.	Accomptant.
M^R. HENRY DAVENPORT.	Warehousekeeper.
M^R. WILLIAM MARTIN.	Sea Customer.
M^R. EDWARD BULKLEY.	Paymaster.
M^R. WILLIAM JENNINGS.	Land Customer.
M^R. BERN^D. BENYON.	Storekeeper.
M^R. WILLIAM WARRE.	Scavenger & Rentall Generall.

wch. Employs they are to enter upon the first next month.

Capt. Hudson by his Purser requests that his Ship, as not haveing a sufficient weight in her bottom to turn to Windward Agreed that the cast Guns off the Batteree and some broken shott be spared him towards stiffening his Ship dureing this present expedition to Fort S^t. David, he paying all charges of Cooly & Boat hyre of carrying them off, and putting them ashore at his return. Old Guns & Shott to be sent off to stiffening the Hallifax ye charges thereof to be payd by ye Comander.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711*—

The Silver that belongs to particular ℘sons to be dd. to em according to ye Genl. letter.

There being severall parcells of Silver sent out by these last ships belonging to particular Persons ordered that the Warehousekeeper deliver out the same when demanded according to the Generall Letter.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

14 Dispatchd a Letter to the Cheif of Pullicatt with inclosed Letters to be forwarded by him to Negapatam dated the 13 July 1711.

– Dispatchd a generall letter to the Governr. of Trinquabarr with Instructions to our expected shipping that may happen to call in there.

15 Ship King Ibrahim come from Moldives.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 16TH

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDr.
ROBT. RAWORTH ESQR. THOMS. FFREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT. WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON. WILLIAM WARRE.

Sea Custom acct. read, & 1000 pa pd. in by Mr. Raworth.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads his Accot. for the Month of June, and pays into the Rt. Honble. Comps. Cash One Thousand Pagodas on that Account.

Custom on Goods Imported and exported this month ..	7374	1	32
Customs on Grain	102	33	60
Anchorage	67	18	–
Tonnage	51	14	–
Pags. ..	7595	31	12

A Detachment of 100 men & 4 Serjeants to be drawn out for Ft. St. David.

Ordered that One Hundred men and four Serjeants be drawn out under the Comand of Ensign Hobbs to be sent upon these Ships with Mr. Raworth to the Assistance of Fort St. David.

The Doctr to provide medicines for Fort St. David, & Mr. Bulkley to supervise the same.

There being a want of medicins at Fort St. David for the use of the Garrison, ordered that the Doctor make provision accordingly, and that they be sent them down by this conveyance, and that Mr. Bulkley have the Supr.vizeing of them.

Mr. Raworth's Comission read.

Comission for constituteing the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David was read and Sign'd.

A Writer for Fort St. David.

Ordered that Mr. George Wahup Writer do gett himself in a readyness to attend Mr. Raworth to Fort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711—

There being a difference with Colloway Chittee about the payment of the money for Six Chests of Silver sold him in the time of Matthew Empson Warehousekeeper, order'd that he be sum̄on'd to attend this board when our more leisure time will permitt in order to adjust the same. Colloway Chittee to attend ye Board when more at leisure about ye adjusting of 6 Chests silver sold him when Mr. Empson was Warehouse-keeper.

Severall Complaints haveing been made by the Company's merchants of Fort St. David against Mr. Berlu to the late President and Council, and he thereupon ordered up here to clear himself of what alledgd against him, upon debate agreed it would be more proper to send him back on these ships to Fort St. David remitting the matter to a hearing before the Depty. Governr. and Council to adjust, he being ordered to remain on board till matters can be made easy, because the merchants pretend to leave the Bounds upon his arrivall. Mr. Berlu to be sent back to Fort St. David.

Severall complaints being made against Govinder the late President's Dubash of his extorting by unjust means severall sum̄s of money from the Inhabitants of this place contrary to his Master's knowledge, it is therefore ordered that Messrs. Bulkley and Benyon do acquaint Mr. ffraser that unless he'l give security for his appearance that he be forthwith putt into the charge of the Petta Naigue and that the Secretary Affix notes at the severall Gates of the Town to give notice who ever has any just demands upon him do appear before the Governr. and Council to prove the same. Complaints against the late President's Dubash of his extorting money from some of the Inhabitants.

There being a vacancy at this Board by the death of Mr. Edward ffleetwood, It is agreed that if Mr. Hunt will accept the Station of Youngest in Council he be admitted in regard to his former Services, notwithstanding his refusall to go to his station allotted him at Fort St. David. Mr. Hunt recd. into Council here.

Orderd that Messrs. Bulkley, Warre and Hunt do act as Justices of the Choultry. Persons Appointed Justices of the Choultry.

E: HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY 17

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRESIDẽT.

ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FFREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

The Dispatches for the Com̄anders of the Ships Des Bouverie, Dartmouth, Averilla and Aurengzeb for the present expedition to Fort St. David were read and sign'd. Dispatches for ye Com̄andrs of the Europe ships for Fort St. David read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711—

Pag. 500 to be pd. ye. souldiers bound to Fort St. David.

Order'd that pagodas Five Hundred be Advanced Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to pay the Souldiers bound on this expedition.

Mr. Cotterell order'd of Council at Fort St. David.

There being a vacancy in the Council of Fort St. David by the death of Mr. John Bulteel, it is therefore ordered that Mr. Charles Cotterell as being next in standing continue his Station.

Serapau to go wth. Mr. Raworth to Fort St. David, intending his endeavours to accomodate ye troubles there.

Checca Serapa formerly Cheif Merchant of this place haveing requested of us to attend the Deputy Governour to Fort St. David in order to go to Chingee and accomodate the present troubles, and we knowing him to be a subtle crafty fellow, and consequently may be serviceable to us in composeing the present differences between us and Syrup Sing it is therefore agreed that his Request be granted.

Number of Souldiers to embarque on each ship.

The present disposition of the Souldiers ordered for Fort St. David, for security of the ships against the Enemy dayly expected; It is Agreed that Ensign Hobbs with Twenty five Souldiers under his Comand embarque on board the Des Bouverie, a Serjeant and ffifteen on board the Averilla a Serjeant and Twenty on board each other ship, and that the Secretary give the Comanders their respective orders to receive them on board accordingly.

Capt. Hudson being very ill is permitted to remain ashore.

Capt. Henry Hudson Comander of the Ship Hallifax being very ill and not able to stirr delivers in his petition requesting that he may stay ashore on consideration that his Cheif mate is a capable man fitt to be trusted with the ship we have granted his Request, which is enter'd after this consultation.

The Iron Kentilage to remain on ye ships.

Not haveing Time to shift the Ships bound to Fort St. David the Affairs there absolutely requireing their being speedily sent away Agreed to leave the Iron Kentilage &ca. aboard till their return to enable them to turn to windward.

The Surgeons of the Europe ships, their gratuity money ordered to be payd them.

The Surgeons of the Europe Ships requesting their late usuall allowance of 10sh ꝑ man as a gratuity for their care of the outward bound Souldiers, It is order'd that the Paymaster disburse the money takeing their receipts for the same.

Mr. Gray Writer to go to Fort St. David at his request.

It's agreed that Mr. Thomas Gray Writer be permitted to go down to Fort St. David according to his request.

A Horse to be shipt on ye Dartmouth for ye Depty. Govr.

Ordered that the Paymaster send on board Ship Dartmouth One of the Rt. Honble. Company's Horses being for the use of the Depty. Governr.

Capt. Cornwall wants 25 Tons of Petre to stiffen his ship

Capt. Cornwall Acquainting the Board that he could not proceed back for Fort St. David unless we would putt on board Twenty Five Tons of Salt Petre or give him time to take in so much sand.

but being of little defence & a heavy sailer remains here.

Agreed that we will not detain the other Ships, the Sherborn being a small ship, Of little defence, a heavy Sailer and indifferently man'd.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711—

To the Honble. Edwd Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^ & Govr of Fort St George
&c^a^ council

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

You having orderd the Hallifax to Fort S^t^. David in Company with the other Europe Ships but my indisposition of body and being very ill forces me to desire that yor Hon^r^ : &c^a^. will please to lett ashore which will infinitely [oblige].

Honble. S^r^ &c^a^.
Your very humble serv^t^.
Hen : Hudson.

To the Honble. Edwd Harrison Esqr
Govr. & the Worsp^ll^ Council of
Fort S^t^. George.

Gentlemen

Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. being pleasd to order me down to ffort St David with the ships now ready to sail I am to inform your Hon^r^. that my ship has not sufficient Kentilage to turn to Windward so humbly request I may be supplyd with twenty five tons more of my Kentilage of Salt Petre there being fourty I shall be answerable for the same and remain.

Y^r^ Hon^rs^.
Most Obed^t^. humble Servt.
Fort Sr George July the 18th 1711 Henry Cornwall.

Sloop Sallamut Rasau saild for Bengall. 17

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday 18

Edwd: Harrison Esqr Govr & President.

Robert Raworth.	Thomas ffrederick.
Henry Davenport.	William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.	William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.	William Warre.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r^. deliver out of the Warehouse into the mint twenty Chests of treasure that came out [on] this last shipping to be coind into Rupees.

Generall letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. of Fort St David &c^a^. Council dated the 16th July was read.

Orderd that pag^s^. ten thousand by this good oppertunity [be] sent to ffort S^t^. David with the present Dep^ty^ Govr. on the Des Bouverie towards making a new Investment in that place [if] possible to be done.

Edward Harrison.
Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.
William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Ship Sherbourn arrivd from Fort St David by whom rec^d^ [a] Genl. letter from the present Dep^ty^. Govr. & Council there dated the 16th July 1711. 18

Dispatchd a Genl. letter to Fort St David dated the 18th July 1711. 19

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711* ——

19 This morning saild for Fort St David the Des Bouverie Hallifax Dartmouth Averilla and Aurengzeb on the former went the Worsp^ll^. Robert Raworth Esqr. Dep^ty^. Govr.

20 Receivd a Generall letter from Fort St David dated ye 18th July 1711.

21 Ship Ramaham Bux saild for Bengall

22^d^ Ship Tankervill Capt Newnam Commander arrivd from Bombay.

23 Dispatchd a Genl letter to ffort St David dated 19 July 1711.

— Dispatchd a [Generall Letter] to Metchlep^m^. dated 22^d^ July 1711.

— [*a few words lost* [for] Bengall.]

At a Consultation

Present

Satturday 21st.

Edward Harrison Esqr.Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.

Letter from Vizagapatã read

Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 22^d^. of June was read.

Mr. Hunt accepts of Youngest in Council.

According to a Result in Consultation of the 16th Instant that M^r^. Hunt be sent for, and askd if he would accept of the station of Youngest in Council who readily did and accordingly took his place at the board.

Letter from Fort St. David read.

Generall letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Council at Fort S^t^. David dat^d^. the 18 Instant was read.

Vizagapm̃: bill for rups 12100 ordered to be payd.

Ordered that the bill of Exchange drawn on us by the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam for Twelve Thousand One Hundred Rupees payable to Capt. Thomas Woodville, and M^r^. William Dean be accepted when presented and pay'd when due.

Paymasters Acct. for June read.

M^r^. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads his Account for the month of June last Viz^t^.

Charges Garrison	Pa.	1957	26
Dyet and Allowances		227	1
Dyet and Stores		249	33
Charges Generall		447	29
Fortifications and repairs		567	21
Charges Cattle		79	11
Charges Extraordinary		88	26
Brass Ordnance		8	33
Egmore Redoubt		704	34
Vizagapatam ffactory		47	21
Fort S^t^. David		29	29
Bengall Settlement		43	35
Ship President		20	0
Priaman Settlement		4	16
		[4477	27]

Land Custom Acct for June read. & Pag. 500 pd into cash on yt Acct.

M^r^. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads his Acc^ot^. for the month of June and pays into the R^t^. Honble. Company's Cash pag^s^. 500 on that Account.

Choultry Custom	339	27	36
Ruby Brokers	102	12	25
Registring Slaves	1	12	0
	443	15	61

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711* ——

Mr Edward Bulkley Storekeeper reads his Account for the month of June and pays into the R^{t} Honble Company's Cash five Hundred pagodas on Account Stores sold.

Storekeeper's Acct for June read pa. 500 p^{d}. into Cash acct stores sold.

Complaint being made by the Warehousekeeper and others that care has not been taken to ship off the Salt Petre regularly in so much that some times what has come into the Godowns last has often been shipd off first, by which there has layn a large quantity untouchd and wasting for severall years.

grown error of shipping of Salt Petre

Ordered that all the old quantity be now shipd off first and that care be taken by the Warehousekeeper to prevent the like mismanagement for the future.

rectifyed.

M^{r}. Anthony Supply requesting to be entertain'd Surgeon of the Garrison in place of Richard Chadsley deceas'd—we have by vertue of paragraph N°. 112 in the generall letter ℔ Dartmouth, and in consideration of his abilitys and former services at Metchlepatam and Fort S^{t}. David, agreed to his request with the customary allowances the number of Company's Servants and Souldiers in this Garrison requireing two able Surgeons and two very good mates if we knew where to gett them.

M^{r}. Supply entert^{d}. Surgeon.

Upon examination find^{g}. that no Journall Parcells have been read in Consultation since Mr Mountague's arrivall to be Second in September last, we began and read the month of June, resolvd Tuesday morning next week be sett apart to go thorow the whole, and that [no] such neglect be sufferd for the future.

no Journall parcells haveing been read since Sep^{t}. last. next Tuesday morning is layd apart for that business, and such neglect never to be sufferd more.

There being one Thom^{s}. Tomson in the Military a sober man and a good Accomptant, and many Young men in the service altogether unacquainted with Accounts and unfitt to be employ'd in that Office, Agreed that he be Entertain'd in the Service at the rate of five pagodas ℔ mens^{m}. to act under the Accomptant, and to Instruct a certain number of writers to qualifie them for the Accomptant's Office.

A Person entertaind to teach ye Young Gentlemen Accounts, and to be assistant to ye Accomptant.

Petition of Ponnagettee Narso &c^{a} late Tobacco and Beetle ffarmers is read, and the consideration of it deferrd till another Opportunity.

The Consideration of the Beetle ffarmers petition deferr'd.

The present Tobacco and Beetle ffarmers complain of Tobacco and Beetle being clandestinely brought into Town by Gentlemen's Servants and others, It is ordered that the Tom-Tom be beat to give notice that if any person presume to do the like for the future, upon proof thereof he be punish'd with the uttmost severity.

Punishment to be proclaimd by the beat of Tom-Tom for the stealers in of Tobacco & Beetle.

Ordered that M^{r}. Augustus Burton be assistant to the Warehousekeeper.

Writer orderd under ye Warehousekeeper.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}: BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Tankerville Capt. Newnam Comand^{r}. arrived from Bombay. 22
Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Fort S^{t}. David dat^{d}. 19th July 1711. 23
Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Metchlep^{m}. dat^{d}. 22^{d} July 1711. —
Snow Galliote Capt. Gatt saild for Bengall and Persia. —

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711 —

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 23

Edwd. Harrison Esqr.	Governr. & President.
Thomas ffrederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

The Late Presidt. reads his Mint acct. for June, and pays into Cash ps 205.253 acct. Custom of Gold Coinage, & delivers to ye Warehousekeeper 106505 rups.

The Late President William Fraser Esqr. reads his Mint Account for the month of June last, and pays into the Rt. Honble Company's Cash the Sum of Two Hundred and Five Pagodas, 25fa. 3ca. Acct. coinage of Gold, and delivers to the Warehouse-keeper on account Coinage of Silver One Hundred Six Thousand five Hundred & Five Rupees.

30 Candy Cotton to be sent to Vizagapatm. to help on ye Investment. & To be ffreighted on ye Ibrahim at one pagoda ₱ Bale.

The Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam acquainting us in their last letter datd. 24th July that their Cheif Merchant Consium Lingana desired Thirty Candy of Cotton to be sent down to help the Investment of course Goods there being a scarcity of Cotton in those parts Agreed for a parcel at 18¾ pagodas ₱ Candy, and ordered it to be ship'd aboard the Ibrahim bound for that Port, The ffreight agreed at One Pagoda ₱ Bale, with directions to advance the price in consideration of the Risq.

Pags. 1000 ordered ye Paymr.

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas be Advanced Mr. Thomas ffrederick Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

Capt. Newnam arrives under his Bbay. Dispatches for Engld. his reasons for not proceeding but comeing to this Port is enterd after this Consultat.

Capt. Newnam arriveing in this road Yesterday and haveing been formerly advised by the Generall & Council of Bombay of his being dispatchd from thence the 3d. of May last, It is ordered that he be sent for to give his reasons for not proceeding his intended voyage, and comeing to this Port, his Reasons are as enterd after this Consultation.

500 Bags of Salt Petre to be Laden on ye Bouverie.

Capt. Raymond being detain'd in the offing by contrary winds and Currants requests five Hundred Baggs of Salt Petre to stiffen his ship for this present expedition for Fort St. David, finding upon tryall that he is not able to turn to Windward, Ordered that the Warehouskeeper do imediately load the same aboard for Europe.

Messrs. Bulkley & Jennings their report of Acct. by them stated and depending between Mr. Warre &ca & Mr. Edw . Jones and Capt. Gaywood.

Messrs. Edward Bulkley and William Jennings delivers in their report pursuant to an order of Consultation dated May ye 28th in the case of Capt. Thomas Gaywood and Mr. Edwd. Jones on an Account delivered in by Mr. William Warre in behalf of himself &ca. Trustees to the Estate of Mrs. Katherine Nicks deceasd as Owner of the ship Sweepstakes, to whom they do adjudge pag. 206.30.39 Agreed the same be pay'd accordingly and the aforesaid account and Report is as entered after this Consultation.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711* —

Mr. Martin comencing the 1st next month Sea Customer, and it haveing been a standing rule for the person in that Employ to be Cheif Justice of the Choultry, It's agreed that he act in that station, and that Mr. ffrancis Cooke be added to the number of Justices. **Messrs. Martin & Fra: Cooke Justices of ye Choultry.**

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

Dr. — Mr. Edward Jones. & Thos. Gaywood — Cr.

	Pag.	fa.	ca.							
To my proportion on pa. 2,000 for ship Sweepstakes valuing her at rups. 5000 at 350 ℘ 100 Pagods. my Dividend is 434. 8 ..	124	8	–	By Rice sold on the Coast	534	19	20			
To my Do. on her Cargo from Bengall amounts to as ℘ Invoice 11478. 11 is 998. 1. 14 ..	285	6	3	By Ship	100	–	–			
To my proportion on pag. 247. 25. 52 being the difference of the price of the rice sold at Trincombarr, & what was worth then here	21	19	3	By 1 Bale Silk ..	45	–	–			
					679	19	20			
				By my Dividend recd. here ..				59	3	20
To Responda Rs. 1432. 14 being my principall in Bengall at 10 ℘ Ct.	40	32	60	By Ballance				412	26	78
Pags.	471	30	18					471	30	18

Errors Excepted.

℘ William Warre.

Fort St George Janry 22d. 1711.

Agreed that Edwd. Jones and Thomas Gaywood do pay unto Mr. William Warre the half of what due on this Account.

Fort St. George, July 22d. 1711.

Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.

To the Honble Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George
&ca. Council.

Honble Sr. &ca.

Finding the Bouverie much tenderer then expected, I therefore pray you'l order me Five Hundred Bags of Salt Petre more to make her sail-worthy for England, and that they may be forthwith sent off, either the whole or some part now while we lye wind-bound I am.

Bouverie July ye 23d. 1711.

Honble Sr &ca.
Yr. most Obedt. Humble Servant
H. Raymond.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711 —

MAY IT PLEASE Y^R HON^R.

I saild from Bombay the 4th of May last in hopes of gaining my passage about the Cape, I stretch'd to the Southward of the Line to the Lattd. of 12° S° where I mett very bad weather hard Southerly winds which putt me by of all hopes of gaining my passage, and the season of the Year being so very late, and that I could not go to the Island of Mauritius to winter for fear of the French and Pyrats, which it is said have settled said Island since the Dutch have left it.

On the 21st June last I bore up, and as soon as I have gott my water off, and provisions on board, which I hope shall accomplish in few days, shall with the Blessing of God loose no time but proceed on my voyage for Europe, I shall wait on yr. Honr. as soon as I can gett a Boat to come off to bring me ashore, take leave with all sumission to subscribe myself.

TANKERVILLE 22D. JULY 1711.
MADRAS ROAD.

Yr. Honrs.
most Humble Servant
CHARLES NEWNAM.

25TH Receiv'd a letter from the Governr. of Trinquabar datd. 31st July S.N.

— Receiv'd a generall letter from the Depty. Governr. and Council at Fort St. David datd. the 21st July 1711.

26 Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Cheif and Council at Vizagapatam dated the 24t July 1711.

— Dispatch'd a generall letter to the President and Council of Bengall, dated 25th July 1711.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 26TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDẼT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Letter from Fort St. David read.

Generall letter from the Depty. Governr &ca. Council of Fort St. David dated the 21st July was read.

Letter fro Trinquabar read

Letter from the Governr. of Trincombarr was read dated 31st July N.S.

Pags. 1000 pd in by ye Sea Customr.

Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into the Rt Honble. Company's Cash pagodas One Thousand on that Accot.

An Error in ye Warehousekeepr's Acct. discovered & Orderd to be rectified.

William Martin Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for June last, wherein he credits himself for Three Hundred Pagodas being for a rich Clock and Watches deliver'd out of the Warehouse, Account the Present to King Shaalem which were pay'd for before in Cash, Ordered that the Accomptant see the same Rectify'd in the next month, And there being a great ballance due on the said Warehouse Account ordered it be speedily gott in.

former orders for ye disposall of ye ship Presidt. now revers'd

Ship President that went to Metchlepatam to Lade the Present for Bengall with orders to take in Stores and Salt Petre for Bencoolen, is now ordered to be Laden and sent up hither with Petre and Stores wanted in this place, Accordingly wrote the President and Council there to return her to us in August next full Laden.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711* ——

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper draw out a List of what Stores wanting in their respective Stations from Bengall. Warehouse-keepr. & Storekeeper to provide a List of wt. Stores are here wanting from Bengall.

Capt. Newnam delivers in a letter acquainting us of his intended departure for Europe by the 7th, or 8th of next mo. at furthest, wch. is Enterd after this Consultation. Capt. Newnam designs to sail for Europe the 7th or 8th of next mo.

Ordered that the Accomptant, Mr. Martin, Mr. Benyon and Mr. Hunt do examin the Accounts and case of Colloway Chittee concerning the Six Chests of Silver sold him by Matthew Empson deceas'd in the time of his being Warehousekeeper, and make their report accordingly. Persons appointed to examin into the Acct. of six Chests of Silver Sold Colloway Chitty when Mr. Empson was Warehousekeeper. &

And that Messrs. ffrederick Martin Benyon and Hunt do forthwith settle the Account with the Company's Merchants now depending, and report it as soon as possible. to settle ye Accts. wth ye Comps. Merchants.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD: BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHD. HUNT.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 27TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT.

THOMAS FFREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

The Journall parcells are now brought up by the Accomptant and read from April 1710 (excepting June which was read before) to May 1711, and severall errors found, which are recomended to the present Accomptant to see rectifyed. Journall parcells for one Year read, some Errors opend wch. are ordered to be rectified.

Ordered that the Sherbourn be dispatch'd to Bengall with all expedition, and that the Warehousekeeper do imediately unlade the Thousand baggs of Salt Petre that are now on board. The Sherbourn to be unladen of her Petre & sent down to the Bay.

The President acquaints the Council of the inconveniencies this Garrison lyes under in case of any troubles from the Country Government for want of a constant Store of Grain, the Consideration of which deferred till another Opportunity. The necessity for a Store of Grain urg'd by ye Presidt the consideration deferr'd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711*——

Mr. Hunt offer'd for his assisting in bringing up the Genl. Books.

On Consideration that the Books have been so negligently kept and so much behind hand these Twelve Months past, so that it will be difficult to bring all up ready to be sent home as usuall we desired M^{r}. Hunt to give his assistance to the Second on this Occasion which he readily undertook.

E Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W: Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^{d}. Hunt.

27th Ship King Ibrahim saild for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall letter to the Cheif and Council there.

28 Ship Pattamoareik sail'd for Bengall.

— Receiv'd a generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. &c^{a}. Council at Fort S^{t}. David dated 24th Ins^{t}.

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 30

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick.	Hen: Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^{d} Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

The gold y^{t} came out on ye Averilla orderd to be coind.

Order'd that ye gold that came out on ship Averilla be deliver'd into ye mint to be coin'd.

Edwd. Bulkley Storekr. payes into Cash pa 500.

Mr Edward Bulkley Storekeep^{r}. payes into the R^{t}. Honble Comp^{a} Cash pagodas five hundred on acco^{t}. stores sold.

The Comp^{a}. Servts summond for their neglect of ye church

The Comp^{a}. Servants of late haveing been very neglectfull in their duty of going to Church its order'd that ye Secretary summons them to attend next Consultation.

Journall parcells for May & June read.

Journall parcells for the month of May and June are now brought up and read.

Provission order'd to be made for ye West Coast against ye arrivall of ye Jane.

The Jane being dayly expected and no provission of Sallumpores and Longcloth made for the West Coast its agreed that ye Warehousekeeper delivers in the musters in order to gett ready to ye number of a hundred bales it being the Quantity wee suppose she may be able to take in and w^{t} can well be disposed of on that Coast.

The dispatch of the Boverie discours'd on

The dispatching of the Boverie for Europe on her return from ffort St David being discoursd of and wee thinking it more for ye safety of ye R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{a}. estate that she do go in Company wth. the Tankervill now in this road.

The Secretary order'd to acquaint Capt Newnhm. of our design & to know of him his resolution in sailing.

Order'd y^{t} the Secretary go to Capt. Newnham who is sick and acquaint him wth our opinion, desireing to know, if he holds his resolution to sail so soon in August as he wrote us, or if he will stay for the Des Boverie whom wee resolve to dispatch with all expedition at her return from ffort S^{t}. David.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1711*———

On Complaint being made by ye Warehousek^r^. that the horses to putt goods on in the godowns are very rotten, and that some of the goods has received damage for want of better, its order'd that the Paymaster supplies that defect by makeing new ones of teak y^t^ sort of wood being most Serviceable and will last for many years.

The Warehousekr complains of the horses new ones order'd to be made.

Order'd that Messrs. Davenport Martin and Bulkley do surveigh all the R^t^. Honble Company's godowns, and deliver in their report what condition they are in.

Messrs. Davenport Martin & Bulkley orderd to survey the godown.

William Martin warehousek^r^. payes into the R^t^. Honble. Comp^a^. Cash pagodas eighteen thousand on acco^t^. silver and goods sold.

Wm. Martin Warehousekr payes into cash p 18000.

The President acquaints y^e^. Councill that the Season for dispatching the October ships drawing near, and that he thought it convenient, that ye Merchants be sent for, they were accordingly called in, and pressed by him to bring in their goods wth the utmost expedition.

Presidt. acquaints ye councill of ye lateness of ye season, the Merchts are call'd in & pressd to bring in their goods.

M^r^. Bulkley being to commence paymaster ye first of next month, its recommended to him to take a particular care to make an overhaul amongst the Conicoplies and master workmen in the yard that there be no more than what are absolutely necessary, in order to retrench the wast charges wee are now at.

The retrenching the Expences recommendd to ye Paymaster.

Order'd that the Brocade silks that came out in these last ships be sent down to Bengall to be added to the Kings present in part of the sume received for the Elephants formerly bought and design'd for that use.

The brocade silks ordd. for Bengall.

Generall Letter from ye Govern^r^ & Councill of Negapatam dated ye 3^d^ of August N S was read desiring us to deliver up two runaways that are under Sentence of death.

Genll, letter from ye Governr. & Councill at Negapatm. read desireing two runawayes.

Resolved that the President do interceed & insist as usuall for their pardon, wch. wee have often granted in the same case at their request.

The Presidt. to insist for their pardon.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W: Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^d^. Hunt.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thirsday 2^d^.

Edwd Harrison Esqr. Govern^r^. & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^d^ Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Leivetenant James Davis at Fort S^t^. David petitions us to be discharged the R^t^. Honble. Companys service, and considering wee have more officers than wee know what to do with, his request was granted wch is as entred after this Consultation.

Capt. Davis petitions to lay down ye service.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711*———

The Compa. Servts. call'd up & checkd by the Governr.

The Rt Honble. Compa Servants Factors and writers being summon'd according to an order last consultation do now attend, and being called in were severely check'd by the Presidt. for not giveing their attendance at Divine Service, and told that for ye future whosoever shall be absent on sundays from morning and evening Service shall not only be fined nine fanhams to the poor but lye under the displeasure of this board and be treated accordingly.

The Redoubt at Egmore haveing cost the Rt. Honble : Company so much money to so little purpose & the Paymaster haveing formerly been order'd at the Presidts. arrivall to desist from going on wth the same.

The redoubt at Egmore order'd to be cover'd.

Taken into consideration that the rainy season comeing on & if it is not cover'd over the whole work will decay, order'd that it be cover'd as farr as is necessary (& no more) in order to keep it from damage.

Messrs. ffrederick Martin & Benyon & Hunts Report of the Merchts.

Messrs. Frederick, Martin, Benyon & Hunt deliver in their report concerning Colloway Chitte and the Compa Merchts. accot as follows.

To the Honble. Edwd Harrison Esqr.
Governr of ffort St George &ca
Councill.

Pursuant to your Honr &cas. orders wee have examined the warehousekeeprs. and joint stock Merchants accounts and find the following differences.

		p	f	ca
In aprill 1709 The Merchants are indebted to the warehousekr as ✠ the Genll. books	.. ..	Pa 16423	32	4
overcharged them in ye accot.	.. ..	7667	21	3
	Should be ..	8756	11	1
and Colloway Chitte rec'd six chests of Silver wch : were omitted to be charg'd by the warehousekr to his accot. amounting to	.. ..	14209	20	0
		22965	31	1

So that the difference appears to be 6541 : 34 : 3 which they are less charged then they ought to be but Colloway Chitte alledges that the aforesaid six chests of silver was for his own account and that it ought not to be placed to the Joint stock account, and does Averr that he paid for the same, but his answers are so Shifting that ti's impossible to come to the truth of it, first he declared he had none of the said Silver and then when he owns he had it, said he paid the amount to Governr Pitt, and when that would not do, he declared he paid it to Mr. Empson before wittness but can produce none.

Wee observe Mr. Empson at the time of his decease stood indebted to the Company upon their warehouse account pags. 19270 : 32 : 3 and ti's likely this Silver in dispute was part of it, for the warehousekrs Conicoplie offers to take his oath that Colloway Chitte never paid him for it, or does beleive that Mr. Empson ever rec'd it, this is the true state of the matter as farr as wee can have light into it wch wee humbly lay before your Honr wee are.

Honble Sr &ca
Your most humble Servts.
Thos. Frederick
Wm. Martin.
Bernd. Benyon.
Richd. Hunt.

Colloway Chette desires the examination of ye

Colloway Chitte appears now before us requesting that he might have the examination of the warehousekrs. Conicoplies accots. (wch was granted) in order to discover this Affair, and a particular Conicoplie appointed to inspect them. The

Presidt. putting Severall Questions to Colloway Chitte relateing to this Affair, and he giveing no satisfactory answer thereto it's agreed that wee sett a day apart purely on this account to bring this intricate buisness to a right understanding. Warehousekr. Coniooplie acoots. woh. was granted.

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be advanced Edward Bulkley paymaster to defray charges Garrison. Pa. 1000 Orderd ye Paymr

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. & Governr. of ffort St. George
&ca. Councill.

The Petition of James Dawis.

Humbly sheweth.

Whereas your petitioner has served the Rt Honble. Company in this garrison almost thirteen years, and now being desirous of going for Europe humbly requests your Honr &ca wou'd please to grant him his discharge and as in duty bound shall ever pray.

James Davis.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
[*Lacuna*]
W: Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley
Wm Jennings.
Bernd Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd Hunt.

Received a Genl. Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Council offfort St David dated 30th July. 3

Dispatched a Letter to the Governr & Councill of Negapatam of this date. [8]

Att a Consultation

Present

The Honble. Edwd Harrison Esqe. Presidt. & Gove. — Monday 6th.

Thomas Frederick.	...
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernd Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Mr. Davenport *sick*.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Governr. and Councill of ffort St. David was read qt. instructions and other matters drawn out of the Generall Letter dated London Janry. 3d: 1711. Genll. Letter to ye Governr & Councill of ffort St. David read.

Mr. William Warre haveing lately acted at the Sea gate as upper searcher & approved, but now by his station in Councill becomeing rental generall. Mr. Warre lately searcher at the sea gate.

Order'd that Mr. ffrancis Cooke do act in the said employ, as formerly being a person well skill'd in the business, capable of giveing dispatch and satisfaction to the Merchants. Mr. ffran: Cook orderd in his room.

In consideration that the habedashery and cutlery ware by long lying in the godowns may receive damage, and their being to large a quantity to be presently disposed of by retail out of ye warehouse. The habedashery may sustain damage by to long lying

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711*——

its order'd to be sold at publick outcry.

Order'd that the warehousekeep^{r}. and storekeeper do affix papers at the Sea gate to give notice that wee design on Tuesday seven night to expose all to sale by publick outcry.

Presid . reads his acco^{t} Cash ball^{e}. 40060 : 27 : 4.

The President reads his acco^{t}. Cash for last month ballance being pagodas 40060 : 27 : 4.

The late Presid^{t}. William Fraser Esqr. reads his acco^{t}. Cash to the 10th of last month.

All books and pap^{rs} to be got ready against the Octob^{r}. shipping.

The Presid^{t}. acquaints the Councill that they get ready all books and papers belonging to their respective employs to go home by the October shipping.

Rich^{d}. Benyon orderd under the rent^{l} Gen^{ll}.

Order'd that Richard Benyon be Assistant to the rentall Generall.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw^{D}: Bulkley.
Bern^{D}. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^{D}. Hunt.

3 Received a Generall from the Deputy Govern^{r}. and Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated 30 July.

4 Received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}. and Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the ℘^{mo}. ins^{t}.

3 Dispatch'd a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Deputy Govern^{r}. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David of this dayes date.

4 Dispatched a Gen^{ll}. to ditto of this dayes date.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thirsday 9th

The Honble: Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Presid^{t}. & Govr.

Thomas Frederick.	Hen: Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd: Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

10 chests of silver to be coind.

Orderd that ten Chests of silver be deliver'd out of the warehouse into the mint to be coind wth. all expedition.

orders to send home first those shipps y^{t} has been longest abroad. the freightrs of the S^{t}. George agree to take ye Dartmouth in her stead.

In consideration that our orders are to send those ships home first that have been longest abroad as allso that our ships design'd for the Bay (being employed in the expedition to ffort S^{t}. David) may be so late before they can gett down y^{t}. there may be want of a ship to dispatch for joining the Dutch fleet at ye Cape Agreed to propose to the freighters of the St George to give them the Dartmouth in exchange upon the same terms, allowing for the difference of tonnage as they are lett to the Honble. Company. And the said freighters very willingly accepted of the offer.

The Presid^{t}. & Councll of Bengll. to be acquaint^{d}.

Agreed that wee write the Presid^{t}. & Councill in Bengall that they are at liberty to dispatch the said ship for Europe.

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711

Having formerly agreed to send away the Sherbourn to Bengall wth. a considerable parcell of treasure Upon a report of the said ships company's behaviour when ashoar upon Ceylon come to the following, resolution. Sherbon formerly orderd to be sent away.

That a letter be immediately sent to ffort S^t^. David to order that if the ships should not be arrived there, they do forthwith send away a boat or vessell to meet them, and order the Averilla back hither to go down in Company wth. the Sherbourn. The Averilla is order'd up here to [go] in compa. wth. the Sherbon.

The Maddapollam braminy requesting the six months wages due to him commenceing from the primo february to the last of July 1711. Maddapollm braminys wages order'd to be pd.

Order'd that the same be paid.

William Martin late Warehousekr. payes into the Rt. Honble. Company's cash pagodas four thousand five hundred on accot. silver and goods sold. warehousekr. pays into cash pa. 4500.

On a complaint of the seacustomer of Elephants being landed at Trivelacane (by permission of the late Presidt.) on condition to pay no more then the St. Thoma Custome, wch. is at the rate of half a pagoda pr. coved, considering the inconveniencie, that it might bring on us in lessening the Companys Revenues, as makeing ill precedents by such Liberties granted. Complaint of Elephants being landed at Trivelacane, by leave from the late Presidt.

Order'd that Mr. Warre and the Secretary go to Mr. Fraser to know whether he gave leave for the said Elephants to be landed, and his reasons for so doing. Mr. Warrs & ye Secry orderd to go to Mr. ffraser.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer payes into the Rt. Honble Compa. cash pagodas one thousand on that account. Robert Raworth pays into cash pa. 1000 on accot. sea customer.

Order'd that the storekeepr: be mindfull to send down whatever stores came out on these last ships for Bengall upon our Europe ships. the storekr. to send down what stores are come out for bengall.

The Jane being daily expected the Presidt. produces a copy of the instructions from the Rt. Honble. Company to the new Deputy Governr. &ca. Councill which were read. the instructions to the Depty Govr. &ca. Councill of York ffort were read.

Order'd that the said instructions be wrote out, and blanks left suitable to every paragraph for what shall be necessary for us to add here. Order'd to be copyed.

Order'd that the accomptant do examine what books and accounts wee have belonging to the west Coast, and likewise the charges of their subordinate factorys and draw out an account of the expence they were at when subordinate to us formerly, and make his report as soon as possible. the accomptt to examine what books and accots. wee have belongg to the west Coast and make his report.

Order'd that the by law directing to keep up all the Honble. Company's books and for ballanceing them once a year be put up in the accompts. and Secretary's offices to be view'd by all their servants. the by law relateing to the keeping up of buisness order to be hung in the Accompts & Secrys Office.

Orderd that Richard Culliford & William Lane be entertain'd to serve as soldiers in this garrison. Richd. Culliford & Wm. Lane entertaind as soldiers.

On examination of the account remains deliver'd in by Mr. Jeremiah Harrison supervizor at his return from the west coast, wee find to our great surprize no salt petre, redwood, nor gunpowder in the said account, with severall other unaccountable Sevll. omissions in Mr. Harrisons accot. remains of the west Coast.

omissions, wch. leave us to much in the dark, that wee know not how to supply the coast till further advices.

E. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd ; Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^d^. Hunt.

10 Received a Gen^ll^. Letter from the Deputy Govern^r^. &c^a^. Councill of ffort S^t^. David dated the 6th. ins^t^.

12 Received a Gen^ll^. Letter from ditto dated the 8th ins^t^.

10 Dispatched a Gen^ll^. Letter to ditto of this dayes date.

10 Ship Jagganoicolum came into this road from Jaffnapat^m^.

10 Ship Pearl saild for Junk Ceylon.

11 Ship Dolben Capt. Butcher Comand^r^. arrived from Persia.

13 The 5 Europe ships Viz Bouverie & Hallifax, Averilla Aurengzeb & Dartmout Arrived from Fort S^t^. David.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 13th

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
Wiliam Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre. Richard Hunt.

Mr. ffraser errs in [allowing] a Meroh^t^ to [land] Elepts. at Trivlecane [The] Customs adequate [St.] Thme.

M^r^. Warre, and the Secretary Acquaint the Board that haveing been to wait upon M^r^. ffraser pursuant to an Order of last Consultation to know if he gave leave to DeLaal Cawn to Land his Elephants at Trivlecane, upon what terms and for what reasons, he gave the following answer That the said Affair haveing formerly been proposed and debated in Consultation, and to the best of his remembrance agreed to by the board, he had given an Order for Landing the said Elephants, and a promise that they should pay no more custom than according to the rate of S^t^. Thoma Viz^t^. half a pagoda ℘ Coved, and further added the following reasons for what he had done, first that the Merchant told him that the Elephants were very small. Secondly that if he had not consented to their being Landed at Trivlecane they would have been Landed at S^t^. Thoma and consequently the whole custom would have been lost to this Port.

reasons.

Counoil found not [to oonsent] to ye Landing [of the Elep]hants upon any by [Mero^t^.]

The Counoil

The President demanded of those Gentlemen that were of M^r^. ffraser's Council if ever they consented to the Landing of the Elephants, who answered that they had once sett all their Hands to a Cowl for Landing Elephants as afores^d^. except M^r^. Warre who refused, and for giveing his reasons for not signing, the rest of them had been convinced and retracted what they had done denying to give the said Cowl and consequently nothing of this matter was entered in Consultation, the petition on

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

which the Cowl was grounded being unanimously thrown out, They say likewise that they did consent to the Landing the Elephants at Trivlecane for the Merchants convenience being near the Garden where they were to be kept, but never Agreed that they should be excus'd the usuall cust[om] *ut valorem.*

assented to their Landing at Trivlecans for ye Merchts. convenience but not excus'd ye customs as formerly.

This Affair being thorowly debated the Board came to the following Resolutions.

That Mr. ffrasers reasons for consenting as aforesaid were frivolous and ill grounded, Because as to the first reason, had the Elephants been great or small the custom *ad valorem* had been much more than the St. Thoma Duty by the covd. And as to the Second reason, if we once consent to abate our custom on One Merchant's Acct. for fear of his Landing Goods at St Thoma, we should lay open a fair road to destruction of the Sea Customs in this Port, for every Moor wou'd bring us petitions of the like nature, & the Elepts. D[uty] wou'd be in a manner wholly lost wch amots. to considerable ℔ Annum.

Resolutions to prevent ye future diminishing ye revenus.

Resolv'd that we have no power to alter the establishment of the Sea Customs without permission from our Honble Masters.

The establishd custom to continue without deviation.

Resolved that De Laal Cawn the Merchant who landed the Elephants on Mr. ffraser's parole as has been confess'd by him and fairly proved by Wittnesses ought not to pay more than the St Thoma Duty according to the late Governr's promise.

The Mercht. required to pay no more than the St. Thoma Duty &

Resolved that the Gentlemen of Mr. ffraser's Council are not answerable in this case haveing refused their consent.

Ye Council not answerable for ye same since they refused their consent.

Resolv'd that the late Governr. Fraser haveing on his own head given leave to De Laal Cawn to Land 32 Elephants value 7900 Pagodas on condition to pay only the St Thoma Duty ought to be accountable to the Honble Company for the difference of the Customs which amounts fairly to Pags. 286. —. — as ℔ Account enterd after this Consultation.

But Govr. Frasar to be accountable for ye difference.

Ordered that this matter be referr'd home in the generll. letter for our Masters Approbation and that it be publish'd at the Sea Gate, that no such liberty shall ever be granted for the future, this matter haveing happend only by mistake, and this is done that the Merchant may not pretend he brings his Elephants in hope of being favoured in the same manner as Delaal Cawn.

Henry Davenport pays into the Rt. Honble Compys. Cash for Account of Robert Raworth Late Sea Customer the Sum̃ of One Thousand pagodas.

Pas. 1000 pd. in by ye Late Sea Customer on yt. Acct.

Generall Letter to the President & Councill of Bengall of this days date was read and Sign'd.

Generall to Bengall sign'd.

Ordered that all the Brown Cloth in the Godowns be im̃ediately sent to the Washers.

All ye Brown Cloth to be washd with all expedition

Richard Hunt Land Customer reads his Acct. for the Month of July Vizt.

Land Custom Acct. for July read.

Choultry Custom	Pa.	354	32	20
Rubie Brokers		71	14	5
Registring Slaves		1	14	—
	Pag.	427	14	25

&

And pays into the Rt. Honble Company's Cash the sum̃ of Three Hundred and Fifty pagodas on that Account.

Pag. 350 pd. in on yt acct.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

London bill Excha. for Pags. 566 24fa payable to Mr. John George Hugh, & by him endorsd to a Danes Padre ordered to be payd.

The Danes Padre Bartholomew Zieghenback presents a Bill of Exchange for Pagodas Five Hundred Sixty Six and 24fa from Mr. Secretary Woolley payable to Mr. John George Hugh or order, and by him endorsed to the said Bartholomew Ziegenback &ca. Ministers at Trinquebarr, Agreed they be payd forthwith.

The Dane's Padre requests leave to embarque on some of Our shipping for Europe.

The Danes Padre Bartholomew Ziegenback requests leave to go for Europe on the first ship, and in consideration that he is the head of a Protestant Mission Espous'd by the Rt. Revd. the Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, and the rest of our Episcopall Clergy, that our Masters were pleasd to send out their money ffreight free, we have presumed to grant him his passage without paying permission money.

Ten Thousand pagodas to be sent down to Vizagapm. ℔ first Conveyance.

Considering the present troubles at Fort St. David and that our Merchants here have their Hands full provideing for the Hallifax, we have resolved to send down Ten Thousand pagodas by first conveyance for Vizagapatam to increase the Investment there which place lyes best for bringing up Goods likewise in the North East Monsoon, If the ffrench should be upon the Coast as Expected in Decemr.

Ordered that Humphrey Holecomb be assistant to the Sea Customer.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHD. HUNT.

TO THE HONBLE EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNR. OF
FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

HONBLE: SR. &CA.

According to your Honrs. &ca orders have measured the 32 Elephants landed by Delel Cawn & find them to contain 128 coveds, the custome of which amounts to according to the St. Thoma Valluation, Pags. sixty four, but the computation of their worth by the Brokers is Pags. Seven Thousand nine hundred at five ℔ Cent is Pags. Three hundred & fifty, so that the difference is Pags. two hundred & eighty six. I am.

Honble Sr. &ca.
Your most humble servant
HENRY DAVENPORT.

10 Ship Jagganoiculu arrived in this road from Jaffnapatam.

do Ship Pearl sailed for Junk Ceylon.

11 Ship Dolben arrived in this road from Persia.

do Recd. Genll. Letter from the Depty: Govr. &ca. Council of Fort St. David dated the 8th inst.

13 Ships Desbuverie, Dartmouth, Hallifax, Avarilla & Aurengzebe arrived from Fort St. David.

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^BLE: EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R: — TUESDAY THE 14TH

M^R. THOMAS FREDERICK. M^R. HENRY DAVENPORT.
M^R. WILLIAM MARTIN. M^R. EDWARD BULKLEY.
M^R. WILLIAM JENNINGS. M^R. BERNARD BENYON.
M^R. WILLIAM WARRE. M^R. RICHARD HUNT.

Took into Consideration the orders for supplying S^t. Helena with Arrack &c^a.

Ordered that the Warehouskeep^r. provide ten bales of Ordinary Long Cloth to send by the Success advice boat when she arrives, since the Desbuverie & Hallifax in all likelyhood will go wth. the Dutch fleet, agreed that it will not be adviseable to put S^t. Helena Stores aboard them. — That the Warehouskr. provide ten Bales of Ordry Long Cloth.

A Letter from our Merch^ts. of Cuddalore being read acquainting us with the Scarcity & dearness of grain as enter'd after this Consultation. — Letter from Cuddre. Merchants.

Agreed that it be left to the Dep^ty. Govr. & Council to take of the Custome for the present whilst our Troubles continue if they find it will be absolutely necessary for the Support of the place. — to take off the custome on grain at Fort St. David if absolutely necessary.

Ordered that all the Old Rice in the Godown be bag'd up & sent to ffort St David. — that the old Rice in the Godowns be sold.

Generall Letters one from the D^ty. Govr. & Council of Fort St David & the other from the Dep^ty Govern^r of the same date were both read. — 2 Genll Lettrs one from the Depty: Govr: & Council the other from Dty Govr.

Capt Luhorne delivers in a Request that we would take into our care the effects of Capt Stacey deceas'd it's therefore reccommended to the care of Messrs Bulkley and Benyon to take charge thereof & dispose of them joyntly with the Captain. — Capt. Luhornes request concerng. the Estate of Capt. Stacey.

Ordered that we write to Metchlepatam to provide more boat men of the best sort. — to write to Metchlepm. for boat men.

Ordered that Richard Wright & Samuel Montgomery be discharged from the Gunroome being both useless fellows. — yt Richd Wright & Samll Montgomery be dischargd.

Ordered that 10 Chests of Silver be deliverd into the mint to be coynd. — 10 chests of silver to deliver the mint.

Ordered that 200 baggs of Salt Petre be laden by the Warehousekeep^r on board the Desbouverie according to Capt Hugh Raymonds Request as enter'd after this Consultation. — 200 bags of salt Petre to be shipt on board Desbouverie.

At the request of Abdull fazseer Caun Embassador from the Mogull to the King of Pe[g]u, Agreed that the 12 Elephants which came for the Kings Present Pegu may be Custome free. — yt 12 Elephants pass clear of Custo at the request of Abdull fazseer caun.

Ordered that the Fort St David Goods on board the Desbouverie be continued. — yt ye ffort St. David bales be continued on board the Desbouverie.

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711

yt the Warehouskeepr get ready the proportio of Silver for Bengal.

Ordered that the Warehouskeeper gett ready the Proportion of Silver for Bengall accounting the Darby's Invoice at 70000 [£] thereabouts.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

To the Honble: Edward Harrison Esqr.
President & Governr &ca Council of
ffort St George.

Honble: Sr. &ca.

Fearing the Desbouverie will hardly be stiff enough, with what salt petre she now has, I therefore humbly request, you'l order me two hundred baggs of salt Petre, more which I doubt not will be sufficient I am

Honble: Sr &ca,
Your most Obedient Humble Servant,

Hugh Raymond.

13 Received a General Letter from the Depty Govr & Council of Fort St David dated the 11th instant.

15 Dispatch'd a Genll Letter to the President & Council of Bengall of ye days date.

— Ship Golcondah Capt Samuel Hart arrived from Batavia.

From Cuddalore & Tevenapatam Companies Merchants
recd: 12th: August 1711.

Wee heartily congratulate yr: Honrs: Succession to the Governmt & also the Deputy Governr & we cannot express the extasie of Joy we were in when we heard of your Honrs arrival & wish your Honour may dayly increase in great fame & renown.

For these 12 months ever since these troubles have been paddy & other provision has been so very dear that the Inhabitants labour under great hardships & many of them are ready to starve, but now your Honrs arrivall gives us great hopes of a deliverance, from these troubles, hoping your Honr will order the paddy &ca provision to be custome free, which will occasion a great plenty & all the Inhabitants will pray for your Honr., Wee are ready to execute your Commands.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* ——

Att a Consultation

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr : Govr & President.
Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.
William Warre. Richard Hunt.

Thursday August 16th.

The President reads his mint account for the mo: of July & pays into Cash Pags one hundred & fifty one & twenty six fans on accot Coinage of Gold & delivers into the Warehouskeepr Rupees Seventy Thousand as likewise Rups five Thousd eight hundd & forty & 2 annas Acco custome on coinage of Silver for the months of June and July Vizt.

The President reads his mint Accot for July, as also pays in Rups. 5840 : 2 Annas Acco. Custo. on Coinage of Silver.

ffor June on Mr. Frasers account	Rs.	3555	0	0
ffor July on the Presidents account	,,	2285	2	0
		5840	2	0

Edward Bulkley storekeeper reads his Storekeepers accot for the month of July.

Edwd. Bulkley reads his Storekeeprs. accot

Ordered that Matthew Harris be entd as a soldier to serve in this Garrison.

yt : Matt : Harris be entd as a soldier.

A List of goods to be provided at Fort St. David Pursuant to the order recd from Europe ys year was read & approv'd & is as enter'd next after ye Consultan.

List of goods to be provided at Fort St. David.

Ordered that the said List be sent away forthwith, to the Depty Governr & Council of that place with orders to contract in time, if possible that we may be able to dispatch a ship home in January.

that said List be forthwth. sent to ye Dty Govr.

Agreed that the President & Warehouskeepr doe proportion the goods now in the Godowns to be laden equally on the Bouverie & Hallifax, which is about 3/5 on one ship & two fifths on the other.

yt the Presidt & Warehouskeepr. proportion the goods for ye Bouverie & Hallifax.

Ordered for the future that whenever any order passes in Consultation relateing to the Sevll Gentlemens employs that sett at this board, the Secry shall the same day send them a written coppy of such order sign'd which they are to file & keep for a memorandum.

yt the Secry for ye future wn. any order passes in Consultation do advise the Gentlemen in writg thereof.

Ordered that the Warehouskeepr do draw out a List of what wine & other Stores we shall want from Persia to be sent thither Via Surrat.

yt the warehousekr. draw out a list of wt stores will be wantg from Persia:

That 600 ps of fine Sallampores be provided for painting & that the Warehouskeeper doe deliver 2 ps immediately to be painted for a tryall.

yt 600 ps. of fine Sallamprs be provided for painting & yt. 2 be immediately painted for a muster.

Hen : Davenport for Robt : Raworth late sea custr ; read ye Sea Custrs accot : for last mo :

Wm Martin late Warehouskeepr pays in the Rt Honble compas Cash Pags two thousd : on accot Silver & goods sold.

Wm. Matin Late Warshouskr. pays into ye Rt. Honble Compas Cash 2000 Pags.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711 ——

y[t]. Capts. Plombe Christpr. Cradock & Thos: Gawood do survey ship Bouverie

Ordered y[t] Cap[ts] Tho[s]: Plombe, Christopher Cradock, & Tho[s]: Gaywood, do survey ship Bouverie now ready to take in Bales & make their report.

The accountt delivers in his report of the West Coast books

The Accountant delivers in his report of the West coast Books which is as enter'd next after this Consultation.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edw[d]: Bulkley.
W[m]. Jennings.
Bern[d]. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich[d]. Hunt

List of Goods to be provided at Fort S[t]. David.

Long cloth ord[ry] White	20000	Pieces
Ditto Midling	4000	Do.
Ditto Fine	2000	—
Sallampores ord[ry]	20000	—
Ditto Midling	5000	—
Ditto Fine	2000	—
Sail Cloth	2000	—
Succatoons	500	—
Beetelaes of 20 Yards	2000	—
Ditto of 25 y[ds]	2000	—
Ditto Oringall	2000	—
Neckcloth 16 in a p[s] y[ds] $1\frac{1}{2}$ long	1000	—

To the Hon[ble] Edward Harrison Esq[r].
Govern[r]: of ffort S[t] George &c[a] Council.

Hon[ble] S[r] &c[a].

Pursuant to yo[r] order of Consultation of the 9th instant I have examined all the Books rec[d]. from York ffort & find their charges to amount to Ryals two hundred, fifty nine thousand nine hundred & sixty four:—: one, as ₱ the acco[t]: herewith d[d] from 31st July 1685, to the 21st July 1702, the time of the Union which taken one year with another amounts to Ryals fifteen thousand three Hund[d]. & seventeen yearly.

As for the Subordinate ffactorys we have not rec[d]. their Books, nor are there expences brought into the Gen[ll]: Books of York Fort.

The Last Books rec[d]. thence for the United Comp[a]. are from 22[d]. of July 1702 to the 30th April 1703 & the old Companys from the ₱[mo]. July 1702, to 30th April 1703, M[r]. Matthew Ridleys acco[t]. cash from ₱[mo]. June 1707, to Ult[o]. March 1708.

M[r]. Jeremy Harrison bro[t]. thence only a cash Acco[t]. commencing ₱[mo]. May 1710 & ending July d[o], Since by the ffrederick we rec[d]. M[r], Anthony Etrickes cash Acco[t]. for the months of July & August I am.

Fort S[t]. George,
Aug[t]. 16th 1711.

Hon[ble] S[r]. &c[a].
Your humble Servant
Thomas Frederick.

19 Dispatch'd a Gen[ll]. Letter to the Dep[ty]. Gov[r]. & Counci of Fort S[t]. David.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

SUNDAY EVENING AUGR. 19.

Just now we received a Letter from the Depty: Govr. &ca. Council of Fort St. David dated the 18th advising that the party's Commanded by Capts. Roach & Coventry had a very severe skirmish with the Enemy's whole force of Chingie wherein Capt. Coventry & Ensigne Somervile, were kil'd, also three Europeans & seven blacks, Capt. Roaches Narrative of said Action is as after ys: consultation.

A Lettr. from Dty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David in wch. they advise of a severe skirmish wth. the Enemy wherein Capt. Coventry was kild, also Ensigne Somervile 3 white men & 7 blacks.

Agreed that a Letter be immediately dispatch'd in ansr. to theirs, as entred also after ys. Consultation.

yt. a Letter be immediately dispatch'd in ansr. to theirs.

Ordered that Mr. Bulkley doe immediately provide Instruments for the Surgeon to be sent ℔ first conveyance, there being none to dress the wounded men.

yt. Mr. Bulkley do provide Instruments for the Surgeon.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD: BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHD. HUNT.

A TRUE NARRATIVE OF AN ACTION THAT HAPPENED BETWEEN CAPTAIN ROACH'S PARTY & OUR ENEMY'S THIS DAY, BEING THE 17TH OF AUGUST 1711.

I was order'd to posses myself of a part of the bounds, were the Enemy were seen to be ffireing very briskly from, last night, which I did this morng: by break of day, I ordered about 200 Peons that belonged to the Outguards to Attend me, the Cooleys began to work about the demolishing the Walls by six in the morning & continued till 12 at noone, but cou'd not hear of any of the Enemy's to be near our bounds, only a few peons about a mile off, but about twelve a clock intelligence was brought, that Mohabut Cawne with all the force of Chingie was within a Mile of our bounds, upon which I dispatch'd immediately a peon to the Govr. & Council who was not arrived in two hours in the Interim before I had any releafe from the rest of the bounds, they Attack'd me with about 400 horse & 1,000 foot, it was a great misfortune to me, there Attacking the party Capt. Coventry had the Command of, & Ensigne Somervile, the latter prov'd such a Coward, yt he was the occasion of the ruin of the whole party, in shewing them an Example, by running away first, which cost him his life, & abundance more of the same party, but I must doe Capt. Coventry that Justice, that he behaved himself Extraordinary well, & wou'd have made a very good Officer, if please God he had lived, He recd. several Wounds before he

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711 ——

dropt, I had my horse shot under me & was charg'd Several times by the whole party of Horse, upon both Flanks & rear & kept them in play till they were glad to leave me Master of the ffeild with less then fourty men, there was not one of the 200 Peons, I carry'd with me, would stand, neither Officers nor peons, but when the Horse charg'd me they presently ran away, if they had but stood by me I would have mounted as many Horses of the Enemy's as would have made a good Troop for the Company for there was not less then Seventy, or Eighty of them running about the Feild without Riders, their masters being dismounted, we compute that the Enemy cou'd loose not less, then 140 & 150 men kill'd & wounded, besides horses & 2 sent unto the ffort, I have buryed the dead all in the ffeild of Battle, except^{s}: Capt. Coventry & Somervile, I sent to the ffort, I leave any Impartiall ℘son to judge w^{t}. the loss of the Enemy must be, when they were at the push of the Pike for two hours together & apply'd them with our Bullets & swan shot, as fast as possibly we could, this is the true Narrative of what happened.

To Robert Raworth Esq^{R}:
Dep^{TY}: Gov^{R}: of ffort S^{T}. David
&c^{A}. Councill.

S^{RS}.

Capt. Coventry & Ensigne Somervile kil'd.

Yesterday we rec^{d}. yours of the 18th with the unwellcome news of an Action wherein you lost, Capt. Coventry & Ensigne Somervile, we lament the unhappy fate of the former, & the shamefull behaviour of the latter deserves little or no Compassion.

no care taken to prevent a surprise.

It appears too plainly by your own Narrative, y^{t} due care was not taken to prevent a Surprise, nor were party's laid Sufficient to Succour those that were employ'd to demolish the wall, considering the Enemy were so near you the day before this accident hapned.

it is y^{e}. very Essence of y^{e}. Millitary art so as to dispose of y^{re} partys y^{t} they may be assistant to each other.

It is the very Essence of the Millitary art to dispose your party's, so that upon an Attack of one place they may speedily repaire to the releife of their Companions we hope this unfortunate Action will cure our Officers & Soldiers of that vanity that has lead them into the Error, & that they will readily embrace the first good opportunity, to make their barbarous Enemy's pay deare for their cruell triumph.

no Surgeons mate [is] procurable.

We shall send you a case of Instruments by the very first opportunity in the mean time you must get what you can from Pondicherry, M^{r}. Raworth knows we have never a Surgeons Mate here, y^{t}. is good for any thing, or else we would certainly send him, apply to the ffrench & Danes to gett one for the time.

to treat wth. y^{e}. Enemy sword in hand, an Ambuscado proposed.

Wee agree with you that you must treat sword in hand & now y^{t}. your Enemy is flushed with Success, we hope they will give you an Opportunity to quit Scores, A Well dress'd Ambuscado if your spys could be trusted would draw them into your power & if you part with them before you have revenged your Countrymen we shall think it high time to begg a peace.

disposall of the rice approv'd off.

We approve of what you have done with the Comp^{as}. rice to make the poor easy for the present, as we shall doe of any other further measures you shall think convenient to take for that purpose.

no mention made of the number kill'd.

You say the kill'd & wounded in the late Action amounts to the same number as last advised, but we dont find any number mention'd neither in our Letter nor what M^{r}. Raworth wrote the Govr. nor in Capt. Roaches Narrative which makes it very deficient.

The Capt. to have thanks return'd him for his conduct.

However we thank the Capt. in our Masters name & our own for his courage & Conduct in bringing the men well off & desire you to acquaint him with the same adding withall y^{t}. we would not have him despise his Enemy so much as to expose himself or his souldiers to any unnecessary danger, You all know how difficult it is for us to Recruit.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

We are Surprised at the infidelity of the peons & Servants you have about you & recommend it to yor. Care to make thôrô reformation A reformation to be made with the Peons.

We shall be glad to hear of an investment, on the best terms you can gett these troublesome times, we have perused the Chingy Letters & take them to be intended as delusions to draw you into Snaires, & wish we may find ourselves mistaken, we conclude wth. Assurance we will doe all we can to make peace & would have you neglect no means to doe the same if they Offer to treat, but mony is what we cannot part with, unless in the greatest necessity, However we would not have you loose any Opportunity of taking full Satisfaction, of your bloody Enemys for their barbarous usage & are. thoughts of an Investmt. no mony to be parted wth. to make peace.

FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE,
AUGUST 20TH 1711.

S^{rs}.
Your humble Servants
EDWARD HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

P.S.

We are informd by M^{r}. Suply y^{t}. when he left your place there was sufficient of all sorts of Surgeons instrument for twenty years wch. pray inquire into.

Dispatch'd a Letter to the General & Council of Bombay y^{e}. days date. 19

Dispatch'd a Letter to Surrat of y^{s}. days date. D.

Dispatch'd a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govr. &c^{a}. Council at Fort S^{t}. David of this date. 20

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY AUGUST 20TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}: GOV^{R}: & PRESIDENT
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Read a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govr. &c^{a}. Council of Fort S^{t}. David of the 18th. instant. Genll. read. from Fort St. David.

Ordered that Pag^{s}. 500 be advanced the Painters. 500 pags. to y^{e}. Painters.

The Surveyors of the Bouverie delivers in their report which is as entred next after this Consultation. The report of surveyors of ship Bouverie.

M^{r}. Eston chief of Gombroon having given a power to this board to demand the Effects of William Lee deceas'd (whose widow the said Eston has married) out of the hands of Capt. William How, inhabitant of this place, the said W^{m}. How being sent for pleads that the Will of the said Lee, not being prov'd according to Law, he cannot account with us, the consideration of this matter is deferr'd till we have more leisure. Mr. Eston chief of Gombroon given a power to demand the Effects of Wm. Lee

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

Capt. Seaton requests to go to Bengall.

Capt. Seaton requesting that he may go down on these ships to Bengall in his way for England to take care of some Effects, he has in those parts, it is agreed to on condition that he gives a bond of Pags. Two, Thousand to proceed on one of the ships from Bengall for Europe this Season.

no store of duck in the godowns.

Having no store of Duck in the godowns to make Terpaulins for our Bales, nor no Terpaulins that are Serviceable, agreed that the Storekeeper provide what wanting for said use.

yt. a chest of silver be dd̃ to Vincattee chittee.

Ordered that Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper deliver a chest of Silver at 16¼ ℔ ten Pags. to Vincattee Chittee.

yt. we write to ye. Gentlem̃ in ye bay to send us the Avarilla.

Agreed that we write to the Gentlemen in the bay to send us the Avarilla early in December that we may dispatch her for England before the ffrench Ships come back from Merga as usual.

E Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W: Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

To the Honble: Edward Harrison Esqr.
Governr: of Fort St. George &ca. Council.

Honble: Srs. &ca.

Pursuant to your orders we have been aboard the ship Bouverie, and find her in very good Condition, & capable of performing, any Voyage is the Opinion of

Honble: Srs: &ca.
Your most humble Servants

August ye 18th. 1711.

Christopher Cradock.
Thomas Plumbe.
Thomas Gaywood.

21 Received a General Letter from the Chief &ca. Council at Vizagapatam dated the 29th. of July.

22 Dispatch'd a General Letter to the Depty. Govr. &ca. Council of Fort St. David of this days date.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 23d

Edward Harrison Esqr: Govr: & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

two General Letters from Vizagapatam

Read two General Letters from the Chief &ca. Council at Vizagapatam of date the 24th & 29th of July.

a General to Ditto.

Also read a General Letter to ditto of this days date.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* ——

William Martin late Warehousekeeper, pays into the Rt Honble. Compas. Cash Pags. two Thousand on Accot. Silver & Gold sold.

The Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash Pags. 2000.

Thomas Frederick late Paymaster read his Paymrs: account for the month of July Vizt.

The Paymr. reads his accot for July.

Charges Garrison	1900 : 8 : –
Charges Diet	306 : 32 : –
Dyet & Stores laid in	430 : 29 : –
Charges General	602 : 13 : –
Fortifications & Repaires	497 : 15 : –
Vizagapatam Factory	24 : 6 : –
Fort St. David	28 : 8 : –
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16 : –
Charges Extraordinary	91 : 18 : –
Ship President	8 : 27 : –
House Moveables	5 : 27 : –
Brass Ordinance	6 : 19 : –
Eggmore Redoubt	621 : 10 : –
Charges Cattle	123 : 33 : –
Pags.	5052 : 9 : –

Finding the Stewards Account of Expences Swelld to an extravigant amount, ordered that Messrs. Davenport & Jennings who have been Stewards formerly & Mr. Benyon do inspect the said Account & make their Report of what unnecessary charges are therein contain'd.

The Stewards accots. swell'd Extravigantly.

Ordered that the Ballance of Thos: Fredericks late Paymrs: accot. be paid him being Pags. Two thousand fivety eight & thirty fanams.

Yt. ye. Ballo. of ye late Paymrs. accot. be paid.

One of the Danish Council of Trincombar now going Directore to Bengal Myn Heer Attrup Petitions us, not to permit Padre Bartholomew Zingenback Missionary to go to Europe on any of our Ships there being a dispute between him & the present Commadant, which cannot as yet be adjusted, it being referr'd home to the King of Denmark, agreed that a Coppy of the said Petition, be given the said Missionary & his answer required thereto.

A Petition read from Myn Heer Attrup.

Bills of Exchange being offer'd drawn on us by the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam for Rupees Seven Thousand & Seven hundred, agreed that the same be paid.

The Warehouskeeper Complains of Several things in the Godowns that is perished by long lying, ordered that Messrs. Davenport, Martin & Hunt do make a Survey of the same & give in their report.

the Warehouskeepr. complains of things perisheth in ye. godown.

The Secretary produces an answer from Mr. ffraser to a Note sent him the 20th. instant to know his reasons for taking away the Cowle of Eggmore &ca. Villages from Colloway & Vincattee Chittee & acting Singly without the Consent of his Council, which is as enter'd after this Consultation.

An Ansr from Mr. ffraser to a note sent him the 20th. instant.

Agreed that the Reasons given in the said answer are frivolous and ill grounded, No wittnesses having been examined legally, nor no proof Appearing that Colloway & Vincattee Chittee had treated the inhabitants ill, or exacted more from them than their agreement and according to Sallabad.

The reasons against Colloway &ca. are frivolous.

Agreed that a Cowle which has been granted by Govr. & Council cannot be taken away & given to another, by the Governr. without the Consent of his Councill & even then there ought to be very just reasons for so doing, such as failure of Payment or acting contrary to the terms, agreed to in the said Cowle, Else the best of the black Merchts. will be terrified and none but the Scum & fellows that are insufficient will appear to rent the Revenues.

A Cowle once Given by Govr. & Council can't be taken away by the Govr. singly.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* ——

Colloway & Vincattee Chittees Cowle dd them.

Colloway & Vincattee Chittee, being call'd in & the rest of the Comp^{as}. Merch^{ts}. present their Cowle was return'd them, after the President had acquainted them that our Honble. Masters allow'd of no such practises but desired their Servants Should keep their faith, with all persons living under their protection and so they were dismiss'd.

Mint mastr. pays into Cash Pags. 17151.

Edward Harrison Esqr. mint master pays into the R^{t} Honble. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^{s}. Seventeen Thousand one hundred & fifty one, being the produce of one chest of Gold that came out on the Avarilla & Coin'd in the Mint.

FRYDAY 24 ye Presidt. recd, a Vest & Turbant from the Duan.

This Evening the President had a Vest & Turbant sent him from the Duan with a Perwanna, which was received with the usual Solemnities in the presence of all the heads of the Armenian & Moor Merch^{ts}.

Duans Letter.

The Duans Letter is as entered next after this Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.

FROM THE DUAN SADATULLA CAWNE
RECEIVED THE 24TH AUGUST 1711.

I have rec^{d}. your kind Letter wherein you acquaint me of your Arrivall to the Government of Chinapatam which highly rejoyces me, heartily congratulating your Succession to the said Employ, in the same letter you mention the injustice of Suroop Sing which I observe & according to your Letter I have Strictly writt to him, being what it behoves mee to doe & doubtless he'll occasion you no manner of trouble for the future.

Herewith comes a Serepow to my friend & you ought frequently to acquaint me of yor. health what can I say more.

M^{R}. SECRETARY

S^{r}.

To the Paper you sent me yesterday I now return you the following answer.

At the time I returned here from Fort S^{t}. David which was in November last was 12 months I found my self very uneasy by the Petitions & frequent complaints of the Inhabitants of Yegmore &c^{a}. the Comp^{as}. Villages against Colloway Chittee & Vincatty Chittee, The ffarmers & Renters of the said Villages for their taking 70 ℘ Cent of all the produce of paddy of the said Villages & allow'd the Inhabitants but the other 30 ℘ Cent for all their Subsistance &c^{a}. charge which was contrary to the agreement between them & the Aforesaid ffarmers the Inhabitants strenously Alledging the same as matter of fact which the ffarmers as often denyed in this contest between both parties the Inhabitants deserted the Villages & went away into the Country at which time I sent for both the ffarmers & told them what had happen'd by reason of their extorting more then was their due. the Villages thereby became desolated, & that neither the deserters nor any other people could be prevailed with to come & live under such hard pressures but after a Multiplicity of Words in their own excuse it concluded in their sending a Writeing to the deserters wherein they promised & obliged themselves to allow the Inhabitants 40 ℘ Cent if they would return againe to their several Villages & former Occupations.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711* —

On the promises & Assurance the People return'd to their Several Villages again but the Renters non Performance of what they promised made the Inhabitants renew their complaints to me & said 'tis impossible for them as being of the Rt. hand cast, to live under the Renters who were of the contrary cast & rather then so they must leave their habitations & be gone unless (as they humbly Requested) they could get Conapah Chittee as being one of their own Cast to be the Renter in cheif of the Villages wch. if done then all manner of complaints would then cease and be quiet.

Next day in the afternoon I sent for Colloway chittee & Vincattee chittee & told them the trouble I had by the frequent complaints from the inhabitants of the Companies Villages, I likewise sent for Conapah Chittee & got them all to meet in the dining Room with Paupia the Compas. Dubash to concert the best ways & means to accommodate & reconcile all differences between the Renters & the Inhabitants of the three Villages in conclusion they agreed yt. Colloway Chittee & Vincattee Chittee should hold the Villages till the first of June or July 1710 after when Conapah Chittee was to commence, all which they declared before me in the Consultation Room with Joyned hands while all their mouths spake the same thing in confirmation of which I sprinkled them with Rose water about which time I got their Cowle least they should relasp, & they demanding the Counterpart which could not be found was the reason that Matter had not the Sanction of an Act of Council. I am

Sr.

FORT Sr. GEORGE, Your humble Servant
AUGUST 21ST 1711. WILL: FRASER.

Dispatcht a General Letter to the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam of this days date. 24.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY, 27TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.	GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

The ffort St. David Merchts. having formerly requested a share of the Broadcloth, alledging the advantage, our Merchts: have had over them in carryg: on their Investments by the sale of that commodity Resolved that Colloway & Vincattee Chittee be sent for who accordingly appear'd & being ask'd by the President, whether they were willing that the aforesaid Merchants should come in for their Proportion of said Cloth, their ansr. was that if the Cloth did not remaine in one hand they could not medle with it and the ffort St. David Merchts. were free to take it all if they pleas'd. Fort St. David Merchts. requests to have a share of Broad Cloth.

Ordered that a tender be made of the Broad Cloth to the Fort St. David Merchants. that a tender of it be made.

Ordered that Cawn Gohees duty be paid being Pags. Thirty five which was due the 30th: of June last. yt. Caun Gohees duty be paid.

The Danish Padre deliver in his Answer to Mr. Attrups Letter in which we find no great matter to the Purpose, only he confesses to be under an Obligation to the Govr. of Trincombar not to go for Europe. Danes Padres ansr. to Mr. Attrup.

Agreed that since we and the Govr. of Trincombar have allways kept a freindly correspondence, we can't grant him his passage on any of our Ships till he has the Govrs: consent, he then requests that we would permit one of the other Missionaries to go in his roome and as the aforesaid Paper of Mr. Attrups mentions nothing against him we have granted his request. that he be not granted passage on any of our ships but yt yo. other in his roome.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711 —

Warehous-keep^{r}. pays into Cash Pags. 9600.

W^{m}. Martin late Warehouskeep^{r}. pays into the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{as} cash Pag^{s}. nine Thousand Six hundred on Acco^{t}. silver & goods sold.

That ye. Balla. of ye. Merchts. Accots. be p^{d}. 'em.

Ordered that the Ballance of the Merch^{ts}: Colloway & Vincattee Chittee acco^{ts}: be now paid them as it stands being Pag^{s}. four Thousand Seven hundred ninety five, Seven fanams & is on Acco^{t}. of a Contract made in Govr. Pitts time they giving an Obligation under their hands, that in case the said Account is not rightly adjusted they will make good what may appear to be due to the R^{t}. Honble: Company.

Two p^{s}. Sallampores ord^{d}: to be painted.

The warehouskeep^{r} produces two p^{s}. of fine Sallampores which are orderd to be sent to the Painters for a tryall in order to have the parcell done that are wrote for.

Ordered that Pag^{s}. five hundred be advanced the washers.

Pags. 1000 advanced ye. paym^{r}.

Ordered that Pag^{s}. One thousand be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.

28 This Morn^{g}. Gunner Atkinson departed y^{s} life & was interr'd in the Evening.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 30TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}:	GOV^{R}. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Advices from Pollicat of six ffrench ships

The President acquaints the Board that he has just now rec^{d}. advices from Pollicat of the Arrival of six ffrench Ships in Ballasore and are now cruizing off point Pallmeras.

Y^{t}, M^{r}. Legg go to Pollicat

Ordered that M^{r}. Legg do imediately go to Pollicat to enquire about it and the Perticulers.

Gen^{ll}, to ye. Court of Directors.

General Letter to the Honble: Court of Directors was read to the 111th paragraph and approv'd.

And having much other buissness upon our hands on the dispatch of the Bouverie adjusted till further Summonds.

Messrs.Lewis, Warre & Lovell produces the Accot. Currt. of ye; Estate of M^{rs}. & Katherine Nicks decess'd.

The Reverend M^{r}. George Lewis, Messrs. W^{m}. Warre & Thos: Lovell Trustees of the Estate of M^{rs}. Katherine Nicks deceas'd appear'd in Council & M^{r}. Thos: Lovell being bound for England on y^{e}. Tankerville desired y^{t}. y^{e}. Acco^{t} Curr^{t}. of ye s^{d}. Estate to this day might be produc'd bef[ore] us, wch. was accordingly done & the Ball: y^{n} remain^{g}. due to the Estate was Pag^{s}. one hund^{d}: twenty seven, thirty one fan^{s} seventy three cash & one [&] all the three Trustees signing to the said Account & declaring y^{t}. they have no demands on each other in behalf of the said Estate, but had acted joy[ntly] & with a good agreement in all things Messrs. Wm Warre & George Lewis were then ask'd if they were willing to discharge M^{r}. Thos: Lovell as far as

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1711 ——

in them lay from acting further in this trust, They both declared their assent & Mr. Thos: Lovell desires this Entry might be made upon our Consultations for his justification hereafter.

William Martin late Warehouskeepr. reads his accot. for the mo. of July. Warehous-kpr. reads his accot. for July.

Messrs. Johnson & Collinson late Supracargoes of ship Concord delivers in a paper acquaints us that in Bengal they had lent Capt Edwd: Arlond Commandr. of sd. ship ye sum of one thousand Rupees to defray her char[ges] and yt the said Capt. Arlond went for England & carry'd the Bonds wth. him by mistake wherefore they desire leave to make Affidavit in our presence to [ye] truth of said paper, which is as entred after this Consultation. Messrs. Johnson & Collinson delivers in a paper about yre. lends. mony to Capt. Arlond.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presidt. for Affairs of the Rt.
Honble. United East India
Compa. &ca. Councill.

Gentlemen.

Upon our being dismiss'd from our employs in the service of the seperate stock on board ship Concord Capt. Edward Arlond Commander (the said ship & stock being bought by the Rt. Honble. Compa.) at desire of said Capt. Arlond we lent him one thousand Rupees at Respondentia wch. mony was lent on accot. of employers of the seperate stock but after the said bonds were sign'd and witness'd by Messrs. Jno. Raworth and St. Jno. Bennet Capt. Arlond by mistake carried the bonds away with him to England so that for fear of mortality in which case have nothing to shew on whose account this mony was lent, we beg leave to declare before your Honr. &ca. Councill that it was wholy on account of our Imployers hoping your Honr. &ca. Councill will pardon this trouble which we are indispensably necessitated to give we are with all due respect.

Gentlemen
Your most Obedt. humble.
Servts.

Fort St. George
Augst 30th 1711.

Jurat Coram me.
E. Harrison Guberntr.

Jno Johnson.
James Collinson.

Rec'd a Genll. Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David dated August 30th 1711. 1st.

Ship Hannover Capt. Charles Boddam arrived from Batavia.

Rec'd a Genll. Letter from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 9th August 1711. 2

Att a Consultation — Monday 3d.

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr.	Governr. & Presidt.
Thomas Ffrederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

To pack at ffort S^{t}. David as we do here.

Order'd that at ffort S^{t}. David for the future they pack the same number of peices in a bale as we do here, and that the warehousek^{r}. draw out a list of the package to be sent thither by the first oppertunity for avoiding mistakes in the Invoices of Cargoes to England.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of ffort St David dated the 1st. insst. was read.

Thos. Kirkbread made Ensign & Dan^{ll} Jordan Serjant.

Agreed that Thomas Kirkbread Serjant for his gallant behaviour in the late action at ffort S^{t}. David with the moors as mentiond at large in the foregoing letter be made an Ensign, and Dan^{ll}. Jourdan Corporall be advanced to be Serjant in his stead for the same reasons.

Stores order'd for ffort St. David.

Order'd that a sufficient quantity of packing stuff be sent down to ffort S^{t}. David as likewise other stores ℔ first oppertunity.

Gen^{ll}. letter to the court of directors read & signd

Generall Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors to go by the Boverie was read thrô approved and sign'd.

Capt. Hudson requests 300 bags salt petre.

Capt. Hudson requests three hundred bags of salt petre more than allready laden, which request is as entred after this Consultation.

& to be laden aboard.

Agreed the warehousekeeper lade the same on board forthwith.

Generall letter from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 9th August was read.

bill of Exc^{a}. agreed to be paid.

Bill of Exchange drawn on us by ditto for pagodas one hundred payable to Robert Cranwell and by him indorsed to M^{r}. William Warre.

Agreed the same be paid.

Orderd that Charles Barker and John Baroon be entertaind as soldiers in this garrison.

Orderd that Keraught Overbeck be entertaind to serve in the gunroom.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^{d}. Hunt.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}.
George and &c^{a}. Councill.

Honble. S^{rs}

Finding that the Kentalage allready on board the ship Hallifax is not sufficient for the stiffning the said ship desire your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will be pleas'd to order three hundred bags of Salt Petre to be loaden on board which will infinitely Oblige.

Honble S^{rs}.
Your most Hum^{ble}. Servt.
Hen Hudson.

Fort S^{t}. George,
Sepr. 1711.

4 This day about four a clock in the afternoon Capt. Hugh Raymond went on board and between five and six set sail for England in Company wth. the Tankervil Capt Charles Newnham.

5 Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Honble. President and Councill in Bengall of this days date ℔ ship Dartmouth.

6 This morning ships Dartmouth Averilla Aurengzeb Sherbourn and Dolben saild for Bengall.

Received a generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 7TH

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR.	GOVERNR. & PRESIDT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HEN: DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERND BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of ffort St. David dated the 4th inst was read.

Ship Hallifax to be survey'd

Order'd that Messrs. Capts. Gaywood Butcher and Keble do survey ship Hallifax and make their report

the Hallifax to be despatchd.

Agreed that we dispatch the Hallifax with all expedition and that the warehousekr. do begin to lade bales aboard on Monday next.

Capt. excuses his short tonnage in Bengll.

Capt. Hudson delivers in his apology for damage and the short tonnage of ship Hallifax from Bengall which is entred after this Consultation.

Mr. Eston empowrs. the presid & Councill to demd. his mony of Capt. How.

Mr William Eston cheif of Gombroon having empowered the Presidt and Councill of this place by letter of attorny to demand of Capt William How the effects of the late James Lee deceas'd in right by the widow whom he has married, and the said Capt. How refusing to pay the same on pretence that the will is not prov'd, agreed that the Secretary and Mr. John Legg Register do prosecute him in the Mayors Court.

the Secry. & register are ord. to prosecute him in ye. mayors court.

Order'd that pagodas one thousand be advanced Edward Bulkley paymaster to defray charges garrison.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERNd. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHd. HUNT.

TO THE HONBLE EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVERNR OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SR.

The 22d. February 1710 we arrived at Rogues river at which time I sent my purser with the pacquet to Culcutta and a letter desiring the Chairmen and Councill that they would please to provide what cargoe they design'd to lade on the Hallifax for Madrass as soon as possible for that our time was very short and late in the year, I likewise desired in severall lettrs. whilst I lay at Culcutta that they would send what goods they design'd to lade as soon as possible telling the ill consequences of being dispatch'd late, and in a hurry, we lay till the 5th of march before any thing came along side the ship at which time they sent all our Cargo and brought down our dispatches at the same time so that we was forc't to work day and night both sides afore and abaft to take in our goods which was done in such a hurry that it was impossible for any man to put so much into the ship by a third part as could have

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

been done if we had time to stow our ship as she ought to have been as we found when we came to sea by the working of our goods in hould that the ship lay along so much upon each tack that we was hardly able to carry sail, and meeting with extraordinary bad weather both coming out of the new deeps & of Zeiloan our ship being in such a Condition which I take to be the reason of damaging our salt petre as can be testified by all our Officers I am

FORT S^r. GEORGE,
SEP^R. 3^D 1711.

Honble. S^r.
Your most hum^ble Servt.
HEN. HUDSON.

8 Received a Gen^ll. Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam, dated August the 21.

— Ship Golconda sailed for Pegu.

— Ship Boon Viago saild for d^o.

— Ship Esne saild for d^o.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 10.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

the Presid^t. reads his acco^t. Cash. The President reads his acco^t. Cash for the month of August, ballance being pagodas fifty six thousand one hundred and three twenty fannams and four cash.

the toddy ffarm petitiond for A petition was read for farming the toddy wch is as entred after this Consultation, the consideration of which is deferr'd till due enquiry can be made.

Capt. Howson to be sent to ffort St. David. Order'd that Capt. Howson Joseph Paddle and Jno. Jones be dispatched to ffort S^t. David.

Orderd that twenty chests of Syrash wine be forwith sent to ffort S^t. David and ten to Vizagapat^m. to supply them for this season.

a Doctors mate entertain'd. Having no Doctors mate to officiate in the hospitall and one George Stevens offering his service to act in said employ, agreed he be entertaind as Doctors second mate at the usuall pay with the accustomary allowances.

H Davenport pays pags. 1000. Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pay's into the R^t. Honble. Companys cash pagodas one thousand on that account.

Acco^t. of a barbarous murder committed at ffort St. David. Just now received a Gener^ll. Letter from the Deputy Govern^r &c^a. Councill of ffort S^t. David dated the 7th ins^t acquainting us of a barbarous murder committed by Jno. Vanbashaysen dutchman on the body of Thomas Parsons serjant a relation of which is entred after this Consultation.

the Criminall orderd up. Order'd that the Criminall and his accomplice be sent up hither by the first Conveyance in order to their triall.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HUNT.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* —

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t^ & Govern^r^. of ffort S^t^. George
for Affairs of the R^t^. Honble. United.
English East India Company &c^a^. Councill.

The hum^ble^. petition of Hupullopo Narran

Sheweth.

That your petitioner humbly request^s^ your Hon^r^. &c^a^. Gentlemen to appoint him toddy farmer of this place, Tondore and Triplicane, that no toddy may be bought or sold in any of these places but by your petitioner, or by his order for which priviledge he'l allow the Honble. Company five hundred pagodas ℔ annum and pay the mony proportionable every month.

The toddy drawers generally buy eight Juggs for a fanam, and sell it again at the rate of three Juggs for a fanam, so your petitioner humbly requests he may constantly have eight Juggs for a fanam, and accordingly sell three Juggs for a fanam in any place he may think most Convenient if your Hon^r^. &c^a^. approves of this proposall, desire you'd grant a Cowle for the same for ten years.

And your petitioner
as in duty bound shall
every pray &c^a^.

An account of the murther of Thomas Parsons Serjant by Jacob Vanbashayson Centinell, one of the Bengall men, but at present belonging to Capt. Roach's party.

Jno. Kirk Jno. Buck and Abraham Clark belonging to Capt. Vivers Company at Cuddalore by his permission came to the ffort to visit some of their Comrades, particularly Thomas Parsons who had the command of the party at Tevenepatam Gate, on meeting him they went in Company to a punch house near the said gate, where they found severall more of their vocation drinking, but being none of their acquaintance they passed by 'em saluting them with their usuall Ceremony, good morrow to yee Brothers, and so went into another yard, where they stay'd no longer than to drink a dram each man, and then were returning, when Jacob Vanbashayson a Dutchman without any manner of provocation given attackt the said Serjant Thomas Parsons with his naked sword, and struck him severall blows over his head wch. without giveing him time to defend himself from, he immediately seconded with a thrust into his body, on which he immediately fell, Jno. Kirk abovemention'd was the person next to the Serjant who the said Jacob Vanbashayson attacqued in the same manner he did Parsons, but seeing the fate attended him he defended himself so well wth. his sword (which was not drawn) that thô he cut his scabbard in six places, and made severall thrusts at him, yet he received no harm, but had certainly been murther'd, had not Jno. Buck stept in to his Assistance, who immediately coller'd Jacob Vanbashayson and seiz'd his sword wch. notwithstanding he drew through his hand and gave him some stroaks over the head, and at last made a stabb at him which just touching his thigh, for safety of his life he was obliged to Quitt his hold, when the said Jacob Vanbashayson still pursued him and to save his life, having no weapon, he was forc'd to dodge him round some pillars wch. were in the yard, till he found an oppertunity to go out of the door, which he immediately embraced, but as he was going over the threshold was prevented by Derrick Johnson who pulled him back by the Coat and likewise knockt down Jno. Kirke, by this time the guard from Tevenepatam came and made the two Dutchmen prisoners, thô they resisted some time with sword in hand before they would surrender, and the murderer was so very desperate for fear of condign punishment, that had he not been bound, he would open breasted have run upon the Bayonetts on the muzell of the guards peices.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711—

Jacob Vanbashayson say's nothing more in his defence than that he was drunk and knew not what he did, that he had no malice at all against the Serjant, and repented sincerely of the fact, notwithstanding as he had imbrued his hands in a fellow souldiers blood, he thought he deserv'd to die, but begg'd if we could not be mercifull, as he had good relations (thô he now was no more than a Centinell) that he might not die the death of a Rogue, but a Soldier, and be shot to death by a file or two of men of the party he belong'd to.

Derrick Johnson who was with him is a fellow that has been publickly scourged at Batavia, and wears the cross on his back, he denys he was accessary to the murder, and that he only interfeer'd when he knockt Kirk down to part the persons engaged, but all Circumstances make the Contrary appear, and show's his inclinations as good, but it was not in his power to commit as heynous a crime as his Companion.

Thomas Parsons was brought speechless into the ffort, but at that Juncture more occasiond by liquor than his wound, the Doctor had some hopes at first, but in six hours, they ended with the fellows life, upon opening his body we found the wound very near direct down, and that the sword had penetrated his midriff and wounded severall of his gutts.

This is what the three persons first named have declared upon oath before the Deputy Govern^r. and Councill.

FORT S^T. DAVID.
SEP^R. 7TH 1711. THO: GRAY, SEC^RY.

10 Ship Cagaria saild for Pegu.

— Rec'd a Gen^ll. Letter from the Gen^ll. and Councill of Bombay dated the 22nd. June.

11 Dispatch'd a Gen^ll. Letter to the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam of this days date.

12 Dispatch'd a Gener^ll. Letter to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. &c^a. Councill of ffort S^t. David.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THIRSDAY 13

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Wm. Martin pays pags. 3000.

William Martin late Warehousek^r. pays into the R^t. Honble. Comp^a. Cash pagodas three thousand on acco^t. goods sold.

Henry Smith discharg'd the service.

M^r. Henry Smith writer petitions to lay down the R^t. Honble. Companys Service & go for England, as entred after this Consultation.

Agreed that since his arrivall he has been continually sick and little or no hopes of his being able to serve the Comp^a. or himself in this Climate and further considering that we abound in useless persons that put our masters to a great expence order'd that he have leave to lay down, and to take his passage upon the Hallifax for Europe.

The Presid^ts. pallankeen that was made by Agent Masters being very old and rotten

The new pallankeen to be fitted for ye. Presid^t.

Order'd that the new pallankeen begun by Govr. Pitt be fitted up with Silver and finish'd for the Govern^r's. use.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711*——

Taking into Consideration the scarcity of grain and want of severall other things at ffort S^{t}. David by which they may be in danger of submitting to the enemy's terms by necessity.

Agreed to hire the ship Essex burthen one hundred tons now in the road, and to dispatch her immediately with wheat paddy &c^{a}. provissions.

the Essex hired for ffort St. David.

Agreed wth. the owners of the said ship to give them two hundred pagodas for the said expedition, but if she makes any freight back the same to be deducted out of the two hundred pagodas.

That the Deputy Govern^{r}, and Councill be instructed to sell the paddy, so that the sending it may be no charge to the Company.

the D. G. & Councill to sell the paddy.

M^{r}. Richard Skingle quandam Deputy Govern^{r}. of the West Coast gave in a petition as entred after this Consultation wherein he desires he may have leave to go home for England upon the Hallifax, and demands payment of a bill of Dollars one thousand paid into the Honble.Comp^{a}.Cash in the days of Messrs. Crop and Hoyle, allso for wine and stores formerly spent during his Government on that Coast.

M^{r}. Skingle petitions for leave to go on the Hallifax for England. as likewise for 1000 dollrs.

The said M^{r}. Skingle was called in and the President acquainted him that we cou'd not consent to his going home till the Jane arrives on which ship come his accusers, that we should then give him a full Charge and require his answer thereto.

No liberty granted him till the Jane arrives.

And as for his demands as aforesaid they having been rejected formerly for reasons entred in Consultation Decemb^{r}. 22^{d}. 1710 by the then Presid^{t}. and Councill he was told that we could say no more to the matter till we shall have his answer to what our Honble. Masters have laid to his charge.

his demands rejected for the 1000 dollrs. for reasons given by the late Presidt. & Councill.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^{D}. HARRISON ESQ^{R}:
PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R} OF
FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &C^{A}. COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF HENRY SMITH.

SHEWETH

That your humble petitioner not having enjoy'd his health since his arrivall in India, and now having an oppertunity to embarque for England humbly desires your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. Councill would permit him to lay down the Honble Comp^{a}. Service and your petitioner as in duty bound.

will ever pray.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^{D}. HARRISON ESQ^{R}.
GOVERN^{R}. &C^{A}. COUNCILL OF FORT
S^{T}. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^{T}. &C^{A}.

Having done whatever lay in my power to satisfie the Companys demands (after they having seized all I had in the world) by giving a bill on my attornys for the ballance thereof wch the Honble: the Govern^{r}. & Council were pleas'd to accept of, all wch with the additionall misfortune of being cast away in my passage hither reduced my poor Circumstances to necessity of taking up credit in all places so that am now necessitated to entreat the favour of your Hon^{rs}. &c^{a}. permission for a passage on the Hallifax having not werewith to subsist any longer here without starving,

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

I allso entreat your Hon^{rs}, &c$^{a.}$ to take into consideration the accompanying notes w$^{ch.}$ I have actually paid on the R$^{t.}$ Hon$^{ble.}$ Company's acco^{t} that I may be able to clear myself of the shoar and defray my expences.

The R$^{t.}$ Hon$^{ble.}$ Company allso had of me while at Bencoolen

	Doll$^{s.}$
Three Chests of claret q^{t} 12 dozen each at dollars 7 ℔ dozen prime Cost	252
Three chests of stout q^{t} 12 dozen each at dollars 5 ℔ dozen ...	180
Eight silver spoons lost at the Comp^{as} table wch leave to valuation.	

All wch I never received one Cash for nor was it brought to my credit I allso left in the hands of the Govern^{r} and Councill there a list of goods debts all sign'd by the debtors hands to the amo^{t} of four thousand odd hundred dollars of which Cap$^{t.}$ Phrip brought nine hundred to account since when have heard nothing from thence therefore begg your Hon^{r} &c^{a}. would please (when opportunity offers) to give your orders relating thereto that it may be remitted to me or my order, presuming on your goodness to pardon this trouble & begging youd please to Comiserate my miserable Circumstances I crave leave to subscribe myself

Honble S^{r} &c^{a}.

MADRAS SEP$^{T.}$ 13TH 1711.

Your most obedient hum^{ble} Serv$^{t.}$
RICHARD SKINGLE.

13 Ship Pombiapau saild for Pegu.
Ship Sallamutte Russu saild for d^{o}
Ship Nashee saild to d^{o}.
Ship Mairmaid Henry Wyatt Commander arrived from Persia.
Maddapollam Yatch arrived from ffort S$^{t.}$ David by whom rec'd a Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty.}$ Govern$^{r.}$ &c$^{a.}$ Councill dated y^{e} [*lacuna*] ins$^{t.}$ and likewise the two Officers formerly ordered up.

15 Dispatchd Gen$^{ll.}$ Letter to the Dep$^{ty.}$ Govern$^{r.}$ & Councill of ffort S$^{t.}$ David of this days date.

16 Dispatch'd Gen$^{ll.}$ Letter to the Dep$^{ty.}$ Govern$^{r.}$ & Councill of ffort S$^{t.}$ David.
Received Gen$^{ll.}$ Letter from the Dep$^{ty.}$ Govern$^{r.}$ & Councill of ffort S$^{t.}$ David dated 17th ins$^{t.}$

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 17

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOVERN^{R} & PRESID$^{T.}$

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPRT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW$^{D.}$ BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN$^{D.}$ BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICH$^{D.}$ HUNT.

Jourll. pcells read.

The accomp$^{t.}$ reads his Journall parcells for the month of July.

Henry Davenport pays into cash P 1000.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late sea Customer pays into the R^{t}. Hon$^{ble.}$ Companys Cash pagodas one thousand on that acco$^{t.}$

Wm Martin reads his acco^{t}.

Wm Martin Sea Customer reads his Sea Customers account for last month.

Jno. Burnill made Ensign.

Having never an Ensign fit to do duty in this garrison we have entertain'd M$^{r.}$ John Burnell late Ensign at Bombay who came hither on acco^{t} of his health, a person very well skilld in drawing and has some knowledge in ffortification.

Madera pilla Persia Interpreter entertaind

An order of Consultation having been made in June 1710 for the entertaining one Madera pilla Persia interpreter purposely to teach such of the Companys Servants as are willing to apply themselves to that language, but nothing further done therein till this time, and the poor man having waited in expectation of employ without any allowance.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* —

Agreed that he be now entred at five pagodas ℔ month to teach as many young gentlemen as shall be hereafter appointed and that in Consideration of his loss of time by attendance he be tasherif'd.

At 5 pa ℔ mo to teach the young men persia.

The paragraph of the Generall letter from the Hon$^{ble.}$ Court of Directors by the last shipping relateing to the Churches of Cuddalore taken into consideration and the Secretary orderd to search the Consultations for what the late President and Councill did in that affair.

Churches of Coddlore taken into considera-tion.

The Duans Sons returning to their Father after a stay of about ten dayes in this place, and beleiving they may be serviceable to us by their Interest with him its agreed that we present them to the value of about Eighty to One Hundred pagodas.

a present order'd for the Duans son.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper and Kitty Narran with the Mullah doe make a sortment for the foresaid sum̃ of things most acceptable.

the Ware-housekr. & Narran to make ye sortment

Cornapa Chittee late renter of Egmore &c$^{a.}$ new Towns pays into the R$^{t.}$ Hon$^{ble.}$ Companies Cash pagodas One thousand on that account being in part for the time he acted by M^{r}. Frasers single order without a Cowle.

Cornapa Chitte pays 1000 pag^{s}. into cash.

Erlapa &c^{a}. Tobacco and Beetle Farmers pay into the R^{t}. Honble. Companies Cash pag^{s}. Five Hundred eighty three and twelve fanams on that account.

tabacco farmers pays pa 583 : 12

The change of the Monsoon drawing near and the ship Jane not arrivd' we begin to be in some pain for the West Coast affairs and taking into consideration that in M^{r}. Jeremiah Harrisons Acc^{t} remains deliverd in here at his return there is no salt petre mention'd we are apprehensive that when the Europe ships arrive they may be forced to send them over hither for Kintlage which would infallibly occasion their loss of this season we have agreed to loade as much peter and Redwood upon the Elizabeth Gally bound to Batavia as she can conveniently take in paying pagoda ℔ bag for the salt petre and nothing for the Redwood.

Salt petre orderd to be laden for the West Coast.

E. HARRISON.
THO. FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^{D}. HUNT.

Arrived a Sloop from Trincombar. 17

Dispatchd a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern$^{r.}$ & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David of this days date. 19

Rec'd a Gen^{ll} Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 17th. —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 20

EDW^{D}. HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESID^{T}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERN^{D} BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICH^{D}. HUNT.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

Letter from Ft. St. David read.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 17th Instant was read acquainting us that according to our former orders they had sent up the Lievetenant and Ensign that were found drunk upon their guard at Cuddalore and likewise that they had drawn a bill of Exchange on us for pagodas Two hundred and sixty nine payable to Thomas Frederick.

Agreed that the said bill be paid.

The charge against Capt. Viver & Ensign Williams read.

Leivtenant Viver and Ensign Williams being sent for up and the charge against them being read by the Secretary, they were asked by the President what they had to say in their vindication, who making many frivolous excuses, but at last confessing their crime and begging pardon were orderd to withdraw and the President offerd to the board as follows that the Military in generall under this Precidency are by slack disipline for the past two years become so intolerably sottish and disorderly that tis high time a reformation should be made for the security of our Settlements and the Honble. Companies Estate committed to our charge.

The barbarous murther latley committed on Serjeant Parsons by a drunken Dutch man at Fort S^{t}. David is testimony sufficient to what a height of insolence matters are grown and tis well known that M^{r}. Farmer when Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. durst not go out of the Fort for fear the guard should shoot him as he pass'd the gate.

Add to these instances the daily disorders of drunkeness in this Garrison which thô severly punish'd yett the seeds still remain and the cure is not thoroughly perfected.

If the Officers themselves whose business it is by strictness of discipline and good examples to preserve their command and keep their people within the bounds of their duty, if they shall be found dead drunk upon their posts in a time of service when surrounded by the Enemy what can be expected but ruin and destruction to the affairs of those that employ them.

Offerd further that this crime in our European Armies is punish'd in a capitall manner and than the question was putt and unanimously agreed that Leivtenant Viver and Ensign Williams be cashierd & that Captain Viver doe prepare to go for England by the Hallifax.

A Sloop hired to ply between this place & Fort St. David.

Having great occasion for a small sloop to ply between this place and Fort S^{t}. David till the monsoon breaks up in order to supply them with what stores they want and fetch grain from the neighbouring parts. We have hired a small Vessell call'd the Mary that sails incomparable well burthen thirty tons at thirty pag^{s}. ℔ month for that service.

The Vessel to be laden with Arrack and paddy.

Orderd that the said Vessell be immediately laden wth. Arrack and paddy and sent away to Fort S^{t}. David.

The Surgeon of ship Hallifax delivers in a petition complaining agst his Capt.

Oliver Colt Surgeon of Ship Hallifax delivers in a petition as enter'd after this Consultation complaining against Capt. Hudson for refusing him entrance on board his Ship, the said Colt requests leave he may go down to Bengall in order to proceed from thence to Europe,having not wherewithall to subsist the said Capt. detaining his goods on board as usuall with deserters.

The Secry to acquaint Capt. Hudson.

Orderd that the Secretary doe acquaint Capt. Hudson with his Doctors petition and demand his reasons for not permitting his Doctor to act on board his ship and what provision he has made for the security of the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{as}. estate aboard his Ship in case he should meet with an Enemy.

Letter from Jaffnepatam read

Letter from Jaffnepatam to M^{r}. Jeremiah Harrison late Sup^{r}.Vizor of the West Coast was read demanding payment of one hundred Dollers or fifty pagodas due from him for Sloop hire in helping the Ship Sherebourn from the Shoal of Molly wally when she was aground.

Mr. Warre and ye. Secry. to enquire into ye. matter.

Orderd that M^{r}. Warre and the Secretary doe enquire into this matter and make their report.

	E. Harrison.
W^{m}. Jennings.	Tho: Frederick.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.	Hen: Davenport.
William Warre.	W. Martin.
	Edwd. Bulkley.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

To the Honble Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
President and Govern^{r}. of Fort
S^{t}. George &c^{a}. Council.

The Humble Petition of Oliver Colt.
Sheweth

Whereas Capt. Henry Hudson has declared to his people on board that your petition^{r}. has run away and deserted the service of his Ship and at the same time has given positive orders to his Officers upon no Account to suffer your petition$^{r's}$. Admittance into the ship to his duty there, notwithstanding your petition^{r}. had permission to come ashoar at the desire of Capt. Raymond to attend him in his late indisposition, besides it being known to all the Gentlemen and Inhabitants of the place that your petition^{r}. has never absconded nor absented himself since the ships Arrivall at this Port, and whereas he has not only made the same declaration &c^{ra}. as will appear by the Wittnesses attestation, which your petition^{r}. humbly begs may have a reading before Your Hon^{r}. &c^{ra}. but has also denied him his effects and necessarys without which he can't subsist, has forbid his people corresponding with your petitioner threatening to leave such Corresponders behind as well as Your Petition^{r}., who humbly begs your Hon$^{r's}$. &c$^{a's}$. protection, and submitts himself to your Hon$^{r's}$. disposall, hopeing Your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will make provision for the safety and security of your prisoner who as in duty Bound.

Will ever pray &c^{a}.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David of this day's date. 21.

Dispatch'd d^{o}. of this day's date to d^{o}. 22.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 20th Ins^{t}. —

Ship S^{t}. Andrew Thomas Greenhaugh Master arriv'd in this road from Bombay by whom receiv'd a generall letter from the Generall and Council dated the 24th August. 23.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated 23^{d} Instant. 24.

Ship Golden Lyon Arriv'd in this Road from Porto Novo. —

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 24th.

The Honble Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Generall letter from the Generall and Council of Bombay dated the 24th August was read wherein they request that we would seiz on William Keble Master of Ship William for breaking his orders in not proceeding to Bombay but Touching at Cochin and landing part of the Freighter's Sugar, and comeing from thence to this place with a Cargo of pepper on his own Account.

Letter from Bombay read containing directions about the ship William & ye. Master of her.

The said Keble being sent for and ask'd severall questions by the President relateing to his proceedings in the Voyage more particularly his landing the foresaid sugar & coming hither, and his reasons for so doing, he answer'd that there was a great scarcity of provissions, by which means he cou'd not subsist, and as to the taking out the sugar, he found by the lateness of the season that was no possibility of gaining his passage to Bombay, and thought it more for the interest of his employers to proceed to Madrass in hopes of getting freight rather than to continue there at a dead charge & therefore took out the sugar to make room.

Capt Keble examin'd. Kebles reasons for coming hither.

Then those that have freighted on the said ship at this place to whom Keble had signd bills of lading were sent for and asked by the President whether they were willing that he shoud proceed the voyage as Capt. or if they had rather have any other person, readily answer'd they lik'd the man very well.

The freighters summond, & he to proceed the voyage if the[y] are willing who consented.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711 ——

The charge against him, being the design of malice.

The greatest part of what Capt. Keble is charg'd with seeming to be the malice of some ill designing person to get him turn'd out of his employ in hopes of obtaining the same, & the said Keble being very willing to go for Bombay to justifie himself on any terms we think fit.

He's orderd to Continue Capt. & an able person to be Agent of sd. ship giving a bond for his good behaviour of 5,000 pag^{s}.

Its therefore agreed he continues as Capt. and that we pitch upon an able person to proceed the voyage as Agent of said ship & cargo the said Keble giving a bond of five thousand pagodas for his good behaviour, and to obey all such orders as he shall receive from the foresaid Agent and that the cheif and second mate be sworn to obey such orders likewise as they shall receive from the Agent during this present voyage to Bombay.

The Secretary & register of Court prosecute Capt. How. & deliver in an acco^{t}. Curr^{t}. of the estate. Capt. How orderd to pay the balla^{a}.

The Secretary and register of the Court who were orderd in Consultation dated 7th ins^{t}. to prosecute Capt. William How acquaint us that they had proceeded upon the matter, and deliver in an acco^{t}. Currant of the Estate of William Lee deceas'd wch. was produced in Court by Capt. William How attorny to the said William Lee and sworn to wch. is as entred after this consultation, And further that the court had condemn'd the said How to pay the ballance.

Doctor Jolly entertaind Doctor of ffort S^{t}. David.

The Deputy Govern^{r}. and Councill of ffort S^{t}. David having acquainted us in theirs dated the 20th ins^{t}. that Doctor Jolly who went down hence purely on account of their present troubles was willing to be entertaind in the R^{t}. Honble. Comp. Service, he the said Jolly being known to be a sober man and skillfull in his buisness, its agreed he be entertaind as surgeon of said place wth. the usual pay and allowances.

Fear of the Hallifax's going dead freighted.

On consideration that we are not sure of any bales coming timely for the Hallifax from ffort S^{t}. David, and that there is some fear of her going dead freighted unless we will run the hazard of the monson with great part of her cargo aboard which we can by no means think adviseable.

Agreed to buy a quantity of white pepper now offering of about 20 candy.

Agreed to buy up any goods y^{t}. we can find fit for the Europe market to fill the said ship, and a parcell of white pepper being offer'd (wch. the President acquaints the board pay's no more custome than black pepper) agreed for the same being about twenty Candy at pagodas twenty four Ꝑ Candy and order'd the Warehousekeep^{r} do take it aboard in baggs.

Skingle delivers in a petition desires leave to go for Europe.

M^{r}. Richard Skingle delivers in a petition as entred after this Consultation wherein he requests leave to go for Europe on ship Hallifax.

Wch is denied him till he clears himself of the charge against him.

Considering the heavy charge against him by the R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{a}. & his accusers daily expected on the Jane we cannot consent thereto, till such time as he has endeavour'd to clear himself of what alledged against him.

Agreed to write to the Bay to freight salt petre on the Dolbin for the West Coast.

For the same reasons mentiond in consultation of the 17th ins^{t}. It is agreed that we write to the Bay to put one thousand to fiveteen hundred baggs of salt petre on board the Dolben bound for Batavia, if he will undertake to deliver them for a moderate freight at Bencoolen in his way.

Capt. delivers in his answer.

Capt. Hudson delivers in his answer to his surgeons petition as entred after this consultation.

The Secretary acquaints the board wth Hudsons reasons for refusing his Doctor.

The Secretary acquaints the board that according to order he had been wth. Capt. Hudson to know his reasons for refusing his Doctor to act in his employ, and what provision he had made for the security of the R^{t}. Honble. Company's Estate in case he shou'd meet wth. an enemy, his answer was that he was well satisfied with the Ability of his mate, & that he could not answer to carry a man who had severall times declared that he would neither give him or his family Physick, and that the Doctor had likewise declared he cou'd not answer for his own behaviour.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

William Warre rentall Generall pays into Cash Pa. 1605 : 8 on account of what collected for quitt rent &c[a]. viz : W Warre rentll. generall pays into cash pa 1605 8 on yt. acco[t].

Quitt rent—	P	1452	4	–
Scavengers duty—		153	4	–
		1605	8	–

being the amo[t]. of what he received of M[r]. W[m]. Jennings late Collector.

William Warre does likewise acquaint us that there is standing out to be collected on the quit rent role for three years to the 1st Sep[r]. 1708 pagodas seven hundred eighteen six fanhams and that from that time to the primo ins[t]. no demands have been made. & likewise acquaints the board w[tt]. standing out.

That there is allso remaining of the scavengers duty to be collected from the 1st. January 1707 to the ult[o] December 1710 pagodas five hundred thirty six twenty six fanhams and twenty cash. & what remains due.

Agreed that the said W[m]. Warre do collect what possible of the aforesaid remains, and lay before us an account of such persons as are not able to pay & in the new rent role he Collect for three years from 1708 to the primo September 1711. wch. he is order'd to Collect wth. all possible speed,

Henry Davenport warehousek[r] reads his warehouse account for last month. warehousekr, reads his acco[t].

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into the R[t]. Hon[ble]. Comp[a]. Cash pagodas one thousand on that account. H. Davenport for R. Raworth pays into cash pags. 1000.

Order'd that Joseph Machado be entertaind to serve as a soldier in this garrison.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads his paymasters acco[t]. for last month viz[t].

Charges garrison	P	1462 :	—	—
Dyett and allowances—		344 ·	23	—
Diet and stores laid in—		468 :	25	—
Charges Generall—		470 :	35	—
ffortifications & repairs—		366 :	27	—
Charges Cattle—		77 :	10	—
Charges Extraordinary—		160 :	7	—
Fort S[t]. David—		48 :	15	—
Vizagapatam factory—		24 :	6	—
Priaman Settlement—		4 :	16	—
Brass ordnance—		1 :	—	—
Egmore redoubt—		31 :	21	—
		3460 :	5	—

The President reads his mint account for last month and delivers into the warehouse acco[t]. Coinage of silver Rupees five hundred sixty seven thousand viz. Presidt. reads his mint acco[t].

Rupees	49451 :	9	—	y[e] ball. of coinage by the late President.
D[o].	90548 :	7	—	coinage of silver ꝑ Dartmouth.
D[o].	210000 :	—	—	D[o]. ꝑ Dartmouth & Aurengzeb.
D[o].	217000 :	—	—	D[o]. acco[t]. d[o].
	567000 :	—	—	

Bernard Benyon Storek[r]. reads his Storek[rs]. acco[t]. for last month.

Orderd that pag[s]. 1583:12 be advanced Edw[d].Bulkley paymaster to defray Charges garrison.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711* ——

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

25. Dispatch'd a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Governr. & Councill of this days date wth. advices to Negaptm & Trincombr.

27. Dispatch'd letter to do ꝑ Country Boat.

Madrass Sepr. 17th : 1711.

Dr. The Estate of Mr. Wm. Lee deceasd	Pags. fa. c.
To a Copy of the Copy of Mr. Lees will written and attested by the Register the copy being sent to the two sisters of Mr. Wm. Lee ...	— : 24 —
To what paid the Charges of the Court and Copies of severall papers taken out as ꝑ account sign'd by the register ...	8 : 11 —
To Comission on 10318 pags. 19 fa. at 5 ꝑ Ct. as customary to charge on all deceas'd mens estate.	515 : 31 —
To Ballance due from me to the Estate ...	9793 : 25 —
	10318 : 19 —

The Estate of Mr. Wm. Lee deceas'd Cr.		
By 7094 Chequeens rec'd from Sr. George Matthews commandr. of the great London sold Mr. ffrancis & Jno. Cooke ...		P 8109 : 11 —
By Abasses rec'd of do. Capt. Matthews 370 made in the mint here 204 Rupees at 332 Rups. ꝑ 100 pagodas		61 : 16 ...
By Proffit and Loss gain'd on 1300 pagodas lent Mr. Andrew Phanestile to Persia at 30 ꝑ Cent Responda ...	390 : — —	
By ditto gaind on 2000 sent at Responda of the Danes Europe ship to Persia at 30 ꝑ Cent.	600 : — —	
By ditto gain'd on 2000 pagodas sent in Capt. Boddams ship at 37 pa. 32 fa. ꝑ Cent advance is ...	757 : 28 —	
By ditto gain'd on a 1000 pags. lent Mr. Isaac Abendana to Manhila.	400 : — —	
		2147 : 28 —
		10318 : 19 —

Errors Excepted.

ꝑ. William How.

Vera Copia.
John Legg Register.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711——

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council of ffort S^t^.
George.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

I am sorry my unhappy disposition shou'd oblige me to give this interruption to your more importunate affairs, but finding my illness to increase very much upon me as the Doctor can inform you, and but little or no hopes of recovery most humbly intreat the favour of your Hon^r^. &c^a^. to permit me a passage on the Hallifax for England this my request being on account of my life and health wch. if your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will please to grant said favour shall ever be registred in the memory of

Madras
Sepr. 24th. 1711.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most Obedient hum^ble^. Servt.
Richard Skingle.

To the Honble. Edward Harrison
Esqr. Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of ffort.
S^t^. George &c^a^. Councill.

S^rs^.

I have had the perusall of my late Surgeons Petition wherein he setts forth that he has made his appearance along side the ship but it was twenty days after I had sent my Purser twice to him to go aboard telling him that there was severall people sick, wch. he denied and would not go, I let him alone for some day's and finding he would not go on board and taking no notice of me whenever he s[aw] me I sent my purser to him the 3^d^. time to tell him that since he had so often disobeyd my Commands that I was forced to prick him run on the ships books, and that I could not in Justice to my Owners and self keep such people that will not be under Command, it was after all this he made his appearance along side, now if this is not fairly running away from a ship I am still at a loss to know what running away from a ship is if my answer was not required so soon I should have sent your Hon^r^. &c^a^. an afadavid of my purser wch. deliver'd all these messages besides I have from under his hand that he would not warrant for his behaviour aboard and that he would not take any care of me nor my family this I refer to your Hon^r^. &c^a^ if you think I have not reason to do as I have done, as to the delivering his necessarys &c^a^. he being a deserter it's out of my power I am

Fort S^t^. George
24th Sepr. 1711.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most obedient hum^ble^. Servant
Hen: Hudson.

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday 25th.

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.

Thomas Frederick	Hen. Devenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.	Rich^d^. Hunt.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r^. & Councill of ffort St David dated the 23^d^ ins^t^. was read acquainting us of the arrivall of two ships in Pondicherry road wch. they beleive to be the S^t^. Maloes men so long expected. Advice of two ships arriving in Pondicherry.

Agreed that we dispatch wth. all expedition advices for our expected shipping to be lodg'd both at Negapatam and Trincombar. Advices sent to Negapatam and Trincombar.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711*—

Mr. Collinson to go on ship Wm.

Mr. James Collinson mercht. in this place a sober person, and acquainted with the Surat trade offering his service to go on the ship William to take care of her to Bombay, we have accepted him and agreed that he be rewarded with five hundred pagodas on his arrivall there.

the mates sworn.

The mates of the William were sworn before us and the Capt. sign'd the bond for five thousand pagods.

genll. Letter be drawn up.

Order'd that a generall Letter be drawn up & the ship dispatchd pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 24th inst.

Mr. Warre & Secry. deliver in yr. report.

Mr. Warre and the secretary deliver in their report as entred after this Consnltn. concerning the mony demanded of Mr. Jeremiah Harrison from Jaffnapatam being fivety pagodas for the Companys sloops lent to save the ship Sherbourn.

ye mony order'd to be pd. the Govr. of Jafnapatam.

Order'd that the mony be paid and thanks returnd to the government of Jaffnapatam and Columbo for their freindly Assistance, and their moderation in the charges, wch. ought to have been done long agoe by the former President, for these are uncommon favours from the Dutch in India.

the Sherbourn to be charg'd wth. it.

Orderd that the mony be charg'd to the ship Sherbourn's account and mention'd in the Generall Letter.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

25 — Ship Golden Lyon arrived in this road from Trincombar.

dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Depty. Governr. &ca. Councill of this days date.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison, Esqr.
Presidt. & Governr. of Fort
St. George &ca. Councill.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

According to your Honr. &ca. orders we have examined the consultations, and find the 4th December last pagodas one hundred twenty two was paid Mr. Harrison for his charges in getting hither after the misfortune of ship Sherbourn but no mention made of the present demand from Jaffnapatam, wch. with submission the owners of said ship ought to be charg'd with we are.

Fort St. George
Sepr. 25th. 1711.

Honble. Sr. &ca.
Your Obedt. humble. Servts.
William Warre.
Joseph Smart.

Att a Consultation

Friday 28.

Present

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.
William Martin. Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bernd: Benyon.
William Warre. Richard Hunt.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1711*—

The Secretary pay's into the Rt. Honble. Compa Cash pagodas two hundred eighty six being for permission of passage rec'd of the undermention'd persons that went on ships Tankervill and Boverie. *Mony pd acoot. permission of passage.*

Mrs. Meverell	Danes padre
Mr. ffrederickison	Mr. Lovell
Mr. Harris	Mrs. Hall
Mrs. Heaton	Mr. Yale
Mr. Warres child	Martins do.
Mrs. Wigmore	Mr. Lewis' child

Great disputes arising in the sorting godown on severall Bettelaes and other goods that do not come up to muster, which in regard we shall be streightned to lade the Hallifax we cannot be without. *Disputes about sorting.*

The President and Councill went thither this morning wth. all the merchants and the Bettelaes not coming up to No. 2 we agreed to make a new number and price Vizt. *Agreement for cloths.*

No. 3 Bettelaes of 50 coveds 256 ps. at pag. 35 ₽ Corge.

Bettelaes of 40 cov.ds 440 at pags. 28 ₽ Corge being in proportion to those of 50 Covds. long & 2⅛ broad.

Sallumpores ordinary	No. 4 at pag.	11 : 18
Neckcloths fine	1	24
Ditto	2	22 : 18

The accompt. acquaints the board of an error in the Boveries Invo. from England acco*t*. of wch. is entred after this Consultation. *An error in the Boveries Invo.*

EDWD: BULKLEY.	E. HARRISON.
WM. JENNINGS.	THO. FREDERICK.
BERND. BENYON.	HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM WARRE.	W: MARTIN.

RICHD. HUNT.

Dispatch'd a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David of this days date. 30

Ship Golden Lyon saild for Mallacca ... ... —

Success Gally Capt. Clapham arrived from Bengall by whom rec'd a generall Letter from the Presidt. and Councill there dated Augst. 31. OCTOBR 1ST

Ship Hannover Charles Boddam master saild for Bengll. by whom sent a Genll. Letter dated Sepr: 29 as likewise a Genll. to the Cheif and Council of Gombroon.

	θ	qt		£	s
Iron 1732 barrs wt. Ton 37 :	15 :	2	at	14 :	6.

₽ Ton amots. to £ 540 : 6 wch is omitted to be added in the amot. of the Invo. Vizt. ... ...

Sum Totall as added in ye Invo.	£ 60376	15	9½
Iron omitted	540	6	0
	60917	1	9½

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE. EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDT. — TUESDAY OCTOBER 2

THOMAS FREDERCIK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHD. HUNT.

Edward Harrison Esqr. mintmaster pays into cash pags. fivety seven twenty five fanhams & twenty cash acco*t*. Custome on coinage of gold. *pags. 57 fa 25 & ca 20 paid by the Mintmr.*

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* —

Part, of the pres^{t} returnd from Bengall.

This morning was read the Gen^{ll}. Letter rec'd ℘ Success galley from the President & Councill in Bengall acquainting us that they had rec'd the present from Metchlepatam, part of which they have returnd us as not proper for the Moguls Court, and have demanded severall things as ℘ list entred after this Consultation.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.
Rich^{d}. Hunt.

2 Dispatch'd a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Presid^{t}. & Councill in Bengall dated Sepr. 29 by ship Jno: & Elizabeth.

3 Ship William Capt. Keble sail'd for Bombay by whom sent a Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Presid^{t}. & Councill dated Sepr. 26.

Ship Santa Cruze saild for Bombay by whom sent a Gen^{ll}. Letter dated Sep^{r}: 27 as likewise a Generall to the Presid^{t}. & Councill in Surat dated Sepr. 27th.

List of goods demanded from Bengall acco^{t}. the present.

30 or 40 p^{s}. China gause flowerd with gold or silk or silver.
100 China Clock work figures.
Brass guns of any size for carriages w^{t}. can procure.
Doube or treble barrell guns 10.
Europe Brocades or wrought silks as many as you can spare or procure.
Persia or Venice or English Hookers with flowers in them neat & good shapes 100.
100 fine sword blades or as many as you can procure we mean Turkish or German blades.
Some striking watches.
Broadcloth plain and flower'd as many as you can spare.
Velvetts as many as you can spare of Europe make.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thursday 4th.

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.	Rich^{d}. Hunt.

Messrs. Davenport Bulkley & Benyon to provide for ye Kings present according to a list recd from Bengall.

Order'd that Messrs. Davenport Bulkley and Benyon do provide for the Additionall part of the Kings present according to a list rec'd from Bengall entred in our Consultation of the 2^{d} ins^{t}. to be sent thither ℘ first oppertunity and that the Warehousekeep^{r}. send them all the imbost Cloth, & leather Carpetts, that came out on these last ships, excepting what shall be thought sufficient to be kept for presents.

Genl. letter to ye. Honble. Directors read and signd.

Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors by Danes Conveyance was read & sign'd.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* —

William Martin late warehousekr. pays into the Rt. Honble. Company's Cash pagodas one thousand on accot. of goods sold.

pags. 1000 pd. in by ye. late warehous-keepr.

The President reads his account Cash for last month Ballance being fifty seven thousand thirty nine pagodas thirty four fanhams.

Acct. Cash for last mo. read.

The Accompt. read the Journall parcells for last month.

Journall parcells read.

Order'd that the accomptant draw out the accot. Sallary due to the Rt. Honble Company's Servants belonging to this Presidency from the 25th March to the 25th September last.

Acct. Sallary orderd to be drawn out.

Order'd that pagodas fifteen hundred eighty three and twelve fanhams be advanced Edward Bulkley paymaster to defray charges garrison.

Pags. 1583 fas 12 advanced the paymr.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late sea Customer pays into the Rt. Honble. Company's cash pagodas two thousand on that account.

Pags. 2000pd. in by ye. sea Customr.

Gruapa &ca. arrack farmers pays into the Rt. Honble. Company's Cash three hundred sixteen pagodas twenty four fanhams on that account.

Pags. 316 : fa 24. pd. in by the Arrack ffarmers.

Order'd that Messrs. Jennings Warre and Hunt do enquire into the deficiency of the quit rent and make their report to this board.

Messrs. Jennings Warre & Hunt to enquire into the defficiency of quitt rent.

Generall Letters from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam dated Sepr. 4 : 16th : 21st : 22th. were read as likewise Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated 30th Sepr :

Genl. letters from Vizagapm. & Fort St. David read.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd : Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.

Ship Cavideen Mecca Saild out of this road f[or] Surat. 5th

Ship Petros saild for Judda. —

Ship St. Andrew Capt. Thomas Greenhaugh sail'd for Bengall by whom sent Duplicate of the Genll. Letter to the Presidt. & Councill that was —

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 8.

The Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presidt.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bu[l]kley.
William Jennings.	Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Generall letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David was read dated the 4th inst. as likewise a Genll. letter to the Deputy Governr. and Council of York ffort dated this day.

Genl. Letters to Ft St. David and York Fort read.

The Bales that came last from Vizagapatam on the Rising sun smack being very ill packt, occasion'd for want of better packing stuff, and the cloth very much dirty'd, Agreed that we write to the Bay to supply them annually, acquainting the Cheif & Councill of the same, & that they yearly send a list of what they judge sufficient for their use.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711—

The Betteelas to be sent to the Washers that came from Vizagapatam,

Order'd that all the bettelaes be sent to the Washers wch. came from Vizagapatam on the Rising Sun after the departure of ship Hallifax.

Capt. Clapham delivers a note for 100 Pags.

Capt. Thomas Clapham delivers in a note as entred after this Consultation requesting on[e] hundred pagodas for the use of ship Success gally, Agreed that the same be paid.

The Rising Sun Smack to be sent to the W^t. Coast

The President not being arrived from Beng^ll. thô long expected, Order'd that the Rising Sun Smack be sent to the West Coast wth. Salt petre and redwood for Kintelage of the expected Shipping there and that the warehousek^r. do load the same accordingly, and the person now in her being one of the gunroom Crew, and not fit to take charge of her any further then along this Coast, agreed that Moses Willkins be entertaind as master being a person quallyfied for that employ.

Ship Essex ffreight orderd to be paid.

Ship Essex being return'd from Fort S^t. David order'd that her freight be paid according to agreement.

The hospitall wherein our sick soldiers are kept being very much out of Repair and our men daily falling down, Agreed for the preservation of their healths that the paymaster take a Convenient house for them during this monsoon.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W: Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
W^m. Jennings.
Bern^d. Benyon.
William Warre.

10 Ship Mermaid saild for Bengall by which sent a Gen^ll. to the Presid^t. & Councill there dated [*lacuna*] ins^t. in full answer to theirs ℘success Gally.

10 This day saild the Elizabeth Gally for Bencoolen by whom sent a Gen^ll. Letter to the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill of York dated the 8th ins^t.

To the Honble. Govern^r. & Councill
of ffort S^t. George in Madrass

Honble S^rs.

The humble request of Thomas Clapham Commander of the Honble. Company's ship Success sheweth that the said ship being in want of severall necessarys in order to the proceeding of her voyage home for England, and that the said necessary's requiring a sume of mony to supply the same makes me to request of your Hon^r. the sume of one hundred pagodas to defray such charges as is absolutely Convenient wch. sum shall be carefully laid out, and an account given to your Hon^rs. satisfaction from

Fort S^t. George
Octob^r. 8th: 1711.

Your Hon^rs: humb^le. to Command
Thomas Clapham.

Att a Consultation

[Thursday] 11.

Present

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t.

Thomas Frederick.	Hen. Davenport.
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^d. Benyon.
William Warre.	Rich^d. Hunt.

Rachell Abendana delivers in a petition of appeal from a Judgement of the Mayors Court wch. was read and is as entred after this Consultation The Consideration of wch. is deferr'd till after the dispatch of ship Hallifax.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* ——

The warehousek^r. acquainting us that there was little or no store of redwood & there Offering a parcell of about one hundred and fifty or sixty Candy at two pagodas & a Quarter Agreed the same be bought accordingly.

The Accomptant delivers in the acco^t. sallary due to the R^t. Honble. Companys Servants in this place for six months ending the 25th Sepr last amounting to pagodas fourteen hundred twenty nine thirty four fanhams and two Cash, agreed the same be paid.

Serjant Laughlin Makinny that came out on these last ships going the rounds one night went into peoples houses and extorted mony from them for which he was severely punish'd and since has been very saucy to his officers its therefore agreed that he be whipt again on Tuesday morning next and sent home on ship Hallifax.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Govern^r. and Councill of ffort S^t. David was read.

The President produces a copy of the letter wrote Zulphacur Cawn wch. is as entred after this consultation.

E. HARRISON.
THO : FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^D : BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE

Dispatch'd Gen^ll. Letter to the Deputy Govr. & Councill of ffort S^t. David of this date.

TO THE HON^BLE. EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^E.
GOVERN^E. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & PRESIDENT FOR THE AFFAIRS
OF THE R^T. HON^BLE. ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY
ON THE COAST CHOROMANDELL & THE ISLAND SUMATRA.

THE PETITION OF RACHELL ABENDANA.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

Whereas your petitioner having had judgement pass'd against her in the worship^ll. Mayors Court for to give security to M^r. Henry Davenport as attorny of Robert Nightingall Esqr. upon account of Moses Barrow & Aaron Pancheco (Jews) for the sume of one thousand pagodas wch. your petitioner thinks is very hard there being no satisfactory accounts given her nor any Copy of the bill of Exchange upon which is the demands only a letter from the aforesaid Jews wherein they pretend that your petitioners husband did draw all their mony out of the hands of Robert Nightingall Esqr. without their orders wch. with submission is a great falscity and that your petitioner shou'd repay to Robert Nightingall Esq^rs. order their mony wch. lay in your petitioners hands.

Therefore your petitioner appeals to your Hon^r. &c^a. Councill and hopes that you will take it into your most judicious and serious consideration the Jews holding great sums of mony of your petitioners wch. can prove by their own letters from one year to the other to this present but your Hon^r. &c^a. petitioner is ready to pay the aforesaid sum provided she has an order under your Hon^r. &c^a. Councills hands upon what particular account the mony is paid that she may be clear of the aforesaid Jews and then hopes that your Hon^r. &c^a. will grant permission for your petitioner to go where she pleases

And as in duty bound shall for Ever pray.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* —

To his Excellency Zulphackar Cawn Bahadur Nuzzerat Jang, Backshee of the whole Empire &c[a].

S[r].

Understanding how great a share your Excellency bears in the government of this mighty Empire I thought it my duty to acquaint you of my arrival here to preside over the English Affairs in these parts, and I think myself obliged more especially so to do, in regard that my predecessors in this government have informed me, before I left England, that as your Excellency was one of the cheif pillars of the Empire, so you had upon sundry occasions manifested your good inclinations to the English in these parts, and that it was under your shadow, and by your good Countenance that they enjoy those priviledges and security in their trade which now they do. While your Excellency lay with your army at Chingee, I understand you were pleas'd to Issue out your ffirwanna for securing to us our priviledges &c[a]. at Devnapatam, Upon my arrival here I found that place in troubles, Serop Sing having seiz'd some of the English there, and carryed them prisoners to Chingee, on occasion of some disgust given hi[m] by a former Govern[r]. we are but a small handfull of people and our buisness is trade, and therefore all quarrells with the government is extreamly prejudiciall to us, and destroys the end for which we settle in these parts, since my coming I have labour'd all I could to compose this difference, but to my great trouble, it hath hitherto been ineffectuall; if this Affair comes to be represented at Court, no doubt but Serop Sing's Agents will do it as much to our disadvantage as they can. I therefore humbly beg of your Excellency that if any complaint be made against us on this Subject, that you will be pleas'd to excuse the matter: and that we desire nothing more than to live in tranquility and peace in our sevell ffactories, and if your Excellency would be pleas'd to procure us his Majesties Hosbulhukum to Serop Sing to let us live in quiet and mind our trade, it will be a Singular Service to your petitioner, and which he shall allways retain a gratefull sence of.

Since my arrival here nothing has given me a greater concern then the mismanagement that hath happened in relation to the present, which by your Excellency's order was provided to be sent up to the King at Golconda, but it was [my] Predecessors misfortune that he could not get it ready untill [he] understood that his imperiall Majesty was march'd back again to Indostan, but what Councill or by whose direction I cant tell I understand that since part of this present was sent to Bengall by Sea and another part of it to Metchlepatam, where your Excellency sent some Gusbadars to convoy it safe to Court, certain as your Excellency was the person that advis'd the sending of this present, and told us that it was necessary in order to the Procuring of the firmaund we petitiond for, we could never think any person so propper to recommend our piscash, nor propose to Offer it by more precious hands than your Excelleney's, and I am inform'd that part of it was intended for your Excellency in token of our gratitude, I received an order lately from the Divan to deliver this present to the Gusbadar at Metchlepatam, but my Predecessor had orderd it to be shipt for Bengall in June last, fearing by reason of the troubles in those parts, it might happen to miscarry we having no factory to secure it there, in fine this whole Affair was strangely managed but how to excuse it, or where to lay the fault I cannot tell.

What I have further to trouble your Excellency with is my humble request that you will be pleas'd to Continue the English nation under your patronage still, and that upon any trouble, or molestation we meet wth. in our buisness, we may have leave to make our petition to and seek for redress from you, for such is your power and influence thorowout the Empire, that if you permit us the hon[r]. to own you for our patron, we shall be safe and follow our buisness unmolested in all the parts of it.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* ——

Att a Consultation

Saterday 13.

Present

The Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Govr. & Presid^t^.
Thomas Frederick. Hen: Davenport.
William Martin. Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings. Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre. Richard Hunt.

Mr. Bulkley pays 600 pags for wch. gave him a bill of Exce. on the Court of Directors.

M^r^. Edward Bulkley pays into the R^t^. Honble. Companys Cash pagodas six hundred being part of the Estate of M^r^. Phillip Richardson deceas'd for wch. gave bills of Exc^e^ on the Honble Court of Directors payable to Christopher backster & Edward Birdon or either of them at 9^s^ ℔ pagoda.

Messrs. Davenport & Martin deliverrd. in a report of goods wanting ℔ ship Heathcot.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation Messrs. Davenport and Martin deliver in their report of goods wanting in England ℔ ship Heathcot the s^d^. report is as entred after this Consultation.

Resolution taken to dispatch the Hallifax whether the ffort St. David bales arrive or not.

The season being very late, and fearing the monsoon should come on, its agreed for the security of the R^t^. Honble Companys Estate on board ship Hallifax that in case the bales expected from ffort St. David do not arrive by Monday next that she be dispatch'd forthwith wth. what bales can be got ready here by that time.

Hallifax order'd to be surveyed.

Agreed that a surveigh be taken of ship Hallifax to see w^t^ goods she can take in More and that Cap^ts^. Clapham, Wyatt and Wathen be desired to go of for that purpose.

Capt. Hudson requests 150 baggs salt petre.

Capt. Hudson delivers in a paper as entred after this Consultation requesting one hundred and fifty baggs of salt petre more than Charterparty.

Agreed that the same be laden on board wth. all expedition.

Messrs. Davenport Jennings & Benyon delivr. in their report of the Stewards expenses.

Messrs. Henry Davenport W^m^. Jennings & Bernard Benyon delivers in their report of the stewards expence as entred after this Consultation the consideration of wch. is deferrd till after the dispatch of ship Hallifax.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^m^. Jennings.
Bern^d^. Benyon.
William Warre.

To the Honble Edward Harrison Esqr.
President for Affairs of the
R^t^. Honble. United English East India Company
on the Coast of Choromandell
&c^a^. Councill of Fort S^t^. George.

Honble S^r^. &c^a^.

According to your order of Consultation for us to examine the Invoices of those ships, wherein there is wanting p^s^. of Callicoes in severall bales as ℔ the Honble Company's list sent out wch. accordingly we have done and find all the Invoices to

agree with the severall bales according to the package of this place, and the amount of them in pagodas comes out exactly therewith.

The Bettelaes of 50 coveds ℔ Heathcot is here Invoiced 4 Corge, and no more vizt. N°. 27·60 p^s. N°. 28·20 p^s. so t'was false entred in the Invoice that went home by that ship.

Sallumpores N°. 2 by the Stretham are Invoiced from hence 80 p^s. in a bale and just so were they invoiced to us from ffort St. David, those very number of bales that went upon that ship came here in our Invoice from thence.

This is all the satisfaction we can give your Hon^r &c^a in this Affair for we find neither, in the warehouse, nor the generall books such goods to have been wanting nor can we believe it to be here because it must be by Combination of eight persons of quite different interests to commit such a mistake or roguery, for at the packing of all goods here, there is the warehousekeep^rs. Assistant, two of the Comp^a. Conicoplies the cheif packer and two more, and two of the merchants conicoplies who are allways present and Count in two peices at a time, & how one p^s. in a bale come to be wanting seems strange to us.

Fort S^t. George
Octob^r 10th 1711

We are
Honble S^r. &c^a.
Your most hum^ble Servant^s.

Hen: Davenport.
W^m. Martin.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of ffort S^t. George
&c^a. Council

Honble S^rs.

Finding that the Kentalage allready on board the ship Hallifax is not sufficient for the stiffing the ship desire your Hon^r. &c^a will be pleas'd to order on hundred and fifty baggs salt petre to be loaden on board wch will infinitely oblige.

Fort S^t. George
13th Octob^r. 1711

Honble S^rs.
Your most hum^ble Servt.

Henry Hudson.

To the Honble Edward Harrison Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of ffort S^t. George &c^a. Councill.

Honble s^r. &c^a.

In pursuance to your order of Consultation we have strictly examined the stewards accounts in the late Govern^rs. time and find them to be above as much again is in Govern^r. Pitts time occasion'd cheifly as we beleive for want of good management, and the then Presidents care to inspect and look after so considerable an expence, wch. thô so great, we cant hear they exceeded either in eating or drinking what was formerly, we herewith deliver your Hon^r. &c^a. a yearly expence of the two late Presid^ts. time to wch. we referr, you for a Confirmation of what above asserted by.

Fort S^t. George
Octob^r. 8th. 1711.

Honble: S^r. &c^a.
Your hum^ble Serv^ts.

Henry Davenport.
W^m. Jennings
Bern^d. Benyon.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711 —

An account of the stewards monthly expence for one year in Govern^r. Pitts time commencing from p^mo. Jan^ry 169⅜ Henry Davenport Steward.

			Pa	fa	ca
Month of January	expen~	...	218	4	67
D^o. ffebruary	d^o.	...	244	9	28
D^o. march	d^o.	...	267	29	53
D^o. aprill	d^o.	...	495	32	44
D^o. may	d^o.	...	266	31	13
D^o. June	d^o.		326	22	29
D^o. July	d^o.	...	298	27	29
D^o. August	d^o.	.	261	11	43
D^o. Sep^r.	d^o.	...	612	7	16
D^o. October	d^o.	...	229	20	—
D^o. Nov^r.	d^o.	..	206	14	49
D^o. Decemb^r.	d^o.	...	293	7	69
	Pag^s.	...	3721	12	40
Difference of expence in one year	...	..	4596	—	2
			8317	12	42

An account of the stewards monthly expence for one year in Govern^r. Frasers time commencing from p^mo. July 1710 Alexander Bennet steward.

			Pa	fa	ca
Month July	expen~	...	466	28	30
D^o August	d^o.	...	1271	23	30
D^o. Septemb^r.	d^o.	...	912	2	20
D^o. October	d^o.	...	413	26	72
D^o. Novemb^r.	d^o.	...	412	34	5
D^o. Decemb^r.	d^o.	...	489	34	40
D^o. January	d^o.	...	681	3	15
D^o. ffebruary	d^o	...	572	3	35
D^o. march	d^o.	...	498	5	5
D^o. aprill	d^o.	..	1632	8	40
D^o. may	d^o.	...	500	—	—
D^o. June	d^o.	...	466	22	70
	Pag^s	...	8317	12	42

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY EVENING 16

EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^D. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Generall letter from the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 13th. Sepr. was read advising of troubles at Cassimbuzzar, and that they are apprehensive of some difficulties in lading the ships for Europe.

genll. letter from ye Presidt. & Councll. in Bengall read.

A Generall letter to the Court of Directors intended by the Hallifax was read to the 96 paragraph.

Henry Davenport warehousek^r. acquaints the board that thrô the great hurry in getting bales ready to fill up the Hallifax, the beaters who were kept to work night and day had not been able to perform their part so well as usuall, so that the Longcloth & sallumpores that were put aboard in hast at last by not being well beaten will appear worse than ordinary to the eye thô in reality they are as good as others of the same number.

the warehouskr. reports the ill beaten of ye cloth, being done in hast, but is as good as the rest.

Order'd that the same be mention'd in the generall letter.

the same mentiond in ye genll lettr.

Receiving advice from Bengall that there is no likelyhood of any ships going from that place to Batavia this season so that we shall be disappointed of the salt petre we expected would have been sent that way, we find our selves under a necessity of agreeing wth. the owners of the ship Oxford to carry over fifteen hundred baggs of salt petre and two hundred and fifty candy of redwood paying as usuall one pagoda ℔ bagg for the petre, but upon condition that they carry the redwood freight free, and be ready to sail clear before the next full moon.

no ships likely to go from Bengll to the west coast. the Oxford freighted. freight of ye salt petre at pa 1 ℔ bag.

Agreed that we have now sent a sufficient Kentilage for all the ships expected out this season.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* —

salt petre to be travers'd from the Presidt. to the oxford and order'd to be dispatch'd to Bengll.

Order'd that the salt petre be travers'd from the President to the Oxford, and that the former be dispatch'd immediately to Bengall, to be laden thenee to the West Coast with the first of the next Season that we may not be reduced to these necessities for the future of hiring ships for that service whilst our own have lain perishing by the walls.

the warehousek^{r}. orderd to take the 6 bales of Bettelaes from the Merchts. to fill ye Hallifax.

Suneo Rama Colloway Chitte &c^{a}. merchants having six bales of Oringall bettelaes who offers them us to be sorted to two numbers vizt. first N^{o}. fifty pagodas a corge the 2^{d} at fourty five pagodas wch. goods we shall want to fill up the Hallifax, order'd the warehousek^{r}. receives and sorts the same and distinguishes them from the rest of the Bettelaes by marking them N^{o}. A and N^{o}. B.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd Hunt.

16 arrived ship Presid^{t}. Capt. Freeman from Bengall by whom rec'd a gen^{ll}. lett^{r}. from the Presid^{t}. & Councill dated Sepr. 13th. 1711.

— arrived in this road ship Oxford from Pondicherry.

— rec'd generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 13th ins^{t}.

Att a Consultation

Present

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govern^{r}. & President.

Wensday Morning 17

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

nine bales of Longcloth order'd to be laden on board the success.

Order'd that nine bales of Longcloth be immediately shipt on board the Success for S^{t}. Hellena wch. are all that we have remaining now that the Hallifax is full laden.

letters to the Court of Directors read thrô & signd.

Generall letters to the Honble. Court of Directors dated the 1st, 13th & 17th Ins^{t}. were read thrô and signd, as allso the dispatches of ships Hallifax and Success, the latter being order'd to keep company wth. the former as farr as the cape according to the R^{t}. Honble. Companys directions.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre
Rich^{d}. Hunt.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711 ——

This evening Capts. Henry Hudson and Capt. Thomas Clapham had their dispatches given them, and about five a clock went on board their ships. —

Dispatch'd the Rising Sun Smack to the West Coast by whom sent a generall letter to the Depty. Governr. & Councill of York ffort of this days date. —

About six this morning ships Hallifax and Success saild for England. 18

Att a Consultation

Present

Monday 22

Edward Harrison Esqr. Governr & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport
William Martin.	Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Beynon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

William Martin Sea Customer reads his Sea Customs account for last month.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads his paymasters accot. for last month Vizt.

paymaster reads his accot.

Charges garrison	P 1450 : 28
Dyett and allowances	350 : 8
Dyet and stores laid in	193 : 28
Charges generall	457 : 9
ffortifications and repairs	360 : 19
Charges Cattle	79 : 22
Fort St. David	215 : 27
Charges Extraordinary	36 : 33
Egmore redoubt	22 : 15
Brass ordnance	1 : —
Vizagapatam factory	24 : 6
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16
Pags.	4657 : —

Order'd that the accomptant & Mr. Martin do adjust Sunco Rama Colloway Chitte &ca. merchants accounts to the last of July.

the accompt. to adjust ye merchts accots.

Bernard Benyon Storekr. reads his Storekrs. account for last month, and pays into the Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash pagodas two thousand on account stores sold.

the storekr. reads his accot. for last mo.

Orderd that pagodas one thousand nine hundred be advanced Edwd. Bulkley paymaster to defray Charges garrison.

pa 1900 advanced the paymr.

Order'd That ye Warehousekr. do sell a chest of Duccatoons at 16½ Dollrs. for ten pagodas.

a chest of Duccatoons ordd to be sold.

Orderd that ffrancisco de Corria be entertain'd as a Soldier to serve in this garrison.

ffran: de Corria entertaind a soldr.

There being a vacancy of the under Searchers place at the Sea Gate Order'd that Richard Horden lately come from Vizagapatam do act therein, and that he be likewise Assistant to the warehousekr.

R Horden made under-searcher & Assistt. to ye warekr.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* —

the Presidt. reads his mint acct. for last month.

The President reads his mint account for last month and delivers into the warehouse Rups. three thousand two hundred ninety six thirteen annoes acct. custome on coinage of silver as allso Rupees one hundred and fourty thousand account silver coind in the mint.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

24th Ship President Jno. ffreeman master saild for Bengall by whom sent a Genll. letter to the President and Councill dated the 23d inst.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thirsday 25

Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Governr. & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

William Jennings land Customer reads his land Customers account for last month

Choultry custome	...	...	...	P 264 : 26 : 68
Ruby brokers ...	...	...	...	36 : 15 : 60
Registring slaves	...	...	...	— : 24 : —
				301 : 30 : 48

and pays into the Rt. Honble. Companys cash pagodas two hundred and fifty on that account.

Generall letter to the Depty. Governr. and Councill of York fort of this days date was read and signd.

dispatch of the Averilla discoursd of merchants sent for.

The dispatch of the ship Averilla for Europe in time to join the Dutch fleet at the Cape was taken into Consideration, debated and agreed to, accordingly ye merchants were sent for and ask'd what quantity of bales they cou'd undertake to bring us in, in fifty days to which they answer'd that cotton is so dear and hands so scarce in all the weaving villages of this country and paddy so dear for want of rain that it was impossible for them to go on with any further investment upon the old terms they having been very considerable loosers by the last goods they brought in.

Presidt. acquaints 'em they had brot. in short of ye two last contracts.

The President then told them that they were not now desired to come upon a new contract but that on enquiry into matters it appear'd that they had brought in far short of the two last contracts made in the time of Governr. Addison and Mr. Fraser, wherefore all we desired of them now was to bring in as many goods as would fullfill their old contracts.

merchants answer thereto.

To this they answer'd that the eight hundred bales agreed for in June last were to compleat the aforesaid contracts and that they never wou'd have consented upon any other terms tho' Mr. ffraser kept them prisoners severall days in the garden, and in a manner forced them to a compliance thôthey knew very well then (and it has proved so since) that they should be very considerable loosers.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711* ——

The merchants were then order'd to withdraw, and the President offer'd to the consideration of the board that with what bales we may depend upon at ffort S^t^. David and Vizagapatam three hundre[d] more wou'd be sufficient to compleat the Averillas lading, and after duely considering the present circumstances of affairs the question was put whether if the merchants wou'd agree to bring in three hundred bales in fifty day's we should take them for the ballance in full of their former contracts wch. we unanimously agreed to as the only sure means to get the Averilla dispatch'd in time to join the Dutch fleet, and when we have rec'd these three hundred bales there will be no great matter due on their former agreements. *order'd to withdraw.* *debated for a contract of 300 bales.*

The merchants then were call'd in a second time and made acquainted wth. the resolution we had taken, after some disputes among themselves they freely undertook to bring in two hundred and fifty bales by the time limited and fifty more if possible to be procured wch. they said was the utmost they cou'd undertake, considering the unusuall want of rain at this time of year that has allready raised the price of grain twenty five ℔ Cent and that the people of the country are under great apprehensions of a famine. *merchts agree to bring in 250 bales in 50 days.*

Upon the foregoing considerations we came to an agreement with them as entred after this consultation. *agreement entred after consultn.*

Pursuant to an order of Consultation on Wensday the 17th inst. Thomas ffrederick accomptant delivers in the merchants account Currant adjusted & ballanced to the 31st. of July last, at which time it appears that the merchts. were then indebted upon the ballance twenty five thousand eight hundred fifty two pagodas twenty five fanams and five cash. *Accompt. delivers in the merchts. accounts.*

Order'd that their account be further setled from the 31st. July to this day that we may see what we are indebted to them in order to make them a payment for their encouragement to go on chearfully with the work they have in hand. *& is order'd to be further stated to this day.*

A bill of Exchange drawn by the cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam payable to Richard Horden for Madrass Rupees five hundred was offer'd. *Bill of Exco. payable to R. Horden.*

Order'd that the same be paid by the warehousekr. in Rupees.

The President reads a letter from the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David wherein he writes that their cash is very low, and that their merchants are pressing for mony having brought in goods to the amount of ten thousand pagodas, also demands severall small articles for presents to Serop Sings Envoys that are come down from Chingee to the camp to treat for a peace. *they acquaint us from ffort St. David of their want of mony &ca.*

Order'd that the warehousekr. do provide the things wrote for according to a list.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into the Rt Honble. Compa. Cash pagodas one thousand on that account. *Sea Customr. pays 1000 pags.*

Orderd that Six Thousand pagodas be sent down by Six peons in a Mussoolo with the things mention'd in the List, which is much the safest conveyance considering the Season of the year, because if bad weather comes upon them they can allwaies go ashore with safety. *6000 pags. order'd to be sent to ffort St. David.*

The President pays into Cash pags. 285·3·4 being on Account Custom on Coinage of Gold.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD: BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERNT. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHD. HUNT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711—

27TH. Ship Oxford saild for Bencoolen by whom sent a Gen^{ll}. lett^{r}. dat^{d}. y^{e}. 25th. ins^{t}.

TRANSLATE OF AN OBLIGATION GIVEN BY THE COMPANYS MERCH^{TS}. TO THE HON^{BLE}. EDW^{D}. HARRISON ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &C^{A}. COUNCIL DATED 25TH OC^{T}. 1711.

From this day within fifty days we will certainly bring in Two Hundred and fifty bales of Cloth and fifty more if possible which done we shall then have fullfilld all our Contracts.

Sign'd by

NIRAUH BALL CHITTY.
KOLLAVA CHITTY.
SUNCA VINCATACHILUM.
VINCATTY CHITTY.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 29.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}.	PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R}.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Warehouskr. read his month accot. & pays 10000 pags. into cash.

Henry Davenport warehousek^{r}. reads his warehouse account for last month and pays into the R^{t}. Honble. Companys cash ten thousand pagodas on account silver and goods sold.

letter from ye D G & C of ffort St. David read.

Generall letter from the Deputy Govern^{r} and Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 25th ins^{t} wth an answer at large to ours of the 11th ins^{t} was read wch. answer contains the severall orders from this board relating to the present warr wth their answers thereto, and other materiall passages that have occur'd during the warr.

Messrs. ffrederick & Warre order'd to examine ye. same.

Order'd that Messrs. ffrederick and Warre do compare the severall paragraphs of the said letter wth y^{e}. originalls upon the books here as speedily as possible to see if the quotations are just and fair and that they make us a report thereof.

another of ye. same date read.

Another generall Letter of the same date was read in wch. to our great surprize M^{r}. Farmer and the Councill in his time have set their hands to the following paragraph.

"It is most certainly true that Serop Sing cou'd not before in Justice demand "more of us than the renters debt, and not that neither because M^{r}. Roberts was their "security when they run away not the Company, but the destruction of fifty or sixty "thousand pagodas worth of grain about fifty two Villages and towns among wch. was "his favourite town Yembollum, and killing the Pandarrum there are things w^{ch}. "realy makes his demands carry too much justice wth. them, and we heartily wish the "differences may be compos'd, and so happily settled as before the commencement of "this warr, without your permission to disburst something considerable out of the "Companys cash thô we shant ask it till we find an absolute necessity.

their Conduct at ffort St. David brot. in question.

We cannot but observe with a great deall of concern the unaccountable folly and ill management of these gentlemen thrô the whole course of this affair, but most particularly in this article, for after they had sent out all their forces without any orders from hence to burn and destroy all the country and grain round about them impower'd by a single order sign'd by M^{r}. Farmer only, a copy of which is as entred after this consultation, they now as good as tell us in so many words that the unlawfull depredations they have committed realy make Serop Sings demands carry too much justice with them, and shamefully confess that they are afraid they shall be necessitated to ask us to disburst something considerable out of the Companys cash.

but not approv'd of

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1711 ——

Mr. Farmer and his then Councill would have done very well to have consider'd this inconveniencie before they proceeded so rashly on their own heads. Mr. ffarmer and his councill to blame.

Referr'd this matter to a further consideration when the persons appointed for that purpose shall have given us in their report. the matter referr'd

Order'd that Willam Noyell be entertain'd to serve in the gunroom crew.

Perianne farmer of the measuring duty pay's into cash pagodas one hundred thirty six twenty four fanams for two months. Perianne farmr. pays 136 : 24.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash pagodas one thousand on account customs. W Martin Sea custmr pays 1000 pagas.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late sea customer pays into cash pagodas one thousand on account Customs. H. Davenport for R Raworth pays 1000 pagodas.

John Bailie who deserted from our Factory of Vizagapatam when the place was beseiged, and went over to the Moors, having been since seiz'd in Bengall and sent up hither was brought before us to be examin'd, and severall questions put to him by the President to which he return'd very frivolous and unsatisfactory answers, and finding ourselves obliged to wait some further Evidence from Vizagapatam against him, he was remanded to close prison till the said Evidence arrives. Jno. Bailie brot. before the Presidt. & Councill. & remanded to prison til answers from Vizagapatam.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

Ship Recovery saild for Anjengo. 29th.

To Capt. Jno. Roach Commandr.
in cheif of the English forces
on the present Expedition into
the Chinjee Country.

Sr,

Mohabut Cawn having given out (as is reported) that the English dare not make another attempt by marching out into the country's belonging to Suroop Sing, these are therefore to desire and order you, and your party to march towards a place called Yembalum, being a Village belonging to Mohabut Cawn, which the guide Alleboy will show you there as well as in any place of the Chinjee country to use all acts of hostility against the common enemy, wch. is left to your discretion, and the rest of the Officers wth you, Capt. Courtney goes wth. you with a party of 100 men who wth. Capt. Coventry, Ensign Somervill, and Ensign Brooks may be consulted with on any Emergent occasion Gunner Hugonin goes allso as a Volunteer in this Expedition beleiveing it very necessary advising wth. him as any oppertunity shall present, there will be with you about 250 or 300 peons to follow such orders as shall be given them, I heartily wish you all good success to the shame and confusion of the Enemy I am

Sr
Your Humble Servt.
Richard Farmer.

Fort St. David,
June 25th. 1711.

—— *FORT. ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

Thursday Novembr. 1st

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

A petition from Mrs. Abendana read.

A Petition from Mrs. Rachel Abendana Widdow of Isaac Abendana deceas'd was read a[nd] is as entred after this consultation.

She is order'd to appear.

Order'd that the Secretary do acquaint her that she must either appear her self or employ somebody else to appear for her and receive our answer not being our custome to give answers in writing.

The Accompt. delivrs. in an abstract of accots. wanting to be rectified in ye Genl. books.

Thomas Frederick accomptant delivers in an abstract of sundry accounts standing open in the generall books letter J and particularly severall garrison stores that by having had a different valuation put upon them at times stand considerably debtors upon the books as will appear by the said abstract entred after this consultation wherefore he desires the directions of this board if the said accounts shall remain open or be wrote of.

The accompt. warehousekr. & storekr. order'd to inspect therein.

Order'd that Thomas Frederick accompt. Henry Davenport Warehousekr. and Bernard Benyon Storekr. do make a speedy enquiry how these deficiencies have happen'd and make their report thereof.

The accompt. & Warehr. deliver in the merchts. accounts.

Thomas Frederick and Henry Davenport deliver in the joint stock merchants account Currant ballanced to the 31st. ultimo by which there appears to be seventeen thousand and thirteen pags. ten fanams due to the said merchants who desiring that the mony may be paid to enable them to bring in the three hundred bales they have agreed for.

The ballo. order'd to be paid.

Order'd that the ballance be forthwith paid and that this being a perfect ballance wch. is more than has been done in the ten years past the said account be entred after this Consultation.

Warehousekr. delivrs in an accot. wth the boatmen.

Henry Davenport warehousekr. delivers in an account stated wth. the boatmen to this time whereby their appears a ballance due to the said boatmen of pagodas one hundred fifty one thirty four fanams.

The ballo. order'd to be pd & 200 pags. to be advanced them.

Order'd that the warehousekr. pay the said ballance and that he do advance them further two hundred pagodas according to custome to repair their boats during this vacation that they be in good condition against the arrivall of the Averilla.

Nalla Mutta a gentu proposes a lemon garden.

Nalla Mutta a Jentue who rents a ps. of garden ground belonging to Egmore village under Colloway and Vincatte Chitte renters of Egmore &ca. villages proposes to the board that whereas he has but nine years to come in his lease for the foresaid ground wch. is at present planted with beetle and plantain trees if we wou'd grant him a lease of ten years more he will be oblig'd to plant the whole ground with lime trees which will be a great advantage to the place because we are forced to fetch all our limes severall miles out of the country wch. is the occasion that often times they are very scarce & dear.

Agreed that this matter be referr'd till next consultation.

Presidt. acquaints the board of a Serjt. killing one of the Pegu Embassdrs. servts.

The President acquaints the board that one Johannes Bassing Dutchman a Serjant in Leivetennant Alexander Fullertons Company who had the guard of Tom Clarks gate on Tuesday morning last had the misfortune in firing his peice at a bird cross the water to wound one of the Pegu Embassadors servants who dyed thereof the next day for wch. action the said Serjant is now in custody.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

Order'd that Leivetenants Gabriel Poireer and Alexander ffullerton do take the names of what wittnesses were by when this accident happen'd and give them in next consultation.

The Lieutenants ordd. to enquire into ye. mattr.

A generall letter from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 7th. October was read acquainting us that Conchum Lingana the Company's merchant was arrived back from the country where he had been to make an Investment and gives great assurances that large quantities of goods will come in, in December, that the price of Cotton falls daily, that the Nabob of that country is at warr wth. the Rajahs and desires us to Assist him wth. powder and shot.

A large Quantity of goods expsoted from Vizagapatam.

Another generall letter from Metchlepatam dated Octobr. 17th. was read advising us that Mahomed Yearbeague had beseig'd that place and that the Dutch had kill'd him with a Cannon shot and that the Dutch factory had advices from Court of their Embassadors being arrived within sixty leagues of Dehly with their present for the Mogull.

Another Genll. from Metchlepatam

Edward Bulkley paymaster acquainting the board that the sick men were removed out of the Hospitall into a house hired for that purpose by order of Consultation dated the 8th. of October last.

Paymaster acquaints the board of the removeall of ye. sick men out of the hospitall.

The condition of the said hospitall was taken into consideration and after full debate the question was put.

The condition is taken in consideration.

Whither it was not absolutely necessary that the hospitall and free guard house should be rebuilt from the ground wch. we unanimously agreed to and will meet on Saturday morning next at the old hospitall to survey the ground, and in the mean time the Paymaster is order'd to be pulling down the old building.

Debated whether it shou'd not be rebuilt.

Agreed to meet on Saturday morning to resolve.

Order'd that Gerrard Horn and John Annalston be entertain'd in the gunroom crew being good serviceable men and that two worse be discharged from that service.

Two entertain'd in the gunroom.

Mr. Charles Boone free merchant appears in behalf of Senr. Nichola Manuch formerly Inhabitant of this place but now in Pondicherry and delivers in a petition as entred after this consultation.

Mr. Boon appears in behalf of Manuch.

Order'd that Messrs. Davenport Benyon and Warre do enquire into the old books and records in the Secretarys office and make their report on Monday next when Mr. Boon is desired to attend for our finall answer.

Messrs. Davenport Benyon Warre to make their report.

The President acquaints the board that he has had a proposall made to him by a person (who will not be known at present) for recovering the five villages formerly granted by Doud Cawn & another village to be added call'd Kepock the said person desires only a present of severall things out of the warehouse to the amount of a hundred pagodas prime cost to be given to a person who has a very good interest in Zulphacur Cawn and engages if this matter does not succeed to repay the full value of what he receives.

Presid. acquaints ye. [board] of a proposall made to him to regain the 5 villages.

Agreed that the sevll. things be deliver'd to the President out of the warehouse to the amount aforesaid and that the management of this Affair be left to him, he undertaking that if it miscarries the value of the present shall be repaid.

managemt. of left to the Presidt.

Order'd that pagodas one thousand be advanced Edward Bulkley paymaster to defray charges garrison.

Sunco Rama &ca. Joint stock merchts. appear'd in a Body humbly representing to us that they have a large parcell of course red broadcloth by the St. George now lying unsold in the country for want of a small mixture of green and Auroras wch. will be a great prejudice to them unless we wou'd spare them sixty bales of the foresaid colours.

The merchts. appear in a body requesting some broadcloth.

dangerous if it comes to the knowledge of the ffort St. David Merchts.

This matter was taken into serious consideration and argued that if the ffort S . David merchts. who have contracted for the whole shou'd come to know that we have deliver'd any part to the merchants here it might be a means to make them fly from their contract and leave the remainder upon our hands.

who are backward in taking away the cloth.

Again we ought to consider that we are now in the month of Novembr. and those merchants instead of sending to take away their Broadcloth, upon their bringing in goods at ffort St. David as by agreem . have wrote to us for a payment of mony and all our this years cargo of cloth now lies by us in the godown wch. is a very great quantity to be vended in seven months time.

Reasons for sparing our merchts. the quantity of Broadcloth as requested.

And further if this parcell of red cloth belonging to our merchants wch. is about one hundred and fifty bales shou'd lye unsold in the country for want of the greens and Auroras to help it of, it must undoubtedly be a great hindrance to the putting of the great quantity we now have by us thô the ffort St. David merchants shoud comply wth. their contract and take it all of our hands, yet they will be so glutted wth. it, and the town will be so full of it that it will be utterly impossible to vend what we expect by the next years shipping especially since the camp is at such a vast distance from us.

come to a resolution of sparing it them for the foregoing reasons.

Wherefore we have thought fit and agreed upon the foregoing considerations to deliver our merchants fourty bales of green and twenty of Aurora to help of the one hundred and fifty bales of red beforemention'd wch. will make a clear stage for the ffort St. David merchants whenever they think fit to take away what they have contracted for, and if they shou'd fly from their bargain as we have some reason to fear they will by their letting it lye so long this will enable our merchants the better to take the quantity of our hands.

warehousekr. order'd to deliver it.

Order'd that the warehousekr. do deliver the sixty bales aforesaid as privately as possible.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd: Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre.
Richd. Hunt.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr. Presidt. for Affairs of the Rt. Honble. United East India Company on the Coast of Chormandell &ca. & Governr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Honble. &ca. Srs

I have deliver'd some few days since to your Honr. &ca. Councill a petition concerning the pretentions of Mr. Davenport to wch. have as yet recd no answer, although I have complyed wth. the sentence of the Mayors Court, and deposited one thousand pags. ready mony as security in the hands of the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. humbly desiring your Honr. &ca. to be judges in this case, if it be so that you plea[se] to order me to do it, humbly desire to know the reasons therefore, and further humbly desire I may have liberty to remove my goods wch. are yet at Madrass where I shall think fit begging your Honr. &ca. wou'd be pleas'd to assist me in this with your consent in writing.

herewith comes two accounts containing as follows

first of diamonds that my husband sent the Jews for his own account remaining yet in their hands as your Honr. &ca. may perceive by their own letters copy of wch. I have herewith sent.

Do. concerning the charges my husband paid for their account in ten months

time at the recommending your Honr. &ca. to Gods protection remain.

Honble. &ca. Srs.

Your Honrs. most Obedt. humble. Servt.

PALLICATTA Novr. 7th. 1711.

RACHEL ABENDANA.

ABSTRACT OF SUNDRY ACCOUNTS FROM THE GENLL. BOOKS LETTER J WCH. WANT A DUE CLEARANCE.

Plate wanting in weight oz. 479 : 12 : 21 amots. to pagodas— ...	301 : 11
Cattle 5 horses wanting	517 : 1
Armory Stores ℔ books and storekrs. accot. remains, difference—	2133 : 31
Iron Ordnance 16 ps. wanting the difference of price in the whole between the books and storekrs. account—	1639 : 22
Gunners Stores difference between the books and Storekrs. account	1146 : 18
Priaman Settlement ballance	254947 : 30
Edward Man deceas'd	24 : 24
Black Town Wall	7129 : 21

THO. FREDERICK.

FORT St. GEORGE
Novr 1st: 1711.

Dr. SUNCO RAMA &cA. MERCHANTS Anno 1711 Cr.

Dr.		Cr.		Bales.		
To Ballance brought from last account	25852 : 25 : 5	Augst.31.	By Callicoes brot. in d'd ye. warehousekr. ...	51	2675 : – : –	[Augst] ℔mo.
To Broadcloth ordinary deliver'd ym. 44ps	598 : 17 : –	Sepr. 31. [30]	By ditto.	255	28340 : 8 : 3	Sepr. 31. [30]
To Perputanoes fine 18	176 : 25 : –	Octobr. 31.	By ditto.	174	15912 : 23 · 1	
To Callicoes for 5 ℔% Abatement upon goods brot. in, in Augst. Sepr. Octobr. as ℔ ... ... contra vizt 46927 : 31 : 4 deduct for 24cor. sallumpores ordinary for wch. 5 ℔ Ct. abatemt. is not to be charged. 276 : – : – Do. on Bettelaes 40cor. for 20cor. amot. to 560 : – · – Do. on Bettelaes 50 cor. for 12 : 16. 448 : – : – 1284 : – : – 45643 : 31 : 4 at 5 ℔ °/o ...	2282 : 7 : –					
To Rents & Revenues for custome & dustore at 2¼ on 44,645 : 24 : 4...	1004 : 18 : –					Octobr. 31.
	29914 : 21 : 4					
To Ballance due to them	17013 : 10 : –					
Pags. ...	46927 : 31 : 4		Pagodas ...		46927 : 31 : 4	

Errors Excepted.
℔ THOMAS FREDERICK *Accomptant.*
HEN: DAVENPORT *Warehousekr.*

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.
Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}. of Fort S^{t}. George
&c^{a}. Councill.

The petition of Charles Boon in behalf of Nichola Manuch.

Sheweth

That whereas said Nichola Manuch having a lease from the Honble. Company for a parcell of ground near Tom Clarks gate and a bill of sale for another thereby, on his desire of renewing the former lease by mistake the latter ground was included therein which he desires may be rectified and your petitioner as in duty bound shall ever pray &c^{a}.

Att a Consultation

Present

Saturday 3^{d}.

Edward Harrison Govern^{r}. & Presid^{t}.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

the Govern^{r}. & Councill review the buildings.

According to the result of last Consultation the Govern^{r}. and Councill went at six this morning to view the buildings from the Carpenters yard to [y^{e}.] godowns as allso S^{t}. Thomas Point were the foundation was laid open on each side and in some places only found to be three bricks under the sand.

all that were present [de]clare it impossible [to] case the point.

All the people being summon'd that have any knowledge [...] opinion was ask'd if we cou'd safely cause S^{t}. Thomas's point wch wou'd save a considerable sume of mony but they all unanimously declared that it is impracticable and that there is an absolute necessity for laying a new foundation and rebuilding it from the ground.

the paymaster orderd [to] get things in a [re]adiness to rebuild.

Order'd that the paymaster make preparation of bricks and what else necessary to rebuild the said Point as soon as the rains are over and that in the mean time the Gunner do take of the gunns to prevent the point falling upon peoples heads as [they] pass by in the time of the rains.

apprehending that redwood may be wanted for piles to secure the foundation of the building.

Warehousek^{r}. orderd to buy 1000 Ca of redwood.

Order'd that the warehousek^{r}. do provide a thousand candy of large sticks wch. if not used [on] this occasion will serve for kentilaging the ships [there] being now little or none in town.

[The] hospitall &ca. [sur]vey'd but found [in] a very bad condition. agreed they are pulled down & rebuilt.

The hospitall free guard house and m[ud wall] that join in a range of building altogether were found upon survey as has been before represented by the paymaster and surgeon the walls being in severall places crackt from top to bottom, the rafters of the roof rotten and ready to fall in, the whole somuch out of repair that we are unanimously of opinion it is most for the [Honble.] Companys interest to pull all down and rebuild it firm and strong so as to last for many years, but we find upon enquiry that M^{r}. Yale agreed for this building formerly by the grate wch. we take to be the reason why it was not better perform'd.

& the paymastr. orderd to pull them down.

Order'd that the foresaid build[ings from the carpenters] yard to the good^{n}. be pull'd down during the rains in order to be rebuilt when they are over and M^{r}. Way is desired to get ready a draught of a new building upon the same ground.

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
William Warre.

— Received a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. &c^{a}. Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 1st. ins^{t}.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

TUESDAY MORNING. 6

A Generall Letter from the Deputy Governr and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 1st inst. was read advising that they had drawn a bill of Exco. on us for five thousand pagodas there cash being low notwithstanding the large supply's we have sent them, they acquaint us allso that they are in want of an Ensign to do duty in the Fort to [wch] post they recommend Mr Joseph Paddle who was bred a Soldier in the Army. *A bill of Exco. drawn on us for 5000 pagodas.*

ORDER'D that a Comission be made out for him accordingly in the room of Ensign Williams cashier'd. *Ensigns comissn. ordd*

Further they write us that two Europeans had deserted one to Pondicherry one to the Moors wch. convinces us how little advantage is to be expected by a Warr wth. those few soldiers we have who cannot be trusted night nor day. *two Europeans [de]sert from ffort St. David.*

The President reads his accot. Cash for last month ballance being pagodas sixty six thousand eighty five three fanams two Cash. *Accot. cash read.*

Messrs. Davenport Benyon & Warre deliver in their report pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 1st inst. concerning Senr Manuch's house and garden a copy of which is order'd to be deliver'd Mr. Charles Boon sign'd by the Secretary that the board confirms the said report. *report deliverd about Manuch's ground*

Pursuant to an order of Consultation the 1st inst. the Accomptant Warehousekr. and Storekr. deliver in their report concerning the ballance of severall accounts that stand open upon the books wch. is as entred as after this Consultation the consideration of wch. is referr'd to the next meeting. *Accompt. warekr.[&] storekr. deliver [in] report.*

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash one thousand pagodas on that account.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into Cash one thousand pagodas on that acco t.

Order'd that John Roach be entertain'd to serve as a soldier in this garrison.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter from the Deputy Governr. of Fort St. David the substance of wch. is as follows.

That the Enemy cannot be brought to more moderate demands than thirty thousand Chuckrums wch. is sixteen thousand six hundred pagodas in consideration of which they will give us three towns viz Tre[ven]daporum PadreCopang and Coronattum besides their [half] of all the towns that lay part within and part without our bounds, they likewise agree for ever to reno[unce] all claim to our bounds and all pretensions upon us whatsoever with the usuall presents of horses and vests upon the like occasion to all which the Depty. Governr. desires a speedy answer this being their last result and that he keeps the Embassadors wth. very much difficulty from returning to Chingee. *The Presidt. acquaints the board of the enemys demands at ffort St. David.*

Then the state of the ffort St. David Warr was taken into Consideration and fully debated. *wch. is taken into consideration.*

Agreed that our Honble. masters [are] at four thousand pagodas charge more or less ₽ month for maintaining the warr besides severall stores and provissions sent from hence and no rent received for the villages in our bounds since the beginning of the warr which is an intollerable charge and no hopes of any ease as long as the warr continues amounting to fourty eight thousand pagodas ₽ annum. *the warr charge and no hopes of ease as long as the warr continues.*

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

and fear of our Inhabitants deserting the bounds as likewise the merchts. not performing their contract.

Agreed that if the warr continues our people will be shut up in their bounds and we must supply them with grain from hence and also other necessarys, most of their Inhabitants out of fear would desert them, and our merchants thô they have made a large contract will not be able to bring in their goods and consequently [we may] have our Broadcloth left upon our hands [when the usual . . .] yea[rly] shipping arrives.

answer agreed to [be] wrote to the Depty. Governrs: letter.

Agreed likewise unanimously that let us continue the warr never so long we can never hope to be reimburst one farthing of our vast expences, it wou'd indeed have been well if all these things had been duely consider'd before our predecessors were so farr ingaged in it, but it is never too late to repent of wrong measures and now we must make the best of a bad market wherefore we have agreed that a letter be wrote to the Deputy Governr. and Councill of Fort St. David as next entred after this Consultation.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN: DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

To ROBERT RAWORTH ESQR.
DEPTY GOVERNR. OF
FORT ST DAVID &CA. COUNCILL

Srs.

This morning the Governr. has [placed] before us Mr. Raworth's letter of the 3d. inst. wherein [he writes] that the enemy will not come to any agreement unless we consent to pay thirty thousand [chuck]rums wch. we take to be sixteen thousand six hundred odd pagodas, in consideration of which they will [give] the villages of Trevendeporum PadreCopang and Corromuttum besides their half of all the towns wch. lye [part] within our hedge and part without and that they will intirely renounce all claim to our bounds on any pretence whatsoever.

We have very seriously consider'd the first article and find it to be so unreasonable a sum of mony that we can never consent to pay it on our Honble. Masters account.

We cannot judge if it be worth while [to] buy the three Villages beforemention'd, and the half of the towns that lye part within our bounds and part with[out] till you send us a computation of what revenue they [will] annually yeild, and what security we can have that [we] shall continue in quiet possession of them hereafter for we must be of opinion we have too much ground allready at your settlement to defend against an enemy. If Surop Sing dares dispute a grant confirm'd to us by Cawn Bahawder what value ought we to put [upon] his grant (or what else he will call it) who is [no more] in Comparison with the other than his Buxy [. . .] and may be not so much, pray let this point be [urged] home and let us have a speedy answer.

An entire renuntiation of claim [to] all things within our bounds is a tender point to be handled for his pretending to a claim after Cawn Bahawders grant, is an undeniable reason why we should buy no grants of him since by the same [right] the next Governr. of Chingee may dispute our [title] to all we possess and by the same forcible means may compell us to pay what sume he pleases so our title will allways be precarious.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

We should consent to paying of the renters debt and if we could have good security that even he himself and the rogues about him would not molest us in the possession of these grants he offers we might thô unwillingly consent to pay a sume of mony for them, but never the sume they insist upon since upon the best account we can get of the Villages here the rent will be but inconsiderable.

We shall wait your answer to these materiall points, and in the mean time desire that the treaty may go on in the manner we have mention'd that is to say that the renters debt be kept apart and made up by it self and if we give any thing more that it may be for something that you are satisfied will bring in an equivolent in few years or otherwise we can never consent to buy till we have orders from England.

We leave this management as we did formerly to the Deputy Govern^{r}. with the same directions that he lay the Treaty before the board ere the agreement is perfected and are

S^{rs}.

Your Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

Fort S^{t}. George
Novemb^{r}. 6th. 1711

E. Harrison.
Tho: Frederick.
Hen. Davenport.
William Martin
Edwd. Bulkley.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Bern^{d}. Benyon.
W^{m}. Warre.
Richard Hunt.

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison. Esqr. &c^{a}. Councill.

S^{rs}.

Upon examination of the severall accounts that want a due clearance in the books [letter] J deliverd in by the accomptant we humbly offer the following.

The want of weight in the acco^{t}. plate of ounces four hundred seventy nine twelve penny w^{t}. twenty one grains amo^{t}. to pagodas three hundred and one eleven fanams and four cash arrises thus.

In books letter B the plate bought of Govr. Pitt weighes

		dw^{t}.	
	oz 1587	: 14	
bett^{r}. y^{n}. standard–	„ 59	: 8	
			1647 : 2 wch. 59 oz so [added] is not reckon'd

in the amount of weight by the standar'd, rema 420 : 4 : 21 proceeds from waste in use [and] melting to new fashion the same, and has from time to time been omitted to be wrote of from the Union, it is our opinion the same should be cle[ard] by Proffit and Loss.

Iron Ordnance there has been 16 guns formerly cast as useless and not wrote of ought to be clear'd by Proffit and Loss.

Armory Stores.

In the month of November 1710 books letter J there were 1644 old gun barrels sold at outcry for pagodas two hundred fourty f[...] wch. were in former accounts charged as fire arms valued at pagodas [*lacuna*] and the difference never wrote of wch. ought to be clear'd by Proffit and Loss.

Gunners Stores.

The granadoes shot &c^{a}. broken and useless and old stores less in value not wrote of since the Union ought to be cleared by Proffitt and Loss.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711 ——

BLACK TOWN WALL.

Is referr'd whether the board please to order the whole cost of it to be charged to ffort S^{t}. George &c^{a}. buildings and that account creditted by so much as has been collected, Or else what now stands on the books to be wrote of by ffort St. George &c^{a}. buildings.

FLEET POINT.

Likewise ought to be Creditted by ffort S^{t}. George &c^{a}. buildings.

PRIAMAN SETTLEMENT.

The great amount thereof has arose from that Settlement drawing large bills on this Presidency we are of opinion this matter ought to be referr'd to the Court of Directors.

EDW^{D}. MAN DECEAS'D.

not likely to be recover'd he dying indebted to other persons and nothing at his death appearing, to be wrote of to Proffit and Loss.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE
NOVEMB^{R}. 6TH. 1711.

THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY EVENING. 6

EDW^{D}. HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HEN. DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICH^{D}. HUNT.

Vincatte chitte offers a bill of 5000 pags.

Vincatte Chitte offers a bill of Exchange drawn on us by the Deputy Govern^{r}. and Councill of Fort S^{t}. David for five thousand pagodas payable to himself.

its orderd to be paid.

Agreed that the same be paid.

Presid^{t}. acquaints y^{e}. board y^{t}. y^{e}. ffort St. David Merch^{ts}. are resolved to leave the bounds if the war continue & if the Embassadors return to Chinge no hopes of getting them down under twice the same.

Reassumed the debate about Fort S^{t}. David [on] the President producing a fresher letter from M^{r}. Raworth wherein he acquaints us that the Comp^{a}. mercha[nts] and all the cheif Inhabitants were determin'd to leave the bounds if the treaty should break of allso that the towns offerd us by Surop Sing are worth six thousand Chuckrums ℘ annum and that if we suffer the Em[bassa]dors once to return to Chingee there will be no h[opes] of getting them down a second time, and if we [should] be forced to send our messengers to Chingee for a peace it wou'd cost us at least double the mony, [ad]ding at last that if we do not send a speedy Answer he fears it will be too late

an answer sent.

Orderd that the following answer to M^{r}. Raworths letter be immediately dispatch'd.

E. HARRISON.
THO: FREDERICK.
HEN. DAVENPORT.
W. MARTIN.
EDW^{D}. BULKLEY.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
BERN^{D}. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711 ——

To Robert Raworth Esq^{R}.
Dep^{TY}. Govern^{R}. of Fort S^{T}. David.

S^{R}.

Just as we had sign'd the inclosed and were sending it away yours of the 4th. came to hand wch. the Govern^{r}. communicated to us, and we have stopt the peons to send you the following answer.

We are still of the same opinion for a speedy and Honble. peace, we agree that Surop Sing ought to have satisfaction for the renters debt and we shou'd as readily agree to make M^{r}. Roberts pay it, if it was in our power, but since it is not we must by the necessity of Affairs submit to pay it for him because he was the Companys Govern^{r}. and it being allways customary for the Govern^{rs}. to treat singly wth. the great men of these parts that whatever is transacted between them they look upon it as firm as done with the Company themselves we shall apply the [money] we have attach'd belonging to M^{r}. Roberts for the payment of this matter as farr as it will go, and shall take care to debt him for the remainder.

We think this article of your trea[ty] ought to be first settled and as to the remaining part of the sum̃e demanded we had much rather let his precarious Villages alone than have anything to do wth. them, thô we must confess six thousand Chuckrums ℔ annum is a Sufficient rent for the sum̃e we are [to] pay.

If you can make good what you write in your letter and can have good security that we shall enjoy the Villages peaceably and be un[moles]ted in our Affairs we are content that you make a peace upon the terms you mention, thô we hope you will show your dexterity in procuring an abatement.

It will behove you to be very circumspect in the articles of the treaty and to part [wth.] no mony till you have some security, for there is not a more faithless wretch upon earth than the man you have to deal with, we desire that there may be an article inserted for the ease and security of passengers at Bomipollam wch. we think is the place were M^{r}. Raworth formerly met wth. some trouble in going to ffort S^{t}. David.

You will do well to lay these [terms] now before your Councill and before you conclude the treaty it will be propper that you protest [in] form jointly against M^{r}. Roberts as the author [of] all these troubles, and the person that ought to [be] accountable for all the damages sustain'd thereby.

As for your merchants offering to leave the bounds, we cannot but think it a great peice of insolence at such a Juncture, and since they woud seem thereby to necessitate you to a complyance, it was a very propper time to ask them how much they woud Contribute to a peace, when they made their contract they knew the warr was afoot and thô you have not yet sent us a Copy of your contract we dont remember you ever mention'd that you had oblig'd your selves to buy a peace.

It is a great sum̃e of mony we now consent too, and should never have done it upon any terms but the equivolent to reimburse us, we shall impatiently expect your answer and remain.

S^{R}.

Your Very hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

Edw^{D}. Harrison.
Tho : Frederick.
Henry Daveport.
William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.
Richard Hunt.

Fort S^{T}. George
Novemb^{R}. 7TH. 1711.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711 ——

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.

WENSDAY 7TH. MORNING.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

warehousek^r. makes his report of a parcell of dudoes in the warehouse.

William Martin late warehousek^r. acquaints the board that there are a large parcell of copper dudoes in the warehouse wch. he found some time after he come into that office, and were not mention'd in the account of Remains deliver'd him by the former warehousek^r. upon enquiry we find that the said Dudoes were taken from the arrack ffarmers in part of their debt they not being able to pay it in other mony.

[and] are orderd to be deliverd to the paymast^r. and Steward.

ORDER'D that the present warehousek^r. bring them to account and deliver them out to the paymaster and steward to be issued in small payments.

Journall parcells read

The accomptant reads his Journall parcells for the month of Septemb^r.

the accompt. warehousek^r. storek^rs. report taken into consideration.

Taken into consideration the report made yesterday morning by the accomptant warehousek^r. and storek^r. concerning severall accounts standing open in the generall books we came to the following resolution.

the loss of plate wrote to Proffit & Loss.

ORDER'D that the want in weight of the wrought plate since the Union for the reasons mention'd in said report be wrote of to Proffit & Loss and that for the future no alteration whatever be made in the said plate either by melting changing or new fashioning nor any more bought but by order of consultation.

Iron ordnance to be wrote & no guns for the future to be cast without a survey from the board.

ORDER'D that the want in weight of Iron Ordnance be wrote of and that for the future no guns be cast as unserviceable without a survey first order'd by this board, and due report made thereof, and that whenever any guns are cast by such survey that they be immediately wrote of upon the books and sold for what can be got or kept for Kentilage.

ORDER'D the Armory and gunners stores be wrote of for the reasons mention'd in the [said] report.

[dead] horses to be wrote of to Proffit and loss.

ORDER'D that the horse given Toda Mulla by Govern^r. Pitt be carryed to account presents and the dead horses to Proffit and Loss.

Black town Wall to remain as it was.

ORDER'D that the article of the Black Town Wall be left open upon the ballancing these books till we can peruse the Honble. Companys orders relating thereto and comply therewith.

ffleet Point to ffort St. George &c^a. buildings.

That the article of Fleet Point that was built before the agreement for the black town wall be carryed to ffort S^t. George &c^a. buildings.

Priaman as it was till further orders.

ORDER'D that Priaman Settlement doth stand open as it does, and that it be referr'd home in the next generall letter to the Honble. Court of Directors for their orders how they will have it wrote of.

ORDER'D that Edward Mans account doth stand open and that it be mention'd in the general Letter.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

Johannes Bassing Serjant being brought before the board and the Leivetenants of the garrison pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 1st. inst. produced four wittnesses that were present when the sd. Serjant firing his peice at a bird unfortunately shott one of the Pegu Embassadors retinue.

the Serjant brot. before the Councill

William Baily Corporall deposes that the Serjant took his peice very early in the morning to fire at a bird on the other side the water that he was by him at the time he fired and did not then see the person that was shott who came from behind the hedge with a pot of water just as the peice went of.

[Wm.] Bailey corporall declares it not design'd but accidentall.

James Iver private Centinell declares ye. same with the foregoing.

James Iver the same.

Augustin Rosairo who then stood Centinell declares that the Serjant seeing a great bird [on] the other side the water loaded his peice purposely to [shoot] at it, and that he unfortunately at the same time shot a man that came from behind the hedge wth. a pot of water and was not in sight when the Serjant took his aim.

Augustin Rosairo declares it accidentall

Manuel Ferrero private Centinell declares the same with the foregoing.

Manll. fferero ye same

Then the President acquainted the board that he had talked with the Pegue Embassadors about this affair who by the confession of the wounded person before he dyed is fully satisfied in the matter and makes it his request that the prisoner be releas'd without any further punishment.

[The] Pegue Embassadors satisfied & desire [his] releasement.

The Leivetenants of the garrison being ask'd concerning the Character of the prisoner declare yt. he has allway's been sober and Civill in his behaviour and dilligent in his duty.

[The] Leivetenants give [the] prisoner a good character.

Upon all which consideration the prisoner after a severe reprimand from the President for firing a peice so near his guard and laden with small slugs in a place where people usually frequent upon his fair promises of more care for the future and observing a visible Concern in the man for the unfortunate accident,

reprimanded and [Set] at liberty.

Agreed that he be discharged.

Order'd that for the future no loaded peice be fired in the garrison, nor near the guard of any of the gates, nor in any of the streets in the black town nor in any frequented places without leave given by the Officer of the guard and yt. whosoever transgresses ye. sd. order be immediately confin'd and afterwards severely punish'd and that the sd. order be put up at all the gates in the garrison.

[no] loaded peice to be fired in the garrison.

E. Harrison.
Tho. Frederick.
Hen: Davenport.
W. Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
Wm. Jennings.
Bernd. Benyon.
William Warre

Received a Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo datd. 14th Ultimo advising us that on the 8th. of October last the two french ships bound for Mocho arrived at Callicut wth. the Honble. Company's ship Dutch[ess] wch. they took off Goa after an hours dispute in wch. action Capt. Blacon commandr. of said ship lost his arm. 8

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 9TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVERNR. & PRE[SIDT].
THOMAS FREDERICK. HEN: DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERND. BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHD. HUNT.

paymastr. acquaints ye. board yt. ye. salt provisions wch. came from Bengall are spoilt. who is order'd to survey them.

The paymaster acquaints the board that there are severall casks of salt provisions lying in the wood house upon the Island wch. was sent up from Bengall last year that are very much tainted and unfit for any use whatsoever and that they were little better when they came from Bengall.

ORDER'D that the paymaster do take with him Messrs. Way and Spackman and [sur]vey the said provisions giving in their report next consultation.

The warehousekr. makes a report of ye. boatmens accounts wherein there were severall abuses.

Henry Davenport warehousekr. acquaints the board that upon examination of the boatmens accounts he finds severall abuses have been committed among them and that the boat men who were turnd out and rendred uncapable of serving by Govr. Pitt and Council had been again employ'd by Mr. Frasers own single authority.

Messrs Davenport & Benyon to examine the Consultations.

ORDER'D that Messrs Davenport and Benyon do search into the Consultations relateing to this affair and make their report.

John Bayley who deserted from Vizagapatam brought before the board.

Then John Bayley who deserted our garrison at Vizagapatam as mention'd in our Consultation of the 29th October was again brought before the board and the following depositions were given in upon oath against him.

TO THE HONBLE. EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE

HONBLE. SIR &CA.

Mr. Hordens deposition against the prisoner.

According to your Honr. &cas. orders I have drawn out the following depositions:

The deposition of me Richard Horden against John Bayley.

Soon after my arrivall here from Vizagapatam (which was the beginning of February last) I receiv'd a letter from Mr. Francis Hastings Cheif of Vizagapatam dated the 5th January advising me that on the 2d of said month John Bayley desert'd that garrison which was then close beseiged by Fucherla Cawn, and on my arrivall at Vizagapatam from this place being at the out guards from thence I can depose upon oath that I saw the said John Bayley upon the stone hill adjoining to the sand hill where the Enemy then lay encamped in a hostile manner seeming to be preparing platforms for gunns, and as I heard Mr. Smith and severall souldiers affirm that he used to come near the out guards in a very audacious manner calling to them to prepare (saying to morrow was the day). There are severall other reports which I omitt these being what I declare as the truth, I am with all submission

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

FORT ST. GEORGE
PRMO. NOVR. 1711.

Your Honrs. &ca. most obedt. humble Servt.
RICHARD HORDEN.

Jurat coram me
Novo die Novembris

E. HARRISON
Gubr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

I the Subscriber do upon the holy Evangelist solemnly declare that I did see John Bayley come within pistoll shott of the walls at Vizagapatam when that place was beseiged by the Moors, and with him some Portuguese and Musteez which he seem'd to command in the Enemys Camp, and I could perceive that he and most of them with him were under arms, and I did see the said Bailey flourish his naked sword in a way of defiance, saying words to this effect, here is a sword that shall cutt of a highlanders head, and I did also see him upon the Enemys works seeming to give direction, and making observation thro' a telliscope, to the truth of all which I now make oath and in confirmation thereof have hereunto sett my hand.

DUNCAN MACKNAB.

Jurat Coram me
novo die Novembris

E. HARRISON
Gub^r^.

I the Subscriber do upon the holy Evangelist solemnly make oath that I did see John Bayley upon the Enemys works under arms having a musquett or gun upon his shoulder when Vizagapatam was beseiged by the Moors, unto the truth of which having now sworn I do likewise hereunto sett my hand.

JOHN STONE.

Jurat Coram me
novo die Novembris

E. HARRISON
Gubern^r^.

I the Subscriber doe upon the holy Evangelist solemnly declare that I saw John Bayley upon the Sand hill with the Nabob pointing and seeming to direct at the works the Enemy were forming when they beseiged Vizagapatam, and I did see the Enemy challenge in English and do beleive there was no other Englishman in the Enemys Camp at the time but the said Baily, to the truth of which I now make oath and have hereunto sett my hand.

JOHN BROWN.

Jurat coram me
novo die Novembris

E. HARRISON
Gubern^r^.

John Brown further declares upon oath that when the said Bailey deserted he forced the Companys Cattamaran to carry him over the river.

The prisoner being asked what he had further to say for himself only repeated as formerly that he went away by Mr. Hastings Consent intending to go to Metchlepatam and being taken prisoner by the Nabobs people and detain'd against his will, which appears to be a notorious falsity both by the foregoing depositions one of which is given by the Second of the place and by Mr. Hastings Letter the Factory diarys and Consultations. **The prisoner says he went by Mr. Hastings Consent.**

Then the prisoner was ORDER'D to be carry'd out and after some debate came to the following resolution: **The Prisoner to be carryed out.**

That John Bailey having deserted from the garrison of Vizagapatam during the time that the place was closely beseiged by the Nabob, and acted in the Enemys Camp against his own nation do next monday morning run the gantlett thro' both Companys, and that the same punishment be repeated twice more at such times as the President shall direct and that he be detain'd a close prisoner till we shall see fitt to send him [out] of the place. **The Prisoner to run the gantlett.**

Severall persons that have been sent of the shoar of this and other settlements in India for their vile actions and scandelous behaviour having found some means or other and we suppose under false names to enter themselves in the East India House and come abroad again in our Honble. Masters Service,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

Agreed that we write home in the next generall letter our humble request that care may be taken to prevent such persons entering in the Service for the future and in case that any should clandestinely gett themselves enter'd and come abroad in the shipping it may be not taken amiss if we deny them landing in these parts.

The President acquainting the board that it is recommended to him in his private Instructions from the Hon[ble]. Court of Managers to see that all matters of difference between the Natives under this Presidency be decided by Arbitration, and that no causes between the Moors be tried in the Mayors Court least either side being agrieved or thinking himself so should fly to the Country Justice and thereby embarrass our affairs.

Mr. Jennings the present Mayor is desired to take particular notice of the said paragraph in order that it may be duely comply'd with.

The President further acquainting the board that in compliance with his instructions he has putt severall causes to fair arbitration by the heads of the Casts since his arrivall and particularly a cause depending between Vincatrama and Areapa Braminy which has been fairly decided by the most considerable persons of their cast in the place, and the award given after the usuall manner, but Vincatrama the Defendant obstinately refuses to comply therewith under pretence that he has not wherewithall thô the Arbitrators are well satisfied that he has effects sufficient, and that he has convey'd them away or made them over during the dispute.

Taken into Consideration that if this method of arbitration, thô never so just in itself, will be of no good effect in the conclusion if there is not a way found to handle such obstinate fellows, and make them submitt to equity and reason

Agreed that whenever any cause depending between the Natives is fairly putt to arbitration by consent of the partys who are to choose their Arbitrators according to Custom and to be bound in an obligation to stand to the award under a penalty proportionable to the Sum in dispute whatsoever shall after the award is given refuse to comply therewith as farr as he is able shall upon complaint being made, either at the Mayors Court or at this board have execution granted against him.

Thomas Woodward having been very negligent in his duty was severely checked by the Gov[r].

Thomas Woodward Factor having been very negligent in his duty, and irregular in his course of life, was called before us and very severely reprimanded by the President who acquainted him with the orders to discharge all such persons from the Service and send them home, but upon his humble submission and fair promises of good behaviour in all respects for the future we have thought it reasonable to forgive him this time, with assurances that no consideration shall prevail with us to forbear putting the Companys orders in Execution if he presumes to offend again.

Land Customers account read.

Land Customer William Jennings reads his acco[t]. for last month

Choultry Custom		155 :	20 :	41
Rubie Brokers		15 :	23 :	—
Registring Slaves		:	16 :	—
	Pag[s].	171 :	23 :	41

Pag. 583 : 12. paid in by the beetle farmers.

Erlepa &c[a]. tobacco and beetle Farmers pays into Cash pag[s]. five hundred eighty three and twelve fanams.

Pag. 1583 : 12. be advanced the Paymaster.

Order'd that pagodas fifteen hundred eighty three and twelve fanams be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag. 1000 paid in by the late Warehousekeeper.

William Martin late Warehousekeeper pays into Cash one thousand pagodas on account.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do advance the painters money from time to time as they have occasion for carrying on the work they have in hand. Money to be advanced the painters.

EDWD. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 12TH.

Present

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Messrs. Davenport & Benyon acquaint the board that they have look'd into the orders of Consultation relating to the boatmen that were fined in Govr. Pitts time for theft committed in the boats that carried off the Dutchess Cargo, and that they find that the person who discover'd the theft was made chief boatman, and the three other head boatmen concern'd were whipt round the town and fined five hundred pagodas into the Companys Cash after which they were discharged, the Pedanague giving Security for their good behaviour. Messrs. Davenport & Benyon acquaint the board they have examined the Consultation concerning the boatmen.

Upon enquiry we find that these boatmen had served the Company very well a great many years and it does not plainly appear to us that they were any way more guilty than the person that discover'd the roguery who was a stranger in the place and by his poverty unqualified to be made an example of by way of fine thô all equally guilty, only he finding that the theft was discover'd elsewhere gott the start of the rest in making the discovery to the Govr. The boatmen have served the Company very well.

On consideration that we seldom have so many boats as we can employ and that the business of the place is not to be done as it should be unless those fellows are continued in their employs, it is AGREED that the President do endeavour to reconcile them that they may go on chearfully in repairing their boats ready against the arrivall of the shipping. The President to reconcile the boatmen to go on chearfully to gett their boats ready.

Messrs. Frederick and Warre deliver in their report by order of Consultation of the 29th of October relating to the Copies of orders collected by the Council of Fort St. David for the commencement and carrying on the present warr by which it plainly appears that Mr. Farmer & his Council never had any sufficient orders from hence to bear them out in what they have done, the consideration of which is referred till an other oppertunity. Messrs. Frederick & Warre deliver in a report concerning the carrying on the war at Fort St. David.

Complaint being made both from the Accomptants and Secretarys office that papers have been lent out and never return'd and it appearing particularly that such considerable papers as the Tripartite and Ququepartite Indentures have for some years lain about the town and not return'd to the Office from whence they were taken to be perused by some of the Council, Complaint made by the Accomp. & Secretary of papers taken out of the offices and not returned.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

No papers to be delivered out to be perused by any person out of the Fort without leave from the President.

ORDER'D that for the future neither the Accomptant nor the Secretary do deliver any books or any papers to be perused by any person whatsoever out of the Fort who is able to come and read them in the Office and in case of any persons inability by lameness or otherwise, that they do first make the Govr. acquainted, and afterwards take a receipt for what lent out and carefully call them in again after a convenient time allow'd for the perusall.

The Secretary to attend Mr. Fraser to know his reasons for turning out Padre Manuel D Sylva.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do attend M^r^. William Fraser late Govern^r^. to know what proof there was of the reasons alledged in Consultation of the 13th January 1710 for turning out Padre Manuel D Sylva from the churches of Cuddalore.

Padre Manuel D Sylva ordered to attend next Consultation.

ORDER'D that Padre Manuel D Sylva do attend the board next Consultation day.

EDW^D^. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

This afternoon about two a clock departed this life the Reverend Robert Jones one of the Honble. Companys Chaplains of a bloody Flux.

This Evening the Govr. attended by the Council and severall other gentlemen a horseback went to the garden where he receiv'd a horse and Vest which was sent by the Duan Sadatulla Cawn.

14 Receiv'd a generall letter from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 15TH.

EDW^D^. HARRISON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Warehouse acco^t^. read & pag^s^. 6000 paid in.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse account for last month and pays into Cash pag^s^. Six thousand.

Storekeepers account read.

Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads his account for last month.

Gen^ll^. letter from Fort St. David read acquainting they had sent Serapa to treat about a peace.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th Instant was read as also one from the Deputy Govr. dated the 13th Instant acquainting us as follows :

That they had sent Serapa back to the Camp since the receipt of our letters, in which we had given them power to conclude a peace, and that they hoped he would be able to procure an abatement of their demands.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711——

That they had sent us their report of Cash for the month of October and their account of Charges for the month of September which were taken into imediate consideration and it appears thereby that the monthly expence of that settlement amounts to more than four thousand pagodas besides the charges of presents and what we supply them with from hence, that there is nothing brought to creditt of rents and little or nothing of revenues so that to the best of our judgements if we can't putt a speedy end to this expensive warr we had better demolish the Fortifications and retire.

They likewise sent their report of Cash for Septr. wch. amounts to more than 4000 pagodas.

Richard Hunt late land Customer reads his account for the month of July and pays the ballance into Cash being Pags. two hundred fifty seven twelve fanams fourty four Cash.

Land Custrs. acot. read for July.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth late Sea Custr. pays into Cash pagodas two thousand.

H. Davenport for R. Raworth pays in pags. 2000.

The Secretary reports from Mr. Fraser late Govr. that all the proof he had against Padre Manuel D Sylva was from the testimony of Padre Milton the very person that sued for his employment, then Padre Manuel D Sylva was call'd in and asked what he had to say in Justification of himself, who produced a Certificate sign'd by Mr. Farmer and others of the Council at Fort St. David and a generall certificate full sign'd by his parishioners declareing him to be a man of a regular life and conversation, diligent in his employ and faithfull to the Companys Interest.

Mr. Frasers Answer given in by the Secretary.

Upon further examination into the matter we find that Padre Milton has been the person that undermined Manuell De Sylva by false and groundless reports being himself a man of very indifferent character wherefore in compliance with our Honble. Masters orders in the last generall letter ORDER'D that Manuel D Sylva be restored to the Church to officiate as formerly and that the President do give him a power in writing as usuall.

Padre Milton found to be the person that undermined Padre D Sylva.

A proposall made by the President for laying tappy peons from this place to Vizagapatam for the more speedy conveyance of advices when the French ships come into these parts during the warr which may be a means to preserve our Honble. Masters Estate as well as our own effects that are going between Bengall and this place and therefore AGREED that the President do place the tappies accordingly that one moiety of the expence be defray'd by the Honbls. Company and the other by the trading men of this place, the whole to be transacted by the paymaster, and an account of the expence kept apart, we having already wrote to the Gentlemen of Bengall to perswade them to do the same from Ballasore by which means we shall receive our letters in twenty days or thereabouts whereas by pattamars they are sometimes from fifty days to two months on the way.

A Proposall made to lay tappys between this place and Vizagapatam.

Half to be defrayed by the trading people.

ORDER'D that the Sea Customer and Mr. William Warre do examine into the godowns at the Sea gate and deliver in an account of what goods they find there uncleared with the marks, numbers and quallity of the said goods.

The SeaCustr. & Mr. Warre to examine the godowns.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do provide three new pair of scales and as many setts of weights for the more speedy weighing of goods at the SeaSide.

The Paymaster to provide new scales.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster, Storekeeper and Scavenger do survey all the small godowns belonging to the Fort Walls and works and make a report how they are employ'd.

Paymaster Storekeeper & Scavenger to survey the godowns about the Fort walls.

The Duan having sent a horseman with a letter to demand the rent of this Citty and places adjacent for the year 1710 due in July last,

The Duan sent to demand the rent.

ORDER'D that the summ of twelve hundred pagodas be paid him according to Sallabad.

1200 pagodas to be paid.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

Town Conicoplys duty to be paid.

Order'd that the Town Conicoplys duty be paid for Six months, from the last of May till the last of October.

Edwd. Harrison.
Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.
William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.
Richard Hunt.

Receiv'd a generall letter from the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 13th Instant.

16th.

Dispatch'd a generall letter of this days date to the President and Council in Bengall advising them of the Dutchess being taken of Goa by two French men of warr.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 19th.

Edwd. Harrison Esqr. President & Govr.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

The President reads his accot. Cash.

The President reads his [Mint] account for last month and delivers out of the Mint into the Warehouse Rupees three thousand four hundred fifty nine on accot. Custom on Coinage as likewise rupees twelve thousand on account silver coin'd.

Sea Customers Accot. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads his account for last month.

Edwd. Bulkley late Storekeepr. pays in pags. 1085 : 14 : 5. the ballance of his Storekeepers account.

Edward Bulkley Storekeeper pays into Cash in part of the ballance of his late Storekeepers Account pagodas one thousand and eighty five, fourteen fanams and five Cash, being the ballance in full of his account when he was first time Storekeeper ending ultimo April 1710.

Paymasters Accot. read.

Edward Bulkley paymaster reads his Accot. as follows :

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1464 :	6 :	—
Charges diett & allowances	356 :	16 :	—
Diett & Stores laid in	134 :	8 :	—
Charges Generall	599 :	11 :	—
Fortifications & repairs	432 :	6 :	—
Charges Cattle	94 :	20 :	—
Priaman Settlement Rising Sun Smack	300 :	— :	—
Vizagapatam Factory	35 :	12 :	—
Fort St. David	37 :	20 :	—
Charges Extraordinary	24 :	30 :	—
Brass Ordnance	1 :	— :	—
	Pags. 3479 :	21 :	—

Messrs Martin & Warres report of goods in the godown.

Messrs Martin & Warre deliver in a report of what goods they find in the Sea Gate godown uncleared no owners appearing to claim them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711—

ORDER'D that the said goods be open'd and examin'd and that the liquors and what else is perishable be sold at the Sea Gate within thirty days, notes being putt up at the Sea gate as usuall to give timely notice, and that the produce of such goods sold remain in the Sea Customers hands till further order. Ordered to be sold at outcry.

William Jennings Land Customer makeing Complaint that severall goods are daily run into the pettas, some parcells of which he has seized and fears that the Conicoplys of the Choultry may be underhand concern'd in these rogueries wherefore he prays the direction of this board what shall be done with the goods seiz'd, and which way to prevent the like practices for the future. Land Customer complains of goods being run.

The Custom has hitherto been that whenever any goods have been seiz'd that were endeavour'd to be run they were discharged again upon payment of double Custom, which penalty does not prove sufficient to deterr people from makeing it their daily practice to run all they can. Goods seiz'd formerly paid double Custom.

ORDER'D that from henceforth all piece goods that are brought into town without passing the Choultry and paying the Custom shall be seiz'd and confiscated two thirds to the Hon[ble]. Company and one third to the informer and that the tom tom be beat round the town to give warning to the Merchants and all other Inhabitants of this Citty, at the same time it is recommended to the Land Customer to have a watchfull eye over the Conicoplys and to use his utmost endeavours in discovering the foul practices of which they are suspected. All goods run to be seiz'd.

There being some reason to suspect that the Armenians and other Merchants of this place have at severall times imported rich goods clandestinely by means of false package because some chests have lately upon examination been found to contain such goods at the bottom and Course trumpery at top. Suspicion of the Armenians running goods.

It is earnestly recommended to the present Sea Customer and to all in authority under him that they be very vigilant and carefull to prevent all such frauds for the future, and in order thereto the following method is prescribed. which the Sea Customer is desired to prevent.

ORDER'D that every Merchant importing do give in a list with an account of the package to the Sea Customer of what goods he lands before they come to be examin'd, and if afterwards upon examination it shall appear there is any false package, the Sea Customer shall not presume to discharge the said goods or any other goods attempted to be run without first acquainting the Gov[r]. in order to have the matter fully examin'd into and the offender fin'd according to the value of the goods so attempted to be run. The Sea Customer not to clear goods run.

And whereas sometimes goods are landed with intent to be sold but the markett not answering the expectation of the Importer he has been permitted to reship them without paying Customs upon a false pretence that the said goods were landed by mistake of the Captain or Officers aboard, All goods landed to pay custom.

ORDER'D that before any ship is permitted to break bulk the Commander or Supra Cargo be obliged to deliver in a list of all freight goods consign'd to this place as well as the generall mainfest of their Cargo and that no goods whatsoever be permitted to be reshipt without paying Custom upon any pretence whatsoever without a fair hearing before this board and the Captain and Officers oath that the said goods were landed by mistake, except only in such cases where goods are landed by order of consultation for sufficient reasons express'd therein which are to be always in the Custody of the Warehousekeeper till they have another order from this board to reship them. All commanders of ships to deliver in a manifest. No goods to be reshipt without paying Custom. Without an order of Consultation.

Conapa Chittee pays into Cash pagodas eight hundred seventy five in full for one years rent of Egmore &c[a]. Villages which is the time he posest them by the single order of Mr. Fraser when he took away the Cowl from Colloway and Vincattee Chittee which was granted them by Gov[r]. Pitt & Council so that all the rest of the rent is due from Colloway & Vincattee Chittee. Conapa Chittee pays pag[s]. 875.

Coja Ovannes an [Armenian] delivers in a petition against Auga Pera his Countryman as enter'd after this Consultation. Coja Ovannes petitions against Auga Pera.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711—

Auga Pera to be summoned. ORDER'D that Auga Pera be summon'd to attend next Consultation to answer to the said petition.

William Warre Rentall Generall makes a Complaint against Padre Milton for building up a wall inclosing more ground than belongs to him.

ORDER'D that Padre Milton be summon'd to attend next Consultation.

EDWD. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

19TH. Receiv'd a general letter from the Depty. Govr. of Fort St. David.

TO THE HONBLE. EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT. HONBLE. UNITED ENGLISH
EAST INDIA COMPANY &CA. COUNCIL

The humble petition of Coja Ovannes Sheweth

That your petitioners Father Auga Pera and one Neugurby were Owners of the ship Johan, which said ship being detain'd at Syam and Goa made a lost voyage that every man was oblig'd to pay ten thousand one hundred fourty two rupees, being according to their proportion the total your petitioners Father paid, and some time after Neugurby paid his share, but has not yet receiv'd Auga Pera's proportion, which your petitioner has often times by his Fathers order demanded of him, but he always deferr'd payment saying he would write to his Father and enquire the truth of the matter, therefore humbly requests your Honour &ca. would be pleased to take this into your most just and serious consideration, and cause him to pay the said summ.

And your petitioner as in duty bound shall ever pray.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 23D.

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.	GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Two letters from the Depty. Govr. of Fort St. David. Generall letters from the Depty. Governr. of Fort St. David dated the 13th & 18th November were read acquainting us that the Enemy fly backward and forward from the terms formerly proposed without coming to any positive agreement, but that he still continues firm to his first principles resolving to suffer the utmost extremity rather than submit to their unreasonable terms.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711——

Mr. Bulkley acquaints the board that he has, pursuant to the order of Consultation dated the 9th Instant, been to view the beef and pork which came up from Bengall on the Hallifax, and finds it to be very rank, rusty and unsavoury.

Mr. Bulkley reports of the beef & pork,

Order'd that he endeavour to dispose of the best of it upon any terms he can gett, and that the remainder be buried under ground.

which is ordered to be sold.

Mr. Davenport for Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into cash pagodas one thousand.

Mr. Davenport pays into cash pags. 1000.

Alexander Bennett Steward delivers in a paper by way of apology for the great increase of the expences under his management, during the time he has acted under Mr. Frasers Government, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

A Paper of apology delivered in by the Steward,

The said Bennett being call'd in was told by the President that it is the opinion of this board he is very wrong in his Computation, that the difference in expence between twenty Companies Servants in Govr. Pitts time and thirty six in Mr. Frasers amounts to two thousand eight hundred pagodas per annum.

Who is wrong in his Computation.

That as to his second excuse namely the dearness of provision and Syrash wine it appears to the board upon examination that some provisions are dearer than formerly but most part not, and as for the Syrash wine it appears that it has been the quantity lavished away rather than the high price that has swell'd this article of the expence thô it has been bought at 15 pags. per chest in the dear time of the year instead of buying it up at ten when the ships first arriv'd, it is allow'd that Syrash wine was formerly bought from five to eight pagodas per Chest and that article may amount to one hundred and fifty pagodas a year instead of six hundred and sixty charg'd in Mr. Bennetts apology.

Large quantity of provision lavished away.

The next of the reasons contain'd in the said paper give us no manner of satisfaction, for we find upon strict enquiry into this matter that this extravagant expence has been occasion'd as follows: excepting only one thousand five hundred pagodas per annum, which is a very modest allowance for the increase in number of the Honble. Companys Servants.

1500 pags. per annum a moderate allowance for the Companys servants.

Mr. Faucett who made a tolerable good Steward under Govr. Pitt, that had alwaies a strict eye over his conduct, and made a constant scrutiny into the whole expence, proved a very lavish Steward under his Successour that left matters wholly to him and instead of calling him to account permitted him to do what he would which appears in a great many instances of extravagant prices given for severall things that either were or might have been bought up at proper seasons for little more than half the value.

The former Steward lavish & no strict eye kept over him.

During the whole course of Mr. Frasers Government we observe greater liberty than ordinary given to all manner of servants both white and black, extravagant allowances at the table, and especially of liquor the most pernicious article, in so much that twenty bottles of wine were expended in a day, where half the number now serve full as well, so that the Masters Carelessness and the Servants negligence not to call it worse, to which we must add the knavery of the Stewards Servants under him have occasion'd this unaccountable expence, and to prevent the like for the future,

Great liberty allowed in Mr. Frasers time.

Order'd that whatever liquors, wine, arrack, beer, &ca. be hereafter bought up, or brought hither for use of the table be delivered into the Warehousekeepers Custody to be issued by him to the Steward from time to time as it is expended.

All stores delivered to the Warehousekeeper to be issued to the Steward.

Order'd that a regulation of prices be made for all species of live provisions, and that the Steward do seek out fitt persons to contract with for supplying a sufficient quantity at sett rates for the year.

Regulation of prices to be made.

Order'd that the Steward do monthly deliver an account separate from the Paymasters in such a form as shall be hereafter agreed upon, to be particularly inspected into by the Governour and such others of the Council as shall be thought

The Steward to deliver in a separate account.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

The Steward strictly charged by the President.

most proper to assist him. Alexander Bennett present Steward was strictly charged by the President to be more watchfull over his Comcoply, and saving even in the minutest article of his expences, which he promising very faithfully to comply with and appearing to be a very sober industrious young man we have thought fitt to continue him in his employ.

Pags. 1500 paid in by Mr. Martin.

William Martin late Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas fifteen hundred.

William Jennings pays in pagodas two hundred.

William Jennings Land Customer pays into Cash pags. two hundred.

The Warehousekeeper makes report of damaged cloth.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper delivers in an account of two hundred twenty seven pieces of Longcloth and seventy eight of Sallampores which he found in the Warehouse upon his coming to that employ damaged and eaten by the white Ants, and not in a condition to be laden for Europe, wherefore he did not enter them in his account of remains taken and prays the direction of the board what shall be done with them.

Which is to be sent to the West Coast & made into shirts.

Order'd that the best pieces be pick'd out to be sent to the West Coast upon the first ship, and that the remainder be made into Shirts for the use of the Souldiers here & elsewhere.

Messrs. Davenport & Martin to overhaul the present that came from Bengall.

Order'd that Messrs. Davenport and Martin do examine that part of the Mogulls present which came from Bengall and that they give us an account of the sorts and the condition they find things in that we may consider how to dispose of them to the best advantage.

William Warre pays in pagodas 92 : 13.

William Warre Rental Generall pays into Cash pags. ninty two thirteen fanams on account quitt rents which he receiv'd of Mr. Jennings.

Messrs. Benyon & Hunt report of the quit rent.

Messrs. Benyon and Hunt deliver in their report pursuant to an order of Consultation dated Novr. [*lacuna*] which way the defficiency is arisen upon the quitt rents and how they find that matter to stand in the general books, the consideration of which report is deferr'd untill another oppertunity.

Mr. Jennings delivers in an account of the quitt rent.

Mr. Jennings delivers in an account of the quitt rents that should have been collected by him, in which there is standing out one years rent of the paddy fields fourty pags., Butteca rent and Shroff duty one hundred and fourty pagodas eighteen fanams, and upon the quitt rent roll expiring of the last August 1708 Pags. six hundred and twenty, twenty fanams, all which is to be collected by Mr. Warre the present Rentall Generall.

The Accomptant to inspect the general books for fines.

Order'd that Mr. Thomas Frederick do make enquiry what fines, forfeitures &ca. there are standing out on the General books in order to apply them to the rebuilding the Hospitall.

Auga Pera attends.

Auga Pera according to summons of last Consultation appeared, and had the petition of Coja Ovannes read to him, to which he is order'd to give an answer in writing.

The President pays in pags. 33 on acct. Coinage of gold.

The President pays into Cash pags. thirty three on account coinage of gold.

Edwd. Harrison.
Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.
William Martin.
Edwd. Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.
Richard Hunt.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711* ——

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.

President & Govr. of Fort St. George &c^a^. Council.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

Having perused the report deliver'd to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. by Messrs. Henry Davenport William Jennings and Bernard Benyon, wherein they take notice that the Stewards expences are so considerably increas'd as to be double to what they were Anno 1698–9, in answer to which I humbly offer the following reasons:

The first and Cheif increase of the Stewards expences is the large number of their Servants, which have been more for this last year than severall years past and very near double the number they were Anno 1698–9 as per a List of them which am ready to produce, wherein the above said year 1698–9 there were but twenty Companys Servants (married men excepted who being allow'd diett money do not encrease the Stewards expences) and this year there has been no less than thirty six, so that where six or seven dishes used to be enough formerly, this last year not eleven or twelve have been sufficient, which at a moderate computation may encrease the Companys expences two thousand eight hundred pag^s^. per annum.

The second encrease of the Stewards expences is the dearness of provisions, for all the housekeepers in town do complain they are risen above twenty per cent, which I beleive in most things to be true, for having look'd over some of the former Stewards books I find all sorts of poultry to be dearer than formerly and Syrash wine, which is the only wine drank last year at the Companys table to be risen much more, it being bought in some of the former Stewards books at five pag^s^. per Chest and the most at seven or eight, where as this last year it has cost (thô bought at the best hand) from ten to twelve pagodas per Chest, most other things are risen in proportion, but reckoning one or another at but ten per cent it encreases the expences six hundred and sixty pagodas per annum.

The third encrease of the expences has been the charge of buying all the Bengall goats, geese, Deer, &c^a^. used throughout the year, which formerly were sent to Govr. Pitt in presents near as many as there was occasion for without any charge to the Company, this expence amounts to about one hundred and fifty pagodas per annum.

The fourth encrease of the Stewards expences has been occasion'd by the late Gov^rs^. allowing beer, cheese, &c^a^. to the generall table all the year round, the former of which Govr. Pitt allow'd only the time of the hott winds and that at his own charge, and the latter during the stay of the Europe Shipping only, this expence amounts to about three hundred pagodas per annum.

The fifth encrease of the Stewards expences is the charge of buying twenty leaguers of Batavia arrack to lye by here in case the troubles at Subordinate Factorys should require them, which thô bought in April and then charged yett was not a drop of it expended the last twelve months before mention'd so consequently no ways encreases that years charge and amounts to five hundred & fourty pagodas.

I could name a few other reasons but being trifles in comparison makes me unwilling to be further troublesome to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. so submitt the above written to your Consideration and crave leave to subscribe with all respect.

Honble. S^r^. &c^a^.

Your Hon^rs^. &c^a^. most faithfull obed^t^. Servant

Alexander Bennett.

FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711

An acco^t. of the Stewards expences for the year 1698-9 for twenty Companys Servants Mr. Henry Davenport Steward	2721 : 12 : 40
1. An acco^t. of the Stewards expences for the year 1710 in proportion for thirty six Comp^as. Serv^ts. Alexander Bennett Steward	6600 : — : —
2. Allowing provisions to be 10 per cent dearer	660 : — : —
3. The Charge of buying Bengall goats, geese, &c^a. more than formerly	150 : — : —
4. The charge of beer, cheese, &c^a. more than formerly ...	330 : — : —
5. Batavia Arrack in the godowns	540 : — : —
Pag^s.	8250 : — : —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATTURDAY 24TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Gen^ll. letter from Fort St. David read.

Generall letter from the Dep^ty. Govr. of Fort St. David dated the 22d Instant advising that the Enemy have trifled with them flying from their first proposalls and refusing to give us what they formerly offer'd, insisting nevertheless on the same sum of money.

An answer to be immediately wrote.

AGREED that an answer be wrote immediately ordering Mr. Raworth to remain firm to the first proposalls to which if they do not agree he may break of the treaty and proceed against them in an hostile manner.

EDW^D. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICH^D. HUNT.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Dep^ty. Govr. of Fort St. David of this dayes date.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT. — MONDAY 26TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Generall letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 9th Instant was read advising us that they had advanced their Merchants Four thousand pagodas towards carrying on their investment, and that they are in hourly expectation of receiving more cloth out of the Country. — Letter from Vizagapatam read.

The President acquaints the board that he had receiv'd a letter from the Dep^ty. Govr. of Fort St. David dated the 24th Instant wherein he acquaints him with the terms on which the Enemy are now willing to make a peace, which are as follows: — Gen^ll. letter from the Dep^ty. Govr. of Fort St. David advising the terms the Enemy are come to.

They demand of us for the ballance of the Renters debt due to Mr. Roberts and for the damages done to their Villages and the adjacent Country also for the Charges they have been at during this present warr fifty thousand rupees at three hundred and fifty rupees for one hundred pagodas, and that in return they will give us the following particulars, vizt: — The ballance of the Renters debt demanded as also 50,000 rupees.

The mole and ditch from Trivindeparum to our bounds which are so usefull for supplying us with water that without them the Inhabitants would be unable to manure the ground or pay the rent. — The usefullness of the mole & ditch at Trivindeparum.

They will give us their half of six Villages that lye part within our bounds and part without, and the ground appertaining to them which are of considerable value.

They will entirely assign the Renters debt over to us obliging themselves not to trouble them or us any more on that account. — They will assign the Renters debt over to us.

They will permitt it to be enter'd in the article of treaty that they never had any just pretences to our bounds nor ever will make any demands on them for the future. — Never to make demands on our bounds.

They will give Horses and Vests to the value of near one thousand pagodas.

They will give us a town call'd Mallaputta which lies near the side a little to the Northward of our bounds very convenient for us of a considerable value. — They offer us a Town called Mallaputta.

The same letter further adds that by the best information he can get these are the lowest terms he can ever hope to bring them to and that he has used a great deal of art and pains to procure these Villages &c^a. that will be very advantageous to us thô themselves at present make little of them. — The lowest terms they can be brought to.

That if we do not make an end our Merchants declare they shall never be able to comply with their Contract and all the Inhabitants will infallibly forsake the bounds which will be an irreparable damage. — Fear of the Merchants not complying with their contract.

That our Merchants have four hundred bales of cloth ready in the weavers hands, but dare not venture to bring in a bale whilst the Enemy surround our bounds. — The Merchants have 400 bales ready but are afraid to bring them in.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711——

Genll. letter to be writ to Fort St. David.

Agreed to return a generall letter in answer to the foregoing empowering the Depty. Govr. and Council to agree to the following terms if they can have any tolerable security for performance of articles by the Enemy, after they have first used their utmost endeavours to procure an abatement of the same.

Advices recd. from Pondicherry & other parte that the two French ships upon the Mallabar Coast has took the Dutchess.

The President acquaints the board that he has recd. advices from Pondichery and other parts that the two French ships now upon the Mallabar Coast that have taken the Dutchess intend to come round to Pondicherry as soon as the Season permitts.

Order to be sent Mr. Raworth to fitt out the sloop Mary for Batavia with letters for Capt. Cooke in the Howland.

Agreed that an order be sent immediately to Mr. Raworth to fitt out the Sloop Mary for Batavia to lodge letters for Capt. Cooke in the Howland if as expected he should come through the Streights of Sunda for the sake of Joining the Dutch Ships bound to this Coast, and that this affair for secrecys sake be left to the management of the President only.

Edward Harrison.
Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.
William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.
Richard Hunt.

At a Consultation

Present

Fryday 30th.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Messrs Benyon & Hunts report agreed to.

The report made by Messrs Benyon & Hunt in Consultation dated the 23d ultimo was taken into consideration and we do agree with them in the said report the substance of which is that Mr. John Foquett not being debted in the year 1696 for any rent role, that same year was elapsed without any collection made and the year following instead of gathering for two years together he gather'd anno 1697 for anno 1695, the same omission was made in Mr. Charles Bugdens time and never endeavour'd to be remedied nor so much as mention'd in any of the Consultations, the said Charles Bugden is not debted anno 1701 in the general books as he ought to have been, and the year elapsing without any collection, he afterwards gathers in the year 1703 for the year 1700 so that when Mr. Richard Hunt who knows most of this affair came to be made Rentall Generall anno 1704 he found that 1702 was not clear'd and accordingly he gather'd in 1704 for 1702. Mr. Hunt affirms that he complain'd of this to Govr. Pitt but never receiv'd any orders about it so that during the time he was in that employ he collected annually by a rent roll given him by the Govr. & Council for one year only and the two elapsed years were never demanded to this day.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1711*——

Mr. Hunt left this employ to Mr. Jennings Anno 1709 when the rent roll then afoot was for the year 1707 which Mr. Jennings gather'd in and has since gone on in the same method collecting by a rent roll made out 1710 for the year 1708.

This omission has not only been a dead loss to our Honble. Masters but it has occasion'd so many Difficulties to arise in the collecting the money that much encrease the annuall defficiency upon the rent roll, and if we go on in the same method we still grow worse and worse by peoples yearly shifting and selling their houses, we have therefore after due consideration and seriously weighing the affair thought it the Interest of our Masters to come to the following resolutions :

That the present Rentall Generall do collect by the last rent roll what he can gett in for the two elaps'd years taking care not to be hard on such as are really poor and not able to pay.

That the next rent roll be made out for the year 1711 commencing the 1st Septr. 1710 and ending the last August 1711 and that the Scavengers duty be settled and gather'd by the same roll.

That the Accomptant do alwaies for the time to come debt the rentall generall at first opening of the generall books and that he do take care to see that account clear'd and laid before this board ere the books are ballanced.

That one of the youngest Writers be alwaies employ'd under the Rentall Generall and particularly to accompany the Conicoply that gathers in the Quitt rents &c^{a}. and take account of what receiv'd that the Conicoply do not keep the money in his hands as has often been practised pretending that he can't gett it in.

That Robert Brooks be employ'd under the Rentall Generall for the present year.

The Accomptant delivers in the generall books ballanced to the last of April 1711.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand be advanced Edward Bulkley Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The Secretary pays in to Cash pag^{s}. Seventy eight account permission of passage for the following persons on ship Hallifax :

Mr. Pluymer and wife

Mr. Fleetwoods Child

According to order of Consultation of the 19th Instant Padre Milton appear'd who was acquainted that we have left the decision of his affair to the Mayor and Aldermen.

EDW^{D}. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

This afternoon Mr. Coventry Gifford one of the R^{t}. Honble. Companys Writers departed this life of a bloody Flux. DEC^{R}. 2D.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 3D.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

Genll. Letter from Vizagapatam advising the death of Ensign Highlord, & that they have sent 39 bales of severall goods.

Generall letters from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 12th and 24th November were read advising that their Ensign Zachariah Highlord was dead, and that they have sent thirty nine bales of severall goods amounting to pagodas three thousand eight hundred sixty one, thirty three fanams and five Cash, and that as soon as the new moon is over when the Country people will venture their boats more goods will be ready and they have a good prospect of answering our expectation.

The said letter further adds that they have been treating with the Dasheroon Merchants for a parcell of Longcloth and Sallumpores to the amount of fifteen hundred pagodas of which they have sent Musters by this Conveyance.

The Merchants will contract for 30,000 pags.

Further that the said Merchants have proposed to provide next year thirty thousand pagodas of Longcloth, Betteelas and Sallumpores of the same goodness with the musters.

Their musters appear to be better than ours.

Then the musters were laid before the board and compar'd with ours of this place, the course Longcloth and Sallumpores appears to be a much better sort of cloth then ours, if well sorted to the muster is undoubtedly worth the prices they propose to make it at, vizt. thirty pagodas for the Longcloth and twelve and half for the Sallumpores.

The said musters to be washt.

ORDER'D that the said musters be sent to washing when we can still compare them the better with ours in order to give our finall answer to Vizagapatam.

Genl. letter from Fort St. David read advising the Enemy were fallen from their own proposalls.

Generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. of Fort St. David dated the 24th November was read, as also one from the Depty. Governr. dated the 29th advising that when he expected the Enemy would have come to a conclusion by signing the treaty they fell off entirely at once from their own proposalls refusing to grant us anything of what they had promis'd and nevertheless peremptorily demanding the said sum of fifty thousand rupees, and whilst we were expostulating upon these unreasonable alterations of their terms the 28th in the morning they had placed their men ready in ambuscade near our bounds and as our people drew out early in the morning as usuall they fired upon them without any manner of provocation thô no great damage was done.

Fired upon them without any damage.

They likewise sent a very scandalous paper.

The same day they sent us a very scandalous paper by way of remonstrance which is as enter'd after this Consultation, advising us to stand upon our guard for they would be among us.

No likelyhood of coming to an accommodation.

Wherefore seeing no likelyhood of an accommodation Mr. Raworth thought it best to be beforehand with them, and accordingly the 28th at night fell into their camp with a hundred men and did notable execution killing abundance of men and horse thô we have not yet the exact particulars.

Our willingness to have made an end of this troublesome affair did undoubtedly encourage the Enemy to beleive that we were so weary of the warr as to submit to any terms and they realy began to think that we were afraid of their numbers but undoubtedly this action will convince them to the contrary.

A Letter to be sent to Fort St. David.

A letter drawn up and sign'd to be sent Mr. Raworth upon this occasion as enter'd after this Consultation.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711——

The President reads his account Cash for last month, ballance being pagodas fifty five thousand four hundred sixty nine, twenty one fanams and four cash.

Cash account read.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster, Storekeeper and Mr. Way do survey Mr. William Martins house and report whether it be a convenient place for a mint and what the said house may be worth.

The Paymaster, Storekeeper & Mr. Way to survey Mr. Martins house.

It appearing by the Warehouse books that Mr. Ferdinand de Coningsby, son to my Lord Coningsby who laid down the Service and went for England, is indebted to Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeeper pagodas one hundred and eleven, eleven fanams, fifty Cash for severall goods receiv'd of the said Warehousekeeper from time to time

Mr. Coningsby indebted to the Warehousekeeper pagodas 111 : 11 : 50.

ORDER'D that his account be sent home by the next ship to the Hon[ble]. Company in order to have their money recover'd from those that were his Security at his coming abroad.

His account to be sent home.

And whereas it appears by the Warehouse accounts that severall young Writers &c[a]. have been trusted for summs farr exceeding what they are able to pay in some years, which if they should happen to die would be entirely lost,

ORDER'D that for the future no Warehousekeeper do trust any Writer or Factor in the Hon[ble]. Companys Service for more than one years salary without sufficient security.

No Writers nor Factors to be trusted for more than one years salary without sufficient security.

William Jennings Land Customer prays the direction of the board what shall be done with the three peices of Betteelaes which were seiz'd in endeavouring to be run before the late order of Consultation dated the 19th November last.

Land Customer prays the direction of the Board.

ORDER'D that the said goods be discharg'd paying double Custom as usuall being seiz'd before the new order was made.

EDW[D]. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

Dispatched a generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam of this days date. 4TH.

FROM ANNOMOJEE PUNTULO TO SERAPA.

I receiv'd your letters and shew'd it to Laula who says its the custom of these Country people to be troublesome with repetitions and that he knows not what to say, upon which he summon'd the Buxee and after consulting order'd me to write you as follows :

Since your arrivall at Tevenapatam you wrote us severall letters upon which propos'd to Suroop Sing making an accommodation of the troubles created by the former Gov[r]. of that place which occasion'd a great deal of pains and earnest sollicitations to treat with you about a peace which at last he conceeded to and you

promis'd we should be dispatched again in eight days time and fourty are already elaps'd and our Forces has been this way now five months which has created vast charges notwithstanding by the instigation of some ill advisers you are now for breaking of the truce, it cant be thought you or the Govr. are culpable after so much pains so that we con't continue idle the Mogulls Dominions reach from Ramash Sharum to Europe and Surop Sing under so great a Prince commands to the amount of twelve lack of pagodas yearly and absolute Govr. of Chingee granted by the Mogulls Phirmaund which includes Cuddalore, Trepopilore, Mangee Copang &c^{a}. towns which intitling us to a propriety of claim, we therefore according to our lawful title are come to demand and discourse about them, so that if you can produce any writings Authentick that nominate your title desire you'l produce them and we shall act accordingly, but you can't shew us any such writings, you have settled yourselves at Tevenapatam and Secured yourselves and all the towns under it by your bribery and craft, hitherto makeing yourselves Masters of bounds and to this time enjoying the product but we can't any longer suffer such doings and now make our demands on your bounds conformable to our grant from the Great Mogull.

We are assur'd you have no lawfull title and by your subtility have infring'd and impos'd as an Enemy on the great King, your revenue amounting to twelve thousand Chuckrums per annum and do further declare that whosoever opposes our taking possession of Cuddalore and Tevenapatam are Enemys to the Great Mogull, and for every horse that may be lost on any such occasion must be answerable ten thousand pag^{s}. to which I call the following evidence and take their attestations to forward to the Great Mogull demonstrating the impositions you have been guilty of. To say Cawn Goy Deske moukee Darrag Moushref Bux Busaude tis well known the Great Mogull labour'd twelve years at an immense charge to conquer Chingee Country to instate Suroop Sing, and your purchase was in the time of the Moratta troubles and by firing your guns extended your bounds as farr as Cuddalore to the Southward and Witchmere to the Northward, and the Town of Trepopilore you got by bribery which was worth two thousand Chuckrums per annum,and your being there seems purposely to incroach on the Kings Country which will further involve all your Sea ports in irreparable trouble, your proper place is only Tevanapatam but you have for these twelve years injoy'd forcibly ten towns besides that is worth thousand Chuckrums yearly which we shall now demand by virtue of the Kings Phirmaund on our heads and can only compare you to the Fuckeers of the country who make a trade of begging and are generally the greatest thieves immaginable, so you under the name of Merchants are destroying and turning utter Enemys to the Mogull, but as we eat the Kings Salt you shall find how we'll serve him now in the Waldore country you have destroy'd fourty towns & fifty thousand Chuckrums of paddy and Yembollum Pander a man unarm'd and praying to God with about thirty more was kill'd and plunder'd to the amount of ten thousand pagodas, their people went to the Duans brother with the complaint and he wrote to Suroop Sing to gett them the mony again and you plunder'd Laula Deepsea whose houses and mony you are possess'd of, and want to know in what manner you can acquitt yourselves of this and because we came to demand our due of twelve thousand Chuckrums due yearly on your bounds you run into our country and burn and plunder above one hundred thousand, the occasion of enlargeing so is upon the account of your inviting us in a friendly manner and keeping us fourty dayes though we was obliged to write what ought to have been done before, therefore send your answer what you think proper, this is the Mogulls affair and although you may think to fee and acquire an accommodation by other means you may depend it will never do, and who ever will undertake being mediator will alwaies have referrence to our just pretences which are in writing and be only a great expence to you, so if you will quiettly resign to us or lett us peaceably take possession of Trepopilore, Cuddalore, &c^{a}. what you plunder'd in the Waldore Country, damages done to Yembollum Pander Sheva Nague Redee renters debts of eight thousand Chuckrums and its interest, and on your delivering Verage to Armutta Pilla who is his security for six thousand Chuckrums you must make him pay the money and interest as also the charges of our Camp

and then we shall be peaceable otherwayes shall remain here being come on purpose to visitt you so would advise you to keep your forces in usuall good order, all which Laula order'd me to write you and desires me you would seriously consider the purport you wrote me very reflecting complaining of my letters I think it pretty well agrees with your treatment because you undertake being a mediator and are partiall altogether which ought not to be under pretence of concluding a peace with us, you in the interim have made your contract and gott your roads cleared your prisoners enlarg'd and supply'd with provisions sent for Laula and in forty day time appear'd twice and then break of a truce as if you was ignorant not considering Surop Sings Friendship you now feign unexperience. You promis'd when I was at Chingee the renters should pay their debts and since I came and discours'd you, you promis'd the Company would pay it and three days after their Braminy came to some of your people and perswaded you to make the Company pay their debt and take it upon them, besides all this the business between Armutta Pilla and Veragoo Reddee severall of your Merchants how 'twas decided which summ you likewise exclude us from, you often repeat to me about Six peices of ground and a town &c^a^. if you can satisfie Laula by agreement and dispatch him if you want any town you then may ask him which is what alwaies told and wrote you and now you insist on a town in the Waldore country, we came here to make our just demand for our Jaggeer & not to sell you any towns or ground which you know can't be done and is only a device to break of the peace and sett at your own ease Merchant like you often complain of me and excuse yourself this being the last time induces me to enlarge knowing the Govr. and you are willing to make an end, and God will punish the instigator of breaking such a peace and after three or four days after we have mett and try'd hand to hand you'l find the ill consequences so you must not be angry tis not our fault. I must take leave of you as the last time about this business.

Novr. 28TH. 1711.

To Robert Raworth Esqr.

Dep^ty^. Govr. of Fort St. David.

S^r^.

Yours of the 29th came to our hands yesterday which takes no notice of your having receiv'd ours either of the 24th or 27th.

Since all the steps we have made towards an accommodation of your troubles have only serv'd to make them mistaken wretches our Enemys beleive we would buy our peace at any rate and since they insulted us in our bounds at a time when we had reason to expect they would have been satisfied with our agreeing in a manner to their own proposalls we can't but unanimously applaud your bold attack made upon their Camp in the night and heartily congratulate your good success of which we hope a more particular account according to your promise.

Since the hopes of peace are vanish'd for the present we desire you will engage as many of your neighbours as you can in your Interest and that you will lett us know your circumstances frequently that we may do our best to supply you.

The hon^ble^. example you shew'd those under your command in being abroad during the action to secure the partys return and give the necessary directions diserve our particular thanks and we hope had that effect upon your Council as to carry them along with you, our Govr. tells us he has lately heard our Honble. Masters say that they expect their Covenant Servants as well as the Millitary should upon occasion draw their swords in defence of their Estates, we don't know but that it may be so with you, but we observe we have not yet heard anything tending that

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

way we wish your further success & shall contribute all in our power to shew you we are.

S^R.

Your Humble Servants

Fort St. George
Dec^R. 3D. 1711.

E. Harrison.
T. Frederick.
H. Davenport.
W. Martin.
E. Bulkley.
W. Jennings.
B. Benyon.
W. Warre.
R. Hunt.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 6th.

Edward Harrison Esq^R. Gov^R. & President.

Thomas Frederick.	Henry Davenport.
William Martin.	Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.	Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.	Richard Hunt.

Land Customers Acco^t. read.

William Jennings Land Customer reads his acco^t. for last month as follows :

Choultry Custom	123 :	8 :	54
Rubie Brokers	52 :	35 :	21
Registring Slaves	4 :	24 :	—
	180 :	31 :	75

Pays in 50 pag^s.

and pays into Cash pag^s. 50 on that acco^t.

A complaint made by the Arrack Farmers.

The President acquaints the board he has a complaint made him by the Arrack Farmers that by reason of a much greater number of persons than usuall being licenced to sell arrack by the dram they find such a decrease in the vend of their arrack that they are not able to go on with the farm, praying releif or otherwayes they are undone.

Upon examination into the wine licence last granted to Simon Kilpatrick and Lewis Melique we find they are only permitted by the said Cowl to sell all sorts of Europe liquors and punch but no arrack mention'd either in drams or otherwayes.

The Justices of the Choultry to send for Lewis Melique.

Order'd that the Justices of the Choultry do send for Lewis Melique and make enquiry how he had comply'd with his Cowl how many persons he has licenced and in what manner and that they do make a report thereof to the board.

An Investment at Vizagapatam for the ensuing year was taken into consideration and debated.

Agreed that considering the troubles at Fort St. David are likely to continue whereby we may be disappointed of part of our Investment there we cant do better than to give timely directions to Mr. Hastings to contract for the amount of fifty thousand pagodas especially considering that by reason of the cheapness of grain in those parts and the great number of hands in all likelyhood he will be able to procure

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

Longcloth, Sallumpores and Sail cloth better and cheaper than we can contract for here because grain is at double the price and the number of weavers very much diminish'd by this last years sickness.

Mr. Thomas Frederick reports pursuant to an order of Consultation dated 23d November that he finds severall creditts upon the generall books and particularly the Town Conicoplys duty which is that part of the said duty belonging by ancient right to the Corporation, also the produce of goods unclear'd at the Custom house for which no owners have appear'd, with severall other summs as per list enter'd after this Consultation. Mr. Frederick reports severall creditts upon the generall books.

AGREED that the foresaid summs be employ'd in the necessary buildings that we are now going about and particularly that we subscribe in the Hon[ble]. Companys name to the Hospitall to be made good out of the said summ. The aforesaid sum to be put to necessary uses.

Recommended further to the Justices of the Choultry that they forbear Corporall punishment and alwaies fine those offenders that are able to pay to the use of the hospitall. The justices of the Choultry to forbear corporall punishment & fine the offenders.

EDWARD HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDW[D]. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

Received a generall letter from the Deputy Gov[r]. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th Instant. Rec[d]. a letter from Fort St. David.

EXTRACT FROM THE GENERALL BOOKS OF CREDITTS.

Creditts in Acco[ts]. Vizt :

	Pag[s].		
Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper	83 :	23 :	5
Nino Chittee	130 :	22 :	4
Town Conicoplys duty	1094 :	10 :	—
Owners unknown	81 :	28 :	—
Thomas Wright Sea Customer	8 :	13 :	3
John Meverell Land customer	:	16 :	—
Mahomud Sallee deceased	455 :	8 :	3
Allea Vaudee deceased	1036 :	9 :	1
Punneapa Muddalaree	17 :	4 :	1
Gulston Addison	— :	33 :	3
Ayapa Chittee &c[a]. Merchants	83 :	23 :	5
Edward Baugus	22 :	8 :	—
Pag[s].	3014 :	21 :	1

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*—

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 10th.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & President.

Thomas Frederick. Henry Davenport.

William Martin. Edward Bulkley.

William Jennings. Bernard Benyon.

William Warre. Richard Hunt.

Genl. letter from Fort St. David acquainting that the Enemy were removed & likewise of the death of the Deputy Govrs. Cooke.

Generall letter from the Depty. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th Instant was read acquainting us that the Enemy were remov'd something further from them to the North West and were intrenching themselves in their Camp.

The said letter acquaints us of a rancountar between George Brand Gentleman of Arms and John Hughs the Depty. Govrs. Cook wherein the latter had the misfortune to be kill'd.

They desire a supply of grain.

They likewise request a supply of grain before the N.E. monsoon is done.

They acquaint us the Merchants have a good quantity of cloth ready.

They likewise acquaint us that the Merchants will have a great quantity of cloth ready at Porto Novo by the 25th December but can't bring it thrô Surop Sings Country during the warr and pray our directions therein.

Order'd that George Brand be detain'd close prisoner till they have an opportunity to send him up hither with the wittnesses to a tryall.

A letter to be wrote to Fort St. David.

Agreed that a letter be wrote to Fort St. David pressing them to use their Sloops now the wind and weather permitts to gett in what cloth they can from Porto Novo with all expedition the Averilla being daily expected.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a list of the Kings present.

Mr. Davenport Warehousekeeper delivers in a list of that part of the Kings present sent back from Bengall by the Success Gally and prays the direction of this Board for the disposall of the severall particulars.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do sell of every thing as oppertunity offers to the best advantage except such things as are propper for presents to the great men of these parts.

He likewise delivers in a list of broad cloth.

Mr. Davenport Warehousekeeper likewise delivers in a list of all the remains of broad cloth, Perpettuanoes, Druggetts, &ca., Manufacture that have been deliver'd over from one Warehousekeeper to another for severall years, the said list is enter'd after this Consultation.

Other things perishing in the godown,

He likewise acquaints us that many of the things are worm eaten and damaged by lying so long useless in the Godown.

Which is ordered to be sold.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do put up all the said remnants to sale in the time of most shipping being in this road, and that he putt everything in small lotts as will best suit every body's conveniency and that he letts the whole go for what he can gett.

Order'd that hereafter an annuall sale be made at the Sea Gate for all such like remains soon after the arrivall of the new supply.

The Fort St. David Merchants having sent up their Gomasters hither to receive the broadcloth according to contract, we have in consideration that they have already brought in a good quantity of goods and that they are daily bringing in more, agreed to deliver them one hundred and fifty bales of broad cloth of severall sorts.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

A generall letter receiv'd from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 1st October by pattamars was read advising the arrival of the Europe ships at Rogues River, and that Loodee Caun was turn'd out of his employ, which is mallancholly news to us at this juncture and plainly convinces us of what a long time apprehended that Sulphaker Cawn who now entirely mannages all the great affairs of the Empire is thoroughly disobliged by our attempting to introduce the present any other way than by him.

General letter from Bengall.

Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas one thousand on that account.

Henry Davenport pays in 1000 pags.

Henry Davenport for Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash pags. one thousand on that account.

H. Davenport for R. Raworth pays 1000 pags.

William Martin Sea Customer pays into Cash one thousand pagodas on that account.

Sea Customer pays in 1000 pagodas.

EDWD. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

Receiv'd a generall letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 25th November 1711. 10

Receiv'd a generall letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated 1st October per pattamarr. —

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Depty. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date. 10

ACCOUNT OF DAMAGED CLOTH IN THE GODOWNS.

	yds.	rem.
Broad Cloth Fine Vizt.:		
Green worm eaten	28	7
Blew	12	12
Meddle Colld. Spotted & worm eaten	6	14
Black ditto	1	15
Aurora Spotted & worm eaten	—	33
Scarlett fine Spotted & damaged	—	4
Cloth Rashes worm eaten Spotted & damaged	—	6
Broad Cloth Ordry. Vizt.:		
Red Spotted damaged & worm eaten	—	8
Worsted Camblett Spotted & worm eaten	34	—
Silk Druggetts spotted worm eaten & damaged	75	35
Callimancoes Spotted & worm eaten	12	—
Russell stuff spotted & worm eaten	11	—
Perpettuanoes Ordry. worm eaten & damaged	11	18
Salloons . . . . Do. Spotted	69	2

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 13TH.

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Mint Accot. read.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Mintmaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt.:

Custom on coinage of gold pags. 11 : 6.
Ditto on Silver Rups. 100 : 14.

Warehouse accot. read.

Mr. Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper reads that acct. for last month.

Mr. Bernard Benyon Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month.

A proposall made by Colloway & Vincattee Chittee about a piece of ground.

A proposall having formerly been made in Consultation dated November 1st by [N]alla Mutta &ca. Renters under Colloway & Vincattee Chittee of a piece of ground belonging to the Village of Tandore that they would plant it with lime trees for the use of this Citty provided we would grant them a Cowl for ten years longer after the lease of Colloway and Vincattee Chittee is expired, for which piece of ground they are willing to pay the annuall rent of seventy pags. instead of fifty four pags. which was their agreement with Colloway & Vincattee Chittee.

A cowl to be given them.

AGREED that a Cowl be given them according to their request.

The papers relating to Auga Pera & Coja Ovannes translated & to be examined.

All the papers being translated relating to disputes in account between Auga Pera and Coja Ovannes,

ORDER'D that Messrs. Frederick Davenport and Benyon do examine the said papers and make a report.

The Merchants called in & the old Metchlepatam Musters produced.

The Merchants were call'd in and the old musters of Metchlepatam goods produc'd in order to contract for the quantity mention'd in the list of goods to be provided by this years shipping, for which they demand the following prices alledging that it is setting up a new Manifacture in this place, and that Chay is dear, but that they do not question when the people have been once sett to work and are falling into the right way of manufacturing these goods they may be able to make them as cheap as they have formerly been at Metchlepatam.

PRICES OF METCHLEPATAM GOODS.

Allajarrs	Lo 15½ yds.	1 yd. broad	Pags. 50 per Corge
Saserguntes	15½ do.	1 do.	54
Goaconcheralls	15½ do.	1 do.	50
Colloway pões	15½ do.	1 do.	52
Sadaruncheras	15½ do.	⅞ do.	50
Romalls Bengall	11¾ do.	¾ do.	80

Their proposalls very extravagant.

It is the opinion of this Board that the prices propos'd are too extravagant thô we observe they are much about the same as specified in the New Companys contracts at Metchlepatam and therefore we have deferr'd coming to any agreement in hopes by some means or other to contract upon better terms so as to have the goods ready in time by the next September Ship.

The Land Customer acquaints the Board of 125 peices of Betteelas wch. he has seized.

Mr. Jennings Land Customer acquaints the Board that he hath made a seizure of one hundred twenty five peices Pegu Betteelas pursuant to the order of Consultation dated the 19th November which have been conceal'd severall days in a Merchants house undoubtedly with an intent to run the Custom or else they had been brought to the Choultry directly according to order.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711——

ORDER'D that Mr. Jennings do examine the Conicoplys and make a report which way these goods came into Town, how they have been conceal'd so long, and which of their Officers upon the Choultry seem'd to have had a hand in the contrivance. Land Customer to examine the Conicoplys & deliver in a report.

A Generall Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 25th November was read as also his acco^t^. of disbursements for keeping the Factory in repair, peons and other necessary charges. Letter from Metchlepatam read as also Mr. Nodens acco^t^. of disbursements.

ORDER'D that they be deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd and compared with other accounts. To be examined by the Accomptant.

Severall Complaints having been made since the arrivall of President Harrison by the Surgeons and Military Officers that the Mint house being over against and so very near to the Main guard and Joining to the Free guard house has contributed very much to the late Sickness amongst the Souldiers by the hott land winds blowing the offensive smoak made by melting the lead directly in among them night and day, which upon consideration we are realy of opinion is but too true, and further considering that the said house is dropping down and requires a very large repair, as also that it is ill contriv'd and so streight that we are oblig'd annually (when we have most business in the hight of the land winds) to build a shed before the said house half way into the Street over against the Fort gate where the Souldiers parade, for in melting the lead & silver which is an insupportable noisance and occasions an extraordinary expence, we have thought it necessary for the foregoing reasons to sett up a convenient Mint in some other place where it will be less offensive and Mr. William Martin being about disposing of his house which stands by the river side in a very proper place within the walls and has already upon a survey by sufficient persons been reported to us to be a very well contriv'd substantiall building that will last many years and that it has all the conveniencys necessary for our intended purpose without putting the Company to any further Charge Complaints made to the President by the Surgeons & Military Officers of the Mint.

AGREED to purchase the said house of Mr. William Martin with all the ground thereunto belonging for the Summ of thirteen hundred pag^s^. Mr. Martins house to be purchased.

Gruapa &c^a^. Arrack Farmers pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred sixteen and twenty four fanams on that account. Pag^s^. 316 : 24 : paid in by the Arrack Farmers.

EDW^D^. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDW^D^. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

Receiv'd a generall letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 25th November. 16.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 17TH.

EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.	GOVR. & PRESIDENT.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

Journall Parcells read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for the month of October last.

Sea Customers accot. read.

William Martin Sea Customer reads his accot. for last month.

The President acquaints the Board that he has detected a Villainous practice among those that are employ'd under the Farmers of the Measuring duty upon grain, who forcibly take from the poor buyers four times the quantity allow'd by the Cowl, which is so great an oppression upon the poor that if not timely prevented will make that revenue insupportable, also that he had severely punish'd the under officers upon sufficient proof made by the person that complain'd.

It appears by the Cowl granted to the present Farmers by the late President & Council that they are strictly enjoin'd not to take more than is therein allow'd them (which is one small measure in every pagodas worth from the buyer and two fanams per garce both from the buyer and seller) on any pretence whatsoever under penalty of forfeiting the said Cowl, and being fin'd at the pleasure of the Governor & Council.

AGREED that the said Farmers have forfeited their Cowl and that it be lett out to the fairest bidder upon giving sufficient security that neither he or any employ'd under him shall do anything contrary to the tenor thereof.

ORDER'D that the offending Farmers be taken into Custody till they pay such a fine as shall be thought reasonable by this Board according to their circumstances.

Poncolo Kistna the cheif person of the present beetle and tobacco Farmers who have hitherto punctually comply'd with their monthly payments which was never done before their time offering to take the measuring Farm for five years at eight hundred and twenty pagodas per annum, and to abate the two fanams per garce from the buyer which will be some ease to the poor, in consideration that he is the best person we can trust

AGREED that the Cowl be granted him and that the Secretary do prepare the same to be sign'd next Consultation.

The President acquainting the Board that he has had severall proposalls made to him for farming a small duty upon toddy, salt, and Tamerin

AGREED, in consideration that we are at present employed to give the Averilla a speedy dispatch when she arrives from Bengall, these matters be deferr'd till that Ship is gone and that in the mean time we will inform ourselves exactly concerning the same imposts and particularly if they will not be burthensome to the poor.

The employment of Master of the Arms being vacant by Ensign Hobbs going to Fort St. David

AGREED that Mr. John Cottrell a sober and diligent person be taken into that employ.

The Land Customer gives account of severall Chests with odd things in them which have lain many years upon the Choultry no body being able to give an account to whom they belong.

ORDER'D that they be examin'd and dispos'd of for what can be gott and the produce brought to the Companys account.

Mr. Hunt being ask'd what progress he has made in extracting all standing orders from out of the Generall Letters into a proper book for that purpose pursuant to an order of Consultation [*lacuna*] answers that by reason of his indisposition and the assistance he has been oblig'd to give the Accomptant in bringing up the books he has not been able to finish that work thô he has made a beginning and will now go on expeditiously therewith.

ORDER'D that for the future the Secretary do never fail upon the receipt of all generall letters to extract all standing orders and insert them in a proper register for that purpose to be viewed at all times by any person setting at this Board, and that all orders relating to particular persons be serv'd upon them by the Secretary that no one may pretend himself Ignorant of the same.

Mr. Thomas Way Inhabitant of this place having for some years serv'd as weigher at the Sea gate being a person very well skill'd in building and having the most knowledge of any body here in Fortifications offering his service to Supervize and direct the works that we are by necessity oblig'd to go about

AGREED that he be employ'd in that Service at a Sallary of ten pagodas per month so long as we shall have occasion for him and no longer.

EDW^D. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

This morning Ship Averilla Capt. Robert Hurst Commander arriv'd in this road from Bengall and about ten a clock the Commander came ashore and brought with him the R^t. Honble. Company's Packett. 19.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY 19. EVENING.

EDW^D. HARRISON ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESIDENT.

THOMAS FREDERICK.	HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.	RICHARD HUNT.

A Generall letter from Bengall per the Averilla was read confirming the news of Loodee Cawns being displaced and that they intend to send the present for Pattna in few dayes. Genl. letter from Bengall read.

They also acquaint us that Mr. Josiah Chittee is indebted to the Company as per his obligation at Interest rupees twenty thousand eight hundred thirty six, twelve annas and eleven pice, of which they have attach'd twelve thousand five hundred rupees, his share in the Dolben, and desire us to seize the remainder if any of his effects arrive at this Port hereafter. They acquaint us Mr. Chittee is indebted to the Company 20836 rupees 12 annas & 11 pice. Desire us to stop his effects at this Port if any.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

Acquaint us of the arrivall of the Darby.

Likewise acquaint us of the happy arrivall of the Darby the 20th of November in Ballasore Road.

The Averilla to be unloaded,

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do unlade the Averilla of all goods except the petre with the utmost expedition.

and found to have on board more petre than Charterparty.

Finding by the Invoice that the Ship has much more petre aboard then the Charterparty proportion, which the Capt. says he requested in form of the Council in the Bay to make his Ship sail worthy, but no copy of his request being sent us in the packett nor no mention made of this matter in the generall letter as ought to have been,

ORDER'D that the overplus of petre be taken out unless the Capt. do give us a duplicate of his request made to the President and Council in Bengall and that the Warehousekeeper do take care thereof.

Twelve Lascars to be sent aboard.

ORDER'D that twelve Lascars be sent aboard early in the morning out of the gunroom Crew to assist in the speedy unlading the Ship.

Capt. Hurst acquainting the board that after he was kintilaged in Bengall the Council coming to find they should want redwood for the Ships bound home directly they had taken his redwood out again.

The Charterparty proportion of redwood to be laden aboard the Averilla.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do lade aboard the Averilla the Charterparty proportion of redwood with all expedition.

Lewis Mellique contrary to his Cowl has licenced severall persons,

Lewis Mellique Farmer of the Wine Licence having contrary to the tenor of his Cowl licenced severall persons without the knowledge or permission of the Govr. in an irregular manner to sell arrack by the dram to the great prejudice of those that farm the duty upon Parriar arrack,

The said Lewis Melique to pay a fine of 30 pagodas.

ORDER'D that the said Lewis Melique do pay a fine of thirty pagodas for the foresaid offence, and he was call'd in and caution'd against the same practices for the future upon pain of forfeiting his licence and being further fin'd at the discretion of this board.

No more than ten to sell Batavia & Goa arrack by the dram.

AGREED that a Number of persons not exceeding ten be permitted to sell Batavia and Goa arrack by the dram for the benefitt of the Souldiers and gunroom crew in this Garrison that they may not be oblig'd to drink the parriar arrack which is very prejudicial to their health.

EDWD. HARRISON.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
HENRY DAVENPORT.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
BERNARD BENYON.
WILLIAM WARRE.
RICHARD HUNT.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. & PRESIDENT. THURSDAY 20TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. HENRY DAVENPORT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. BERNARD BENYON.

WILLIAM WARRE. RICHARD HUNT.

The Warehousekeeper demanded to deliver in a list of all goods embaled what there is in the Godown ready to sort & what in the washers and beaters hands. Warehouse-keeper demanded to deliver in a list of all goods embaled.

The President reads a private letter from Mr. Raworth dated the 15th instant advising that he had one hundred and fifty bales ready and did not doubt but to make them up three hundred by the 1st of January. A private letter from Mr. Raworth.

The great want of rain in this latter Season of the year having destroy'd all the crop of grain in these parts and made the people in the Country round about us apprehensive of a very great scarcity, no paddy has been brought into Town these last three days, and those that have store by them in their godowns, are unwilling to sell at the present price of seventeen mercall to a pagoda, if we should raise the price when the boats come in from the Northward it would be a hard matter to bring it down again. Want of rain has occasioned great scarcity of grain.

AGREED therefore to sell out all the Companys rice by the Averilla and what else we had before daily to the poor people at two and three fanams worth each, which will supply them for a few days till the boats may arrive and then there is no fear but the Merchants will bring the paddy in from the Country at the present price which is dear enough. All the Companys rice by the Averilla to be sold.

A Cowl sign'd and deliver'd to Nalla Mutta &c[a]. for a peice of ground to plant with lime trees for the use of this Citty. A Cowl delivered Nalla Mutta.

Another Cowl sign'd and deliver'd to Poncolo Kistna for farming the measuring duty upon grain, both the said Cowls are as enter'd after this Consultation. A Cowl delivered Poncolo Kistna.

Mr. Shingle petitions to go for England on the Averilla, as enter'd after this Consultation, which was taken into consideration and debated. Mr. Shingle petitions for leave to embarque for England.

It appears to us upon a very strict examination that Mr. Shingle has no money nor effects in these parts except what is already under arrest upon the Coast of Sumatra. No effects of Mr. Shingles to be found.

Likewise Mr. Jeremiah Harrison, our late Super Vizor of the West Coast, declar'd to this Board at his return that he had seiz'd upon all he could find belonging to him and upon stating his Account Current with the Company in which the said Mr. Harrison had charg'd him for as much as he could any wayes find him indebted to them Mr. Shingle appears to be a debtor only five hundred Seventy six pagodas nine fanams thirteen Cash, which there are severall good debts upon the West Coast to make good, and further the Surgeons of this Garrison acquainting us that he is in a very bad state of health and likely to perish here unless we permit him to go off from the shore,

We have upon the foregoing consideration the greater of which is that we must maintain him at the Companys Charge without any prospect or benefit from him

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

Agreeed to lett him take his passage on the Averilla giving an obligation to make his appearance before our Hon[ble]. Masters in England if requir'd within ten dayes next after his arrivall.

Edw[d]. Harrison.
Thomas Frederick.
Henry Davenport.
William Martin.
Edward Bulkley.
William Jennings.
Bernard Benyon.
William Warre.
Richard Hunt.

Receiv'd a generall letter from the Generall and Council of Bombay Dated the 9th Novem[r]. advising us with the bad news of Twenty Chests of the R[t]. Hon[ble]. Companys Treasure being taken on Ship Dutchess.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from Mr. Robert Addams Cheif of Callicutt dated the 18th of Novem[r]. advising that on the 13th of the said month the Dutch prize (who sail'd from Pondicherry in October last) arriv'd in that road and sail'd the 15th in order to Join her Companions who were then off Vengelore and as 'tis said design Shortly for Moco.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Anjengo dated the 23d November advising us that on the 7th of said month the Dutch prize pass'd by that Port.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from Mr. James Collinson Super Vizor of Ship William from Cochin dated the 28th of Novem[r]. advising that the Dutch prize had cruiz'd off that Port the 9th and 10th of said month but on the 14th weigh'd and st od to the Northward.

A Cowl granted by Edward Harrison Esq[e]. Govern[r]. of Fort St. George & Citty of Madrassapatam and President for affairs of the R[t]. Hon[ble]. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies.

L.S Whereas the above named Nalla Mutta Chineapa & Tondua Moortee did on the 1st of July 1708 agree with Colloway and Vincattee Chittee to rent two peices of ground, Vizt. one at Querka Puttra within the precincts of the Village of Tandore the river running to the West a peice of sandy ground lying to the N°. Talliar Andees house Scituated to the East and Taggapa Naigues rented ground lying to the Southward which said peice of ground measur'd by a twelve foot pole contains three thousand eight hundred and fifty guntars. The other peice of ground is taken out of the sandy ground lying to the northward and containing five thousand seven hundred and seventy five guntas both peices together making nine thousand six hundred twenty five guntas, which said two peices of ground they are to possess for the space of ten years with a Tank for watering the Garden and severall other conveniencies mention'd in a paper sign'd by the said Colloway and Vincattee Chittee dated the 1st of July 1708 paying to them the summ of fifty four pagodas per annum.

And now Whereas you Nalla Mutta Chineapa and Gruapa have appear'd before us desiring a grant of the aforesaid ground for ten years more after the term of years mention'd in your lease under Colloway and Vincattee Chittee shall be expir'd, for which you are willing to pay the annual rent of Seventy pagodas withall do oblige your selves to plant the said ground with lime and lemmon Trees for the use of this Citty. We have in consideration of the aforegoing premises devis'd granted and lett to farm the aforesaid peices of ground with all the hedges fences inclosures and

all other appurtenances belonging thereto as mention'd in Colloway and Vincattee Chittys lease to you Nalla Mutta Chineapa and Tondua Moortee and your heirs for ten years next ensuing after the expiration of ten years mention'd in the aforesaid lease of Colloway and Vincattee Chitty which ends the last of June Anno 1718 that is to say from the 1st of July 1708 to hold and enjoy the same paying into the R^{t}. Honble. Companys Cash the aforesaid rent of Seventy pag^{s}. per annum at two severall payments, Vizt. on the primo January one payment, and the primo July the other payment, obliging yourselves to plant at least five hundred lime trees and lemon trees and to cultivate them well for the furnishing this City with their produce. Dated in Fort St. George this 20th day of December 1711.

WITTNESS — NALLA MUTTA L S
J. SMART, — CHINEAPA L S
Sec^{ry}. — GRUAPA L S

A COWL GRANTED BY EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. OF FORT ST. GEORGE AND CITY OF MADRASSAPATAM AND PRESIDENT FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^{T}. HON^{BLE}. UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES &C^{A}. COUNCIL TO PONCOLO KISTNA.

We do hereby Constitute and appoint you Poncolo Kistna farmer of the measuring duty upon grain and you have full power to measure all Rice, paddy, wheat, all sorts of grain and all seeds at the Banksaul Sea side or elsewhere in this City of Madrass taking great care that there be no complaints from the marketts, Merchants, or otherwise of the want of a sufficient number of people to do the business, and for your hyre and trouble of the same we have thought fitting to establish the following duty on all grain so measur'd by you. L S

1st. On every garce of rice, paddy, &c^{a}. grain aforemention'd you shall measure, you are to receive two fanams of the Seller.

2. And whereas you formerly receiv'd measuring duty for every pagodas worth of grain aforesaid, one handfull of said grain from the buyer, we have now made a measure of the same which you are to receive your duty from the buyer and no otherwayes.

3. You are hereby order'd to be very diligent in discharge of your trust and to be carefull that there be no complaints against you for your infidelity in discharge of your duty which whenever prov'd upon you, you shall be fin'd and forfeit this Cowl or otherwise punish'd as the Govr. and Council shall think fitt.

4. You shall enjoy the benefitt of this Cowl during the term of five years paying the R^{t}. Honble. United English East India Company the Summ of eight hundred and Twenty pagodas per annum at six equal payments to commence from this Twelfth day of December one thousand seven hundred and eleven. But if it appears to us that you behave your self unfaithfully in any respect in your employ in so much that your proceedings are grievous to the Inhabitants or any wayes prejudiciall to the Comp^{as}. affairs that then we do reserve to ourselves and successors power to revoke and null this Cowl, and we do hereby forbid any other person or persons whatever to be measurers in this Citty but such as shall be appointed by you and if any other person shall presume to act contrary to this Cowl he shall be fin'd and punish'd at the pleasure of the Govr. and Council. Dated in Fort St. George this twelfth day of December one thousand Seven hundred and Eleven.

Wittness — PONCOLO KISTNA. L S
J. SMART,
Sec^{ry}.

—— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711——

To the Honble. Edwd. Harrison Esqr.

President & Govr. for all the Forces and affairs of the English Nation &c^a. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.

The Averilla being now arriv'd and suddainly to be dispatch'd for Europe obliges me to reitterate my request that I may be permitted to take a passage thereon begging your Hon^r. &c^a. would please to take into your serious consideration the continuall imparation of my health and loss of time together [with] my unhappy circumstances attending the same all which renders me uncapable of any means whereby to subsist, most humbly entreating you'd please to pardon this trouble begg leave to subscribe my self.

Madrass — Your Hon^r. &c^as. most humble Servt.

Decr. 20th 1711. — Rich^d. Shingle.

Transcribed per John Emmerson.

List of persons in the Service of the R^t. Honble. English East India Company in Fort St. George and places on the Coast of Choromondell.

	Arrival in India.	Present degree.	Salary.
Edward Harrison Esqr. Govr. & President ...	July 11th 1711 ...	Governor ...	£200
		Gratuity ...	100
Thomas Frederick Accomptant	March 28th 1702 ...	2d Council ...	100
Henry Davenport Warehousekeeper	,, ,,	3d ditto ...	70
William Martin Sea Customer	,, ,,	4th ditto ...	50
Edward Bulkley Paymaster	,, ,,	5th ditto ...	40
William Jennings Land Customer	,, ,,	6th ditto ...	40
Bernard Benyon Storekeeper	,, ,,	7th ditto ...	40
William Warre Receiver of Quit rents ...	,, ,,	8th ditto ...	40
Richard Hunt Assist^t. to the Accomp^t. ...	July 16th 1688 ...	9th ditto ...	40

Junior Merchants.

Joseph Smart Secretary	March 28th 1702 ...		30
		Gratuity ...	10
Richard Horden Under Searcher at Sea Gate.	,, ,,	ditto ...	30
Thomas Cooke Receiver	Sept. 9th 1702 ...	ditto ...	30
John Legg Register of Mayors Court ...	Jan. 13, 1708–9 ...	Factor ..	15
Jeremiah Whichcote	October 6th 1709 ...	d^o. ...	15
Thomas Woodward under the Accomptant ...	July 6th 1710 ...	ditto ...	15
Randall Fowke under the Sec^ry.	July 11th 1711 ...	ditto ...	15
Josiah Cooke under Land Customer	,, ,,	Writer ...	5
Alexander Bennett Steward	July 18th 1707 ...	d^o. ...	5
John Mason Register at Sea Gate	August 3d 1707 ...	ditto ...	5
Abel Langelier under the Paymaster ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Edward Cook under the Warehousekeeper ...	Jan. 18, 1708–9 ...	ditto ...	5
Humphrey Holcombe	Feb^ry. 12, 1708–9 ...	ditto ...	5
Nathaniel Turner under the President ...	Feb^ry. 18, 1708–9 ...	ditto ...	5
Fleet Aynsworth under the Accomptant ...	Sept. 17, 1709 ...	ditto ...	5
John Emmerson under the Secretary ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
John Perry Ditto ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
John Morgan Ditto ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Thomas Wilford Ditto ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Augustus Burton under the Accomptant ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Simon Holcombe	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Richard Benyon under the Storekeeper ...	July 6th 1710 ...	ditto ...	5
William Bouridge under the Secretary ...	July 11th 1710 ...	ditto ...	5
Elisha Ellill	April 2d 1711 ...	ditto ...	5

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

	Arrival in India.	Present degree.	Salary.
Robert Brookes	April 2d 1711 ...	Writer ...	£5
Cornelius Moll	April 23d 1711 ...	ditto ...	5
John Turton under the Secretary	July 11th 1711 ...	ditto ...	5
Richard Bourchier	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Styleman Gostlin under the Secretary ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
George Woolaston	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
Benjamin Russell under Warehousekeeper ...	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
John Withers	,, ,,	ditto ...	5
George Lewis Minister			
Thomas Robson } Surgeons			
Anthony Supplee } Surgeons			
Francis Cooke } Assay Masters			
John Cooke } Assay Masters			

At Fort St. David.

Robert Raworth Esqr. Deputy Governor ...	...	Dep^ty. Govr.	100
Richard Farmer	Jan^ry. 18th 1708–9 .	2d Council ...	40
John Berlue	,, ,, ...	3d ditto ...	40
Richard Harrison	June 21, 1701 ...	4th ditto ...	40
Philip Baker	,, ,, ...	5th ditto ...	30
Matthew Weld	June 16, 1701 ...	6th ditto ...	30
Henry Cottrell	,, ,, ...	7th ditto ...	30
Thomas Gray	Jan^ry. 18, 1708–9 ...	Writer ...	5
Joseph Houghton	,, ,, ...	ditto ...	5
George Wathup	July 11th 1710 ...	ditto ...	5
John Smith	,, ,, ...	ditto ...	5
John Jolly Surgeon.			

At Vizagapatam.

Francis Hastings Esqr.	June 16, 1701 ...	Chief ...	40
Robert Cranwell	,, ,, ...	2d Council ...	40
Thomas Faucett	,, ,, ...	3d Council.	[*lacuna*]
William Harris	Sept. 17, 1709 ...	Writer ...	5
Richard Smith	,, ,, ...	ditto ...	5

Widdows.

Anne Brabourn.
Mary Chardin.
Anne Fouquett.
Elizabeth Caryl.
Margery Heathfeild.
Sarah How.
Mary Dubois.
Penelope Mead.
Cornelia Bugden.
Gratia Griffith.
Anne Ingram.
Mary Cooper.
Ursula Oneal.
Mary Ramsden.
Mary Lacey.
Mary Edwards.
Anne Hunt.
Ireconima Dupoiva.
Elizabeth Empson.
Ruth Harrison.
Mary Fleetwood.
Mary Channel.

Young Women unmarried.

Elizabeth Brown.
Grace Bach.
Frances Rotherum.
Hannah Seaton.
Mary Seaton.
Mary Smith.
Katherine Crooke.
Constantia Fish.
Martha Empson.
Mary Hart.
Elizabeth Bywater.
Mary Gifford.
Mary Rogers.
Mary Potter.
Esther How.
Dulcibella Bear.
Frances Bear.
Margarett Hemming.
Anne May.
Mary Halcey.

Freemen.

Charles Boon.
William How m^d. E. W.
Samuel Glover.
Thomas Plumb m^d. C.
Edward Barkham.
Thomas Way m^d. E. W.
John Brough.
Henry Jolly.
Peter D Pomare.
James Sowdon.
John Moubert.
Lewis Madera.
Manuel D Almanda.
Henry Sherley Esqr.
Thomas Theobald.
Henry La Potre.
Thomas Bulkley.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1711*——

Sea Fairing men not Constant Inhabitants.

John Scattergood m^d. E. W.
George Heron.
Osmond Beavoir.
John Davenport.
St. John Bennett.
Charles Boddam.
Hildebrand Allington.
Samuel Hart.
Edward Bell.
Arran Jones.
William Weld.
John Raworth.
Christopher Craddock m^d. E. W.
George Penrudock.
John Cockroft.
George Weoly m^d. E. W.
Thomas Gaywood m^d. C.
Lawrence Parker.
William Ridgely.
Peter Curganven.
William Livesay.
Benjamin Henning m^d. Casteez.
Samuel Butcher m^d. ditto.
Thomas Morris.
Edward Jones.
Abraham Bennett.
Josias Berners m^d E. W.
Timothy Wittwrong.
Elihu Trenchfeild.
William Wathen m^d. Casteez.
John Oldham.
Thomas Gerrard.
Abraham Dawse.
John Jones m^d. E. W.
Charles De La Force m^d. E. W.
Peter Walraven m^d. ditto.
Robert Harriott m^d. ditto.
Robert Barefoot.
Peter Griffith.
James Collinson m^d. E. W.
Matthew Wood m^d. Casteez.
Michael Gray.
John Powney m^d. Musteez.
William Warren.
Thomas Punt.
William Franks.
Edmund Bugden m^d. Casteez.
Henry Griffith m^d. ditto.
John Buntanell m^d. ditto.
Thomas Greenhaugh m^d. E. W.
Richard Smith.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abbid Cawne, *see* Habib Cawne .. ...
Abdull Cawdir 33
Abdull Fazseer Caun 101
Abdull Fuzzill [Hagib Cawne] ... 55
Abendana, Isaac 126, 144
Abendana, Rachel [Rachaell] ... 132, 133, 144, 147
Acheen [Achin] 7, 15, 73
Addams [Adams], Mr. ... 51, 78, 79
Addams, Robert 186
Addison, Gulston ... 6, 40, 42, 140, 177
Aga Carreim 23, 73
Aga Jec Nassure 25, 26
Aga Mookeem 53, 55, 56
Aga Nuree 51
Aga Pery [Auga Pera] ... 67, 163, 164, 166, 180
Alberto, John 74
Allea Vaudee 177
Alleboy 143
Allee Mahomud 46
Allington, Hildebrand 7, 190
Amadee Savauee 49
Amoy [Emoy] 41
Andapa 49
Andee, Talliar 186
Anjengo ... 2, 4, 5, 38, 143, 155, 186
Annalston, John 145
Annapurna 51
Annomojee Puntulo 173
Arcott 59
Areapa Braminy 158
Arlond, Capt. Edward 50, 113
Armutta Pilla 174, 175
Atkinson, Robert 12, 37, 112
Attrup, Myn Heer 109, 111
Aurengzeb ... 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 86, 98, 100, 114, 125
Autum Beeg 9
Ava 22
Avarilla [*Averilla*] ... 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 92, 97, 98, 100, 108, 110, 114, 140, 141, 144, 176, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188
Ayapa Chittee 177
Aynsworth, Fleet 188
Azemoodeen (Prince) 53, 55

B

Bach, Grace 189
Backster, Christopher 135
Baileur, John Baptista 40
Bailie [Bayley], John ... 143, 156, 157
Baily, William 155
Baker, Philip 53, 69, 189
Ballasore 49, 112, 161, 184
Ball Chitty, Naira [Niranh] ... 73, 142
Ball Chitty, Pillaw Pollam ... 73
Baptista, John 46
Barker, Charles 114
Barkham, Edward 189
Barly, David 55

B—*cont.*

Baroon, John 114
Barrow, Moses 133
Barrow, Capt. 30
Bassing, Johannes 144, 155
Batavia ... 8, 102, 113, 118, 121, 124, 137, 167, 168, 170, 184
Batticalao [Batticalas] 30
Baugus, Edward 177
Bear, Dulcibella 189
Bear, Frances 189
Beauvoir [Beavoir], Osmond ... 32, 33, 36, 190
Bell, Edward 28, 190
Bencoolen 90, 120, 124, 132, 142
Bengall ... 2, 5, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 20, 21, 24 *passim.*
Bennett, Abraham 190
Bennett [Bennet], Alexander ... 8, 71, 137, 165, 166, 167, 168, 188
Bennet, S^r^. John 113, 190
Benyon, Bernard ... 17, 77, 79, 81, 82, 83 *passim.*
Benyon, Richard 96, 188
Bergen 58
Berlu, John ... 52, 53, 69, 83, 189
Berriman, Robert 67
Berners, Josias 190
Betty 51, 59
Beverton, John 55
Bird, Thomas 65
Birdon, Edward 135
Bisse, Mr. 78, 79
Blacon, Capt. 155
Blount, Samuell 38
Boan Novis [*Boon Novis*] 22, 60
Boddam, Capt. Charles ... 113, 126, 129, 190
Bombay ... 4, 38, 69, 120, 123, 124, 128, 130, 186
Bomipollam 153
Bomrepa 33
Boon Viago 116
Boone [Boon], Charles ... 48, 145, 148, 149, 189
Bourchier, Richard 189
Bouridge, William 188
Bouverie [*Des Bouverie, Desbuverie, Boverie*] 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 39, 49, 65, 83, 84, 85, 86, 89, 92, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 114, 129
Brabourn, Anne 189
Brabourne, Mr. 43, 46
Brand, George 178
Bray, William 55
Brooks, Mr. (ensign) 143
Brooks, Robert 171, 189
Brough, John 189
Brown, John 157
Browne, Elizabeth ... 16, 17, 18, 19, 189
Buck, John 117
Bugden, Charles 170

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bugden, Cornelia 189
Bugden, Edmund 51, 78, 79, 190
Bulkley, Edward ... ... 1–8 *passim.*
Bulkley, Thomas 189
Bulteel, John 84
Buntanell, John 190
Burnell, John 120
Burton, Augustus... ... ... 87, 188
Butcher, Capt. Samuel, ... 98, 115, 190
Bywater, Elizabeth 189

C

Cagaria 118
Calcutta [Culcutta] ... 55, 56, 115
Calicut [Callicutt, Callicutte] 35, 155, 186
Callatee 30
Callinga 37, 46
Calsony, Henry 54
Calvert 51, 78, 79
Canaryes 54
Canterbury 100
Canton 43, 48
Cape Bon Esperance, [Hope, the Cape] ... 54, 55, 90, 96, 138, 140
Careem Macow, ... 59
Carreim 23, 73
Caryl, Elizabeth 189
Cassimbuzzar 137
Cavideen Mecca 131
Cawderee Macow 59
Cawdir Bux (sloop) 56
Cawne Bahawdir [Cawn Bahawder] 21, 41, 56, 150
Ceylon [Zeloan, Zeiloan] ... 20, 97, 116
Chadsley, Richard ... 5, 34, 41, 67, 68, 87
Channel, Mary 189
Chaquett, Frederick 40
Chardin, Mary 189
China, 6, 33, 42, 43, 45, 46, 50, 56, 59, 60, 66
Chinapatam 110
Chindadre 27, 28, 73, 76
Chineapa 186, 187
Chingee [Chingie, Chingy] 23, 30, 77, 79, 84, 105, 107, 134, 141, 143, 149, 150, 152, 174, 175
Chinnatombee Muddelaree 56
Chitty [Chittee], Josiah ... 51, 78, 79, 183
Choromandell Coast, the, 54, 76, 77, 133, 135, 146, 188
Christian (sloop) 9
Clapham, Capt. Thomas 129, 132, 135, 139
Clark, Abraham 117
Clink, John 55
Cobb 10
Cochin ... 42, 44, 45, 62, 123, 186
Cockroft, Capt. John ... 56, 66, 190
Coja Awannes [Ovannes] 70, 163, 164, 166, 180
Coja Hallee 9
Coja Simon 15, 22, 41
Coja Zacara 20
Coldy, Benjamin 55
Collinson, James ... 50, 113, 128, 186, 190

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Colloway Chitty, [Chittee], 27, 36, 42, 61, 73, 74, 75, 80, 83, 91, 94, 95, 109, 110, 111, 112, 138, 139, 144, 163, 180, 186, 187
Colt, Oliver 42, 43, 47, 48, 58, 122, 123
Columbo 128
Comins, Francis 54
Comodant 7
Concord 50, 113
Conjaveram 59
Coningsby (Lord) 173
Connappa [Conapa, Cornapa] Chitty 9, 73, 111, 121, 163
Cooke, Capt. 170
Cooke, Edward 188
Cooke, Francis 72, 74, 76, 89, 95, 126, 189
Cooke, John 76, 126, 189
Cooke, Josiah 188
Cooke, Thomas 74, 188
Cooper, Mary 189
Cornatta, the, ... 56
Cornwall [Cornewall], Capt. Henry, 10, 16, 17, 18, 20, 27, 30, 35, 36, 47, 56, 58, 80, 84, 85
Coronattum [Corromuttum] .. 149, 150
Corty, Timothy 55
Cottrell [Cotterell], Charles ...53, 69, 84
Cottrell, Henry 189
Cottrell, John 182
Courtney, Capt. 143
Coventry, Capt. 105, 106, 143
Cradock, Capt. Christopher 38, 104, 108, 190
Cranwell, Robert 114, 189
Crooke, Catherine 189
Crop, Mr. 119
Cruz, Antonio 49, 71
Cuddalore 23, 58, 101, 102, 117, 121, 122, 160, 174
Culliford, Richard 97
Curganven, Peter 190

D

Dalglaish, Capt 38, 71
D Almanda, Manuel 189
Dannelson, Henry 55
Darby 102, 184
Darling (gally) 35, 36
Dartmouth ... 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 96, 98, 100, 114, 125
Davenport, Henry, 33, 34, 37, 42, 43, 46, 65, 66, 67, 77, 79, 81, *passim*
Davenport, John 190
Davenport, Richard 75, 76
Davis [Dawis], James 93, 95
Dawse, Abraham 190
De Conia, Francisco 139
De Paiva, Manuel 32
De Rosairo, Manuell 58
De Rosairo, Paul 48
De Saa, Padre Paulo... 23
De Saudee, Antonio 48
Deane [Dean], William 74, 86
Deas, John 73
De Coningsby, Ferdinand... ... 173
Dehly 145
Delaal Cawn [Delel Cawn] ... 98, 99, 100
De La Force, Charles 59, 190

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Delapie, John 74
Denmark 109
D [e] Sylva, Manuel 160, 161
Dewland, Mall : 54
Diana (ketch) 7
Dius, John 32
Dixon, Mr. (ensign) 11, 65, 68
Dixon, William 30, 49
Dolben 98, 100, 114, 183
Dowed Cawne [Doud Cawn] ... 31, 145
D Pomare, Peter 189
Dubois, Mary 189
Dummer, Peter 68
Dupoiva, Jeronima [Ireconima] ... 189
Dutchess 155, 159, 162, 170, 186
Dutton, Mr. (ensign) 4, 39

E

East Indies, the 1, 33, 186, 187
Edwards, Mary 189
Egmore [Eggmore, Yegmore] ... 16, 42, 53, 59, 66, 72, 86, 94, 109, 110, 121, 125, 139, 144
Elahee 20
Elizabeth (galley) 121, 132
Elizabeth 56, 66
Ellill, Elisha 188
Ellingsworth, Tempest 38, 41
Emmerson, John 188
Empson, Elizabeth 189
Empson, Martha 189
Empson, Mathew 75, 83, 91, 94
Endeavour (sloop) 13
England ... 1, 2, 9, 16, 17, 18, 19, 32, 34 *passim*
Erlepa [Erlapa] ... 5, 16, 31, 47, 59, 72, 121, 158
Esbick, John 54
Esne 116
Essex 119, 132
Eston, William 107, 115
Etricke, Anthony 104
Eugene 30, 48
Europe ... 11, 48, 55, 77, 88, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 100 *passim*
Europe 10, 49, 67
Evans, Charles 55

F

Fareira, Andrew 52
Farmer, Richard ... 42, 52, 63, 69, 122, 142, 143, 159, 189
Farquere, James 42
Faucet [Faucett], Thomas .. 9, 35, 36, 51, 59, 64, 65, 165, 189
Feilding, Henry 54
Ferrero, Manual 155
Fish, Constantia 189
Fleet (friggat) 43
Fleetwood, Edward ... 32, 33, 36, 83, 171
Fleetwood, Mary 189
Foquet, [Fouquett], Anne ... 16, 17, 18, 19, 189
Foquett, John 170
Forster, Nicholas 55
Fort St. David ... 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, *passim*

PAGE

F—*cont.*

Fort St. George ... 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, *passim*
Fort William 51, 78, 79
Fowke, Randall 188
Franco, Abraham de Moses ... 50
Franks, William 190
Fraser, William ... ... 1—8 *passim*
Frederick, Thomas ... ... 1—8 *passim*
Frederick 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 75, 76, 104
Frederickison, Mr. 129
Freeman, Capt. John ... 71, 138, 140
Fuckerla [Fucherla], Cawne ... 8, 37, 38, 40, 46, 65, 66, 74, 156
Fuller, William 20
Fullerton, Alexander 144, 145

G

Gallee ... 2, 5, 7, 8, 35, 38, 39, 49, 54, 55, 59, 63, 64
Ganjam 9, 38, 41, 67, 73
Ganjam (gally) 68
Gardiner, Capt. 51, 62
Gardner, William 55
Gatt, Andrew 70, 87
Gatterell, Thomas 55
Gaywood, Capt. Thomas ... 51, 61, 66, 88, 89, 104, 108, 115, 190
Gea Latchme 56, 73
Gerrard, Thomas 190
Gifford, Coventry 171
Gifford, Mary 189
Glover, Samuel 189
Goa 62, 70, 155, 162, 164, 184
Golcondah 21, 56, 134
Golcondah 102, 116
Golden Court 22
Golden Lyon ... 41, 43, 52, 123, 128, 129
Gombroon 76, 107, 115, 129
Good Hope (sloop) 66, 67
Goodman, Capt. Samuel ... 2, 5, 7, 8, 35, 38, 39, 51, 53, 54, 59, 63, 69, 70, 71
Good Voyage See *Zant Andre.*
Gopaulee Swamee [*Gopaul Swaumee*] 41, 73
Gostlin, Styleman 189
Gouge, David 54
Gray, Charles 42
Gray, Michael 190
Gray, Thomas 84, 118, 189
Great London 126
Greenhaugh, Thomas ... 123, 131, 190
Greenland, William 55
Greyhound (sloop) 14, 17, 24
Griffith, Gratia 189
Griffith, Henry 190
Griffith, Peter 190
Gruapa ... 12, 57, 67, 75, 131, 181, 186, 187

H

Habib Cawne [Abbid Cawne]. 40, 43, 46
Hagib Cawne *see* Abdull Fuzzill. ... ...
Halcey, Mary 189
Hall, Mrs. 129

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hallifax 5, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 62, 65, 66, 72, 73, 75, 76, 84, 85, 86, 98, 100, 101, 103, 114, 115, 118, 119, 122, 124, 127, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 165 171
Hamilton, Capt. Alexander ... 14, 34, 37, 42, 45, 47, 60, 61, 62
Hannover 113, 129
Harbour, Jacob 55
Harriot 38, 67
Harris, William 13, 129, 189
Harrison, Christopher 36
Harrison, Edward 42, 76, 77, 79, 80, *passim*
Harrison, Jeremiah [Jeremy] ... 1, 7, 9, 10, 36, 97, 104, 121, 122, 128, 185
Harrison, Matthew 103
Harrison, Richard 189
Harrison, Ruth 189
Hart, Mary 189
Hart, Capt. Samuel 102, 190
Hart, Wilfred 35, 36, 53, 56
Hastings, Francis ... 38, 156, 157, 176, 189
Heathcote [*Heathcot*] (ship)... 42, 43, 58, 59, 77, 135, 136
Heathfield, Margery 189
Heaton, Mrs. 129
Hebert, M. (Governor) 80
Hedges, Mr. 9, 10, 48, 51, 78, 79
Helmes, Her : 55
Helmes Her : [James Peck] ... 54
Hemming, Margarett 189
Henning, Benjamin 190
Heron, George 190
Hewit, Richard 55
Highlord, Zachariah 172
Hiller, Joseph 47
Hilton, Richard 55
Hobbs, Benjamin ... 39, 65, 82, 84, 182
Hodjee 33
Hodjee Abdulla 62
Hodjee Mahaudee 55
Hodjee Nassaree 49
Hodjee Salam 38
Holcombe, Elizabeth 74
Holcombe, Simon ... 37, 38, 40, 46, 74, 188
Holecombe [Holcombe], Humphrey. 100, 188
Hollander, Mick 55
Hope, Peirce 54
Horden, Richard ... 7, 8, 9, 14, 67, 139, 141, 188
Horn, Gerrard 145
Houghton, Joseph 189
How, Esther 189
How, Sarah 189
How, Capt. William .. 107, 115, 124, 126
Howard, Thomas 55
Howland 78, 79, 170
Howson, Capt. 116
Hoyle, Mr. 119
Hudson, Henry ... 19, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 43, 44, 47, 49, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 75, 76, 81, 84, 85, 114, 115, 116, 122, 123, 124, 127, 135, 136, 139
Hugh, John 178
Hugh, John George 100
Hugonin [Francis] 143
Hunt, Anne 189

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hunt, Richard ... ... 1—8 *passim*
Hurst, Capt. Robert 183, 184
Hurst, Capt. William ... 11, 12, 14
Hussein 14, 52

I

Ibrahim, see *King Ibrahim*.
Idaree 38
Idaree Salamutt 62
India 1, 2, 17, 26, 35, 119, 128, 188
Indostan 134
Industry 23, 30, 49
Ingram, Anne 189
Irshapa 46
Isuph Cawne 56
Iver, James 155

J

Jaffnapatam 98, 100, 122, 128
Jagganoicolum [*Jagganoiculu*] ... 98, 100
Jaggeir, the 56
Jane 92, 97, 119, 121
Jehore 62
Jennings, William ... ... 1—8 *passim*
Johan 164
John and Elizabeth 130
Johnson, Derrick 117, 118
Johnson, John 50, 113
Jolly, Henry 189
Jolly, John 32, 124, 189
Jones, Arran 63, 190
Jones, Edward ... 6, 61, 66, 88, 89, 190
Jones, Capt. John ... 11, 12, 21, 67, 116, 190
Jones, Robert 32, 33, 36, 160
Josiah 45
Jourdan, Daniel 114
Judda 131
Junk Ceylon 98, 100

K

Keble, Capt. William ... 68, 115, 123, 124, 130
Kelsick, Capt. 62, 66
Kennedy, Richard 55
Kepock [Kilpauk ?] 145
Kilpatrick, Simon 60, 176
King Ibrahim [*Ibrahim*] 82, 88, 92
King William 10
Kirk [Kirke] John 117, 118
Kirkbread, Thomas 114
Kistna [Kistnama], Poncala [Poncolo] 28, 32, 185, 187
Kollava Chitty 142

L

Lacey, Mary 189
Lane, William 97
Langeliar, Abel 188
La Petre, Henry 189
Laula 173, 175
Laula Deepsea 174

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Laye, Roger 42
Lee, Capt. 19
Lee, William *or* James ... 107, 115, 124, 126
Legg, John ... 25, 26, 112, 115, 126, 188
Lewis, Rev. George ... 17, 18, 74, 112, 189
Lewis, John 54, 129
Lewtes, John 54
Lingana, Consium [Conchum] ... 88, 145
Litchfeild 19, 48
Livesay, William 190
London 77
Loodee Caun 179, 183
Love, Mr. 78, 79
Lovell, Thomas ... 63, 112, 113, 129
Loyall Cooke 50
Luhorne, Capt. 101

M

Macao 22, 49, 60, 71
Machado, Joseph 125
Mackennis, John 55
Mackferly, Robert 55
Macknab, Duncan 157
Madera, Lewis 59, 189
Madera Pilla 120
Maddapollam ... 9, 35, 36, 51, 97
Maddapollam 49
Maddapollam (yatch) 120
Madera 54, 55
Madras [Madrass] ... 22, 27, 62, 90, 120, 123, 126, 127, 132, 146, 187, 188
Madrassapatam 186, 187
Mahomed Yearbeague 145
Mahmud Hussein 38
Mahomud Causim 14
Mahomuddee 33, 46
Mahomuddee (sloop) 35
Mahomud Ruzzau 56
Mahomud Sallee 177
Mahomud Sherif 71
Mahomud Yacob 52
Makinny, Laughlin 133
Malabar [Mallabar] coast, the ... 61, 68, 70, 170
Malacca [Mallacca], Straits of ... 7, 35, 43, 49, 129
Maldives [Moldives] 82
Mallaputta 169
Malpapoy 42, 44, 45, 61, 62
Malte 22
Man, Edward 147, 152, 154
Mangee copang 174
Manilha 53, 72, 76, 126
Manuch, Nichola 145, 148, 149
Marshall, Mr. 42, 43, 45
Martin, William ... ... 1—8, *passim.*
Mary 49
Mary (sloop) 122, 170
Mason, John 74, 188
Master, [Streynsham] (Agent) ... 118
Mauritius 90
Matthews, Sir George 126
Maxwell, John ... 42, 44, 45, 47, 61, 62
May, Anne 189
Mead, Penelope 189
Meer Abdulla 23
Meer Hussein 52

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Melique [Mellique], Lewis ... 60, 176, 184
Mergue [Mergy, Merga] 20, 108
Mermaid [*Mairmaid*] 132
Messiah 59
Metchlepatam ... 9, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 33, 35, 36, 49 *passim.*
Meverell, Capt. 51, 59
Meverell, John 177
Meverell, Mrs. 129
Mills, John 55
Milton, (Padre) 161, 164, 171
Mitchell, Richard 36
Moco, [Mocho] 155, 186
Mohabut Cawne 105, 143
Moll, Cornelius 189
Molly Wally, shoal of 122
Molyneux, Francis 63, 65, 67, 69
Montgomery, Samuel 101
Moratta Country, the 77
Moraud Cawne 56
Morgan, John 188
Morris, Thomas 190
Morton, David 32
Moubert, John 189
Moubert, Mr. 6
Mountague, Edmund ... 1—8 *passim.*
Mount 72

N

Nalla Mutta ... 144, 180, 185, 186, 187
Narran, Hupullopo 117
Narran [Narrain], Kittee [Kitty]... 9, 21, 52, 56, 73, 76, 121
Narso, Ponnagettee 87
Nashee 120
Necessity (brigantine) 14, 15
Negapatam ... 7, 16, 25, 30, 33, 51, 56, 58, 80, 82, 93, 95, 126, 127
Neugurby 164
Newnam [Newnham] Capt. Charles. 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 114
Ni 22
Nichola, Senr. 35, 70
Nicks, John 32, 34, 35, 36
Nicks, Mrs. Katherine 88, 112
Nightingall, Robert... 133
Nino chittee 177
Noden, Philip ... 9, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 24, 26, 33, 35, 36, 49 *passim.*
Norway 58
Nos. Senr. de Rosairo 49, 71
Nowargee 41
Noyell, William 143

O

Oldham, Capt. John 49, 190
Oneal, Ursula 189
Orixa 77
Overbeck, Keraught 114
Oxford 137, 138, 142

P

Padang 53
Paddle, Joseph 116, 149
Padre Copang 149, 150

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Pancheco, Aaron 133
Pandeshola Nellore 23
Pareira, Padre Clement 23
Parker, Lawrence 190
Parriana [Parrianee, Perrianee] Mylapore 37, 38, 70, 143
Parsons, Thomas ... 116, 117, 118, 122
Partell, Jacob 55
Patraus 52
Pattamoareik 92
Pattee Mahaurup 46
Pattle, Mr. 51, 78, 79
Pattna 183
Paupia (dubash) 111
Payne, Thomas 55
Pearl 23, 98, 100
Pearo, David 42
Peck, James, *see* Helmes ... ...
Pedanague 159
Pegu [Pegue] ... 7, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 33, 38, 41, 46, 49, 51, 55, 56, *passim.*
Peirce, Bla: 55
Peirce, Dud: 55
Peirson, Capt. 38
Penrudock, George 190
Perriane, *see* Parriana ... ...
Perry, John 188
Persia ... 60, 65, 76, 87, 98, 100, 103, 120, 126
Petros 131
Phanestile, Andrew 126
Phœnix 5, 38
Phrip, Capt. Richard ... 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 19, 71, 120
Pice, Paul 32
Pickering, Richard 54
Pidu 60, 73
Pitt, Thomas ... 36, 40, 44, 58, 74, 94, 112, 118, 136, 137, 151, 154, 156, 159, 163, 165, 167, 170
Plumbe, Capt. Thomas ... 53, 104, 108
Pluymer, Mr. 171
Point de Gallee, *see* Gallee.
Point Palmeras 7, 112
Poireer, Gabriel 145
Pombiapan 120
Pondicherry [Pullicherry] ... 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 55, 73, 76, 80, 127, 138, 145, 149, 170, 186
Porto Novo 123, 178
Portsmouth 55
Potter, Mary 189
Powney, John 190
President 51, 53, 57, 60, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 72, 86, 90, 109, 138, 140
Priaman ... 4, 20, 34, 53, 66, 72, 86, 109, 125, 139, 147, 152
Prichard, Peter 40
Prizland, Leonard 55
Proby, Mr. 63
Pullicat [Pullicatt, Pollicat, Pallicatta] ... 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 82, 112, 147
Pullicherry *see* Pondichery.
Punneapa Muddalaree 177
Punnee Cadave 30
Punt, Thomas 190

Q

Quedah 27, 35, 56
Queen 43
Querka Puttra 186

R

Rahiman Cooly 40
Rajamahendrum 40
Rama Raya 23
Ramaham Bux 86
Ramanaidum 9
Ramash Sharum 174
Ramazalu 80
Ramsden, Mary 189
Ranganauta Razaue 23
Raoul, Commodant 25
Raworth (ketch) 7
Raworth, John 113, 190
Raworth, Robert, ... 1—8 *passim.*
Raworth 38, 39, 41
Raymond, Capt. Hugh ... 2, 9, 11, 12, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 37, 39, 54, 88, 89, 101, 102, 114, 123
Razalee 73
Razalu 46
Razom Malleik 60, 73
Reading, Edward 55
Recovery 13, 14, 38, 46, 143
Resolution 74
Richardson, Jo: 55
Richardson, Phillip 135
Ridgely, William 190
Ridley, Matthew 74, 104
Rigby, Edward 14, 16, 24
Rising Sun (smack) 131, 132, 139
Roach, Capt. John ... 23, 105, 106, 117, 143
Roach, John 149
Robert, Gabriel ... 9, 10, 71, 142, 153
Robinson, Mr. 13
Robson, Thomas 68, 189
Rogers, Mary 189
Rogues River, the 115, 179
Roman Bux 47
Rosairo, Augustin 155
Ross, Ambrose 55
Rotherum, Frances 189
Rudge, John 70, 71, 72
Russell (gally) 56
Russell, Benjamin 189
Russell, John ... 9, 10, 51, 78, 79
Russell, Samuel 55
Ruzzaulee 62

S

Sadatulla Cawne, Duan 110, 160
Sadrass [Sadrassapatam] 20, 21
Saibu Jeen 49
St. Andrew 123, 131
St. Antonio (sloop) 15
St. Austin 9, 67
St. Genevive 20
St. George 35, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 96, 145
St. Helena 101, 138
St. Maloes 127
St. Pedro 70, 73

PAGE

S—*cont.*

St Thoma ... 2, 23, 56, 57, 97, 98, 99, 100
Salamut [*Sallamuttee*] *Ruzzau* [*Rasau, Russu*] (sloop) ... 62, 85, 120
Salamutt 41
Santa Cruz 51, 130
Sarah and Esther 38, 75
Satisfaction 14, 62
Saunders, Thomas 76
Scattergood, John 6, 16, 18, 190
Seak Jee Baddall 24, 25, 26
Seaton, Capt. Francis ... 63, 77, 108
Seaton, Hannah 189
Seaton, Mary... 189
Seid Jaffar 46
Serapa, Checca ... 56, 57, 84, 160, 173
Serope Sing [Surup Sing, Syrup Sing, Suroop Sing] ... 14, 80, 84, 110, 134, 141, 142, 143, 150, 152, 153, 173, 174, 175, 178
Serra, Joshuah Gomez 50
Shaalem, King 90
Shannault [Shanno], Monsr. ... 25, 27
Shaw, Capt. 71
Sheik Modena 59
Sheldon, Mr. 51
Sherborne [*Sherborn, Sherbourn*] ... 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 27, 30, 31, 39, 80, 84, 85, 91, 97, 114, 122, 128
Sherif Hussein 55
Sherley, Henry 189
Sheva Nague Redee, [Yembollum Pander] 174
Shingle, Richard 185, 188
Siam [Syam] 71, 164
Simpon, Capt. 7
Simpson, Richard 55
Simpson, Thomas 55
Singarya (ship) 56
Skingle, Richard ... 5, 7, 8, 36, 119, 120, 124, 127
Smart, Joseph ... 25, 26, 74, 128, 187, 188
Smith, Henry 118, 119
Smith, John 189
Smith, Mary 189
Smith, Richard 190
Smith, Richard 189, 190
Snow [*Slow*] (galliot) 70, 87
Somervile, Mr. (ensign) ... 105, 106, 143
Sowdon, James 189
Spackman M^r^. 156
Stacey, Capt. 101
Staples, John 55
Stevens, George 116
Stevens, John 54
Stewart, Thomas 67
Stokes, Edward 55
Stone, John 157
Stretham (ship) 136
Success (advice boat) ... 51, 52, 78
Success (galley) ... 129, 130, 132, 138, 139, 178
Sulphaker Cawn, *see* Zulphacur Cawn.
Sumatra *see also* West Coast ... 53, 76, 77, 133, 185
Sunapranda 22
Sunca Rama [Suncah Ramah, Sunco Rama] 61, 73, 138, 139, 145, 147
Sunda, Streights of 170
Supply [Suply, Supplee], Anthony... 87, 107, 189
Surat [Surrat] ... 4, 38, 45, 56, 59, 61, 62, 63, 65, 103, 107, 130, 131
Surup Sing, *see* Serope Sing.
Susannah 6, 10, 37, 42, 49
Sweedell, Simon 55
Sweepstakes 61, 88, 89
Sylva 76
Symonds, Robert 38

T

Tagarya 71
Taggapa Naigue 186
Tankervill [*Tankerville*] 86, 87, 90, 112, 114, 129
Tenasseree [Tenassery] ... 9, 23, 47, 52, 56
Terry [Terrey], M^r^. ... 50, 78, 79
Tevenapatam [Devnapatam] ... 102, 117, 134, 173, 174
Thamadiha 22
Theobald, Thomas 189
Theodora [*Theadora*] 35, 70
Thomas 69
Tippin, Thomas 55
Toda Mulla 154
Tomson, Thomas 87
Tondore [Tandore] 117, 180, 186
Tondna Moortee 186, 187
Tonqueen 59
Tranquebar [Trincombarr, Trinquabar] 27, 49, 51, 52, 60, 61, 80, 82, 89, 90, 100, 109, 111, 121, 126, 127, 128
Trenchfeild, Elihu 190
Trepopilore 174
Trevendeporum [Trivindeparum] ... 149, 150, 169
Triblicane 71
Trincomalee [Trincamalay] 30
Trivelacane [Triplicane, Trivlecane] 97, 98, 99, 117
Turner, Nathaniel 188
Turton, John 189

U

Unity 46

V

Valentine, George 55
Vanbashaysen, John *or* Jacob ...116, 117, 118
Vanderduyn, Adam 62
Vengelore 186
Veragoo Reddee 175
Vera, Ignatio 22, 60
Vincatachilum, Sunca 142
Vincatrama 158
Vincatty Chitty [Vincattee Chittee], 36, 42, 73, 74, 75, 80, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 142, 144, 152, 163, 180, 186, 187
Vinkatasheron 9

PAGE

V—*cont.*

Vinkettee Latchmee [*Vincatty Latchme*] 9, 52
Viver, Capt. 117, 122
Vizagapatam ... 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 20, 29, 34, 37 *passim*

W

Wahup [Wathup], George 82, 189
Waldore 174
Walraven, Peter 190
Warre, Anne 33, 35
Warre, Jane 32, 35
Warre, John 32, 35
Warre, William ... ... 1—8 *passim*
Warre, William (Junior) 32, 35
Warren, William 32, 33, 36, 190
Wathen, Capt. William ... 75, 135, 190
Way, [Thomas] ... 148, 156, 17[?], 183
Webb, William 55
Weld, Mathew 52, 53, 69, 189
Weld, William 190
Weltden, Anthony 29, 51, 65
Wendey, Rev. James 17
Weoly, George 190
West Coast, the ... 19, 36, 57, 67, 69, 92, 97, 104, 119, 121, 122, 132, 138, 139, 166, 185
Whichcote, Jeremy [Jeremiah] ... 48, 188
White Raven 51, 62
Wigmore, Mrs. 129
Wildad Cawne 47
Wilford, Thomas 188
Wilkes, John 54
William (brigantine) 74
William 62, 66, 123, 128, 130, 186

PAGE

W—*cont.*

William 68
Williams, Robert 55
Williams (ensign) 122, 149
Willkins, Moses 132
Witchmere 174
Withers, John 189
Wittwrong, Timothy 190
Wood, Capt. 69, 190
Woodville, Capt. Thomas 86
Woodward, Thomas 158, 188
Woolaston, George 189
Woolley, Mr. 100
Wright, Edward 55
Wright, Richard 101
Wright, Thomas 177
Wyatt, Henry 120, 135

Y

Yale, Mr. 129, 148
Yellore 46
Yembollum [Yembalum] 142, 143
Yembollum Pander, *see* Sheva Nague Redee, 174
York Fort [York] ... 8, 74, 104, 131, 132, 139, 140

Z

Zant Andre [*Good Voyage*] (ketch). 26
Zeloan [Zeilon], *see* Ceylon.
Ziegenback [Zingenback] Barthalomew, 100, 109
Zoudee Cawne 53, 55, 57
Zulphacur [Zulphackar, Sulphaker] Cawn, 133, 134, 145, 179

AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

IN INDIA

The Superintendent, Nazair Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.

M. C. Kothari, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur Road, Baroda.

R. Sunder Pandurang, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.

D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay.

Thacker & Co. (Ltd.), Bombay.

The Burma Book Club (Ltd.), 240-a, Merchant Street, Rangoon, Burma.

The Book Company, Calcutta.

Butterworth & Co. (Ltd.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.

Thacker, Spink & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.

Ramakrishna & Sons, Lahore.

The Upper India Publishing House (Ltd.), Lucknow.

The Superintendent, Diocesan Press, Vepery, Madras.

Higginbothams (Ltd.), Mount Road, Madras.

The Law Book Depot (Ltd.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.

S. Murthy & Co., Madras.

G. A. Natesan & Co., Madras.

P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.

P. Varadachari & Co., Booksellers, 8, Linga Chetti Street, Madras.

S. Vas & Co., Madras.

The Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar (Madras).

The Universal Publishing Co., Bezwada (Madras).

E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).

The Modern Stores, Salem (Madras).

The Srivilliputtur Co-operative Trading Union (Ltd.), Srivilliputtur (Madras).

S. Krishnaswami & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).

City Book Co., Post Box No. 283, Madras.

Nivasarkar, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.

IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

The Federal Rubber Stamp Co., Penang.

NOTICE

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W. 1, or through any bookseller.

D03731125M
Duke University Libraries